

THE LITERATURE ON TRIASSIC, JURASSIC AND EARLIEST CRETACEOUS DINOFLAGELLATE CYSTS

(version #1 - May 2019)

James B. Riding

British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham NG12 5GG, United Kingdom

Email: jbri@bgs.ac.uk

The scientific literature on Triassic to earliest Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts was first compiled by Riding (2012). Four supplements to this major compendium have subsequently been issued (Riding 2013, 2014, 2019a, 2019b). In each of these five publications, the relevant contributions on this topic, together with appropriate and descriptive keywords, were listed. A total of 1889 items were listed in order to provide interested parties with a complete inventory of the literature on this topic. Unfortunately 11 publications were mentioned twice, hence the remaining 1878 contributions are all itemised below in alphabetical/chronological order. The 391 contributions which are considered to be of major significance are asterisked. Should future supplements on this subject be published, the relevant articles in these will be added to this listing. This reference list has been edited specifically for this webpage, but there are some minor variations, for example digital object identifier (doi) numbers were only included in the latest four compilations (Riding 2014, 2018, 2019a, 2019b), and not in Riding (2012, 2013).

References

- Riding JB. 2012. A compilation and review of the literature on Triassic, Jurassic, and earliest Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 46, 119 p. plus CD ROM.
- Riding JB. 2013. The literature on Triassic, Jurassic and earliest Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts: supplement 1. *Palynology*, 37: 345–354.
- Riding JB. 2014. The literature on Triassic, Jurassic and earliest Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts: supplement 2. *Palynology* 38: 334–347.

Riding JB. 2019a. The literature on Triassic, Jurassic and earliest Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts: supplement 3. *Palynology*, 43: 104–150.

Riding JB. 2019b. The literature on Triassic, Jurassic and earliest Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts: supplement 4. *Palynology*, doi: 10.1080/01916122.2019.1612795.

LIST OF LITERATURE:

A

AADJOUR, M., HSSAIDA, T., FEDAN, B., MORABET, A., EL MORABET, A., OUMALCH, F., and FAKHI, S. 2000. La biozonation palynologique du Jurassique de la Marge Atlantique Marocaine. *In*: Thusu, B., Kaminski, M.A., Muftah, A., and El-Zarough, R. (eds.). *First International Workshop on North African Micropalaeontology for Petroleum Exploration - Abstracts and Programme*. Department of Geological Sciences, University College London, August 21–25, 2000, 18–19 (in French).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Morocco])

AADJOUR, M., SLIMANI, H., FEDAN, B., ELZAROUG, R.F., RASUL, S., THUSU, B., and MORABET, A. 2005. Palynostratigraphie des dépôts jurassico–crétacés des sondages MAC–1 (bassin de Doukkala) et ADM–1 (bassin d’Essaouira), Ouest du Maroc [Palynostratigraphy of Jurassic–Cretaceous deposits in wells MAC–1 (Doukkala basin) and ADM–1 (Essaouira basin), western Morocco]. *Bulletin de l’Institut Scientifique, Rabat, Section Sciences de la Terre*, 27: 1–15 (in French with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Morocco])

AARHUS, N., VERDENIUS, J., and BIRKELUND, T. 1986. Biostratigraphy of a Lower Cretaceous section from Sklinnabanken, Norway, with some comments on the Andøya exposure. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 66: 17–43.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sklinnabanken, Norway])

*ABBINK, O.A. 1998. Palynological investigations in the Jurassic of the North Sea region. *LPP Contributions Series*, No. 8, 192 p.

(aridity-humidity shifts; biostratigraphy; biozonation; botanical affinities; Brent Group; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; palaeotemperature; Pangaea breakup; pollen-spores; quantitative data; sequence stratigraphy; Sporomorph EcoGroups (SEGs); primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Bajocian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire and Norfolk, eastern England; southern Central Graben; East Shetland Basin; northern North Sea; southern North Sea; offshore the Netherlands])

*ABBINK, O.A., CALLOMON, J.H., RIDING, J.B., WILLIAMS, P.D.B., and WOLFARD, A. 2001. Biostratigraphy of Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary strata in the Terschelling Basin, The Netherlands. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 53(4): 275–302.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

ABBINK, O., TARGARONA, J., BRINKHUIS, H., and VISSCHER, H. 2001. Late Jurassic to earliest Cretaceous palaeoclimatic evolution of the southern North Sea. *Global and Planetary Change*, 30(3–4): 231–256 (doi: 10.1016/S0921-8181(01)00101-1).

(aridity-humidity shifts; botanical affinities; palaeoclimate; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; palaeotemperature; Pangaea breakup; pollen-spores; quantitative data; Sporomorph EcoGroups (SEGs); primary data; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire and Norfolk, eastern England; southern Central Graben; southern North Sea; offshore the Netherlands])

ABBINK, O.A., VAN KONIJNENBURG VAN CITTERT, J.H.A., VAN DER ZWAN, C.J., and VISSCHER, H. 2004. A sporomorph ecogroup model for the Northwest European Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous II: Application to an exploration well from the Dutch North Sea. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences/Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 83(2): 81–92.

(biostratigraphy; paleoclimatology; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

ABOUL ELA, N.M., and ALY, M.F. 1988. Preliminary investigation of marine phytoplankton from the Middle Jurassic coal deposits of El-Maghara, central Sinai, Egypt. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, 33(4): 345–352.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; North Africa [Egypt])

ABOUL ELA, N.M., and EL-SHAMMA, A.A. 1997. Palynostratigraphy of the Middle–Upper Jurassic rocks in El-Giddi borehole, north Sinai, Egypt. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae – Geologica*, 41(1): 47–55.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [?Bathonian and Callovian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Egypt])

ABOUL ELA, N.M., and MAHROUS, H.A. 1990. Bathonian dinoflagellate cysts from the subsurface of the north Western Desert, Egypt. *Middle East Research Center Ain Shams University, Earth Science Series*, 4: 95–111.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; North Africa [Egypt])

*ABOUL ELA, N.M., and TAHOUN, S.S. 2010. Dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the subsurface Middle–Upper Jurassic/Lower Cretaceous sequence in North Sinai, Egypt. *Fifth International Conference on the Geology of the Tethys Realm, 2nd–7th January 2010, South Valley University, Quena, Luxor, Egypt*, 85–115.

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; eustasy; foraminifera; foraminiferal test linings; fungal spores; hiatus; lithostratigraphy; pollen-spores; tectonics; primary data; occurrence charts;

photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Albian]; North Africa [Mango-1 and Til-1 wells, offshore north Sinai Basin, Egypt])

ACHILLES, H. 1981. Die rätische und liassische mikroflora Frankens. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 179(1–4): 1–86 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

ADLOFF, M.C., and DOUBINGER, J. 1975. Observations palynologiques dans le Rhétien du Plateau d'Antully (bordure N.–E. du Massif Central français). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Autun*, 73: 1–5 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

AGHANABATI, A., GHASEMI–NEJAD, E., SAIDI, A., AHMADZADEH HERAVI, M., and DABIRI, O. 2002. Palynostratigraphy of Upper Triassic Sediments in north of Alborz Mountains, (Galandrud and Paland Area). *Geosciences, Scientific Quarterly Journal. Ministry of Industries and Mines Geological Survey of Iran*, 11 (45–46): 1–16 (in Arabic with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Iran])

AGHANABATI, A., GHASEMI–NEJAD, E., SAIDI, A., AHMADZADEH HERAVI, M., and DABIRI, O. 2004. Palinozonation (*sic*) of basal Part of the Shemshak Group's Dispositis (*sic*) (Upper Triassic) in North Alborz Domain on the basis of Dinoflagellates. *Geosciences, Scientific Quarterly Journal. Ministry of Industries and Mines Geological Survey of Iran*, 12 (51–52): 1–10 (in Arabic with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Iran])

AGUIRRE–URRETA, M.B., RAWSON, P.F., CONCHEYRO, G.A., BOWN, P.R., and OTTONE, E.G. 2005. Lower Cretaceous (Berriasian–Aptian) biostratigraphy of the Neuquén Basin. *In: Veiga, G.D., Spalletti, L.A., Howell, J.A., and Schwarz, E.*

(eds.). The Neuquén Basin, Argentina: A case study in sequence stratigraphy and basin dynamics. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, 252: 57–81. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

AINSWORTH, N.R., and RILEY, L.A. 2010. Triassic to Middle Jurassic stratigraphy of the Kerr McGee 97/12–1 exploration well, offshore southern England. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 27: 853–894.

(biostratigraphy; regional geology; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore England])

*AINSWORTH, N.R., O'NEILL, M., RUTHERFORD, M.M., CLAYTON, G., HORTON, N.F., and PENNEY, R.A. 1987. 52. Biostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous, Jurassic and uppermost Triassic of the North Celtic Sea and Fastnet Basins. In: Brooks, J., and Glennie, K.W. (eds.). *Petroleum Geology of North West Europe*. Graham and Trotman, 611–622.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Ireland])

*AINSWORTH, N.R., O'NEILL, M., and RUTHERFORD, M.M. 1989. 1. Jurassic and Upper Triassic biostratigraphy of the North Celtic Sea and Fastnet Basins. In: Batten, D.J., and Keen, M.C. (eds.). *Northwest European micropalaeontology and palynology*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, 1–44.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Ireland])

AINSWORTH, N.R., BRAHAM, W., GREGORY, F.J., JOHNSON, B., and KING, C. 1998. A proposed latest Triassic to earliest Cretaceous microfossil biozonation for the English Channel and its adjacent areas. In: Underhill, J.R. (ed.). Development, evolution and petroleum geology of the Wessex Basin. *Geological Society, Special Publications*, 133: 87–102.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

AKGÜN, F., KANDEMİR, R., and YILMAZ, C. 2006. A paleoecological investigation of Middle Jurassic palynoflora from NE Turkey. *7th European Palaeobotany–Palynology Conference, September 6–11, Prague, Czech Republic, Program and Abstracts*, 1–2 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; summary; Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Turkey])

AL AUG, A.S., MAHMOUD, M.S., AL-WOSABI, K.A., and ESSA, M.A. 2007. Palynology of the Lower Madbi Formation, Al Saba'atyn Basin, central Yemen: does the Exesipollenites peak correlate with an Early–Middle Jurassic warming event? *Assiut University Journal of Geology*, 36(2): 97–128.
(biostratigraphy; paleoclimate; paleoecology; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; Middle East [Yemen])

AL AUG, A.S., MAHMOUD, M.S., DEAF, A.S., and AL-AMERI, T.K. 2013. Palynofacies, organic geochemical analyses and hydrocarbon potential of some Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous rocks, the Sabatayn–1 well, Central Yemen. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, doi: 10.1007/s12517–013–0961–y, 16 p. (online only).
(organic geochemistry; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen and spores; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; Middle East [central Yemen])

*ALBERT, N.R. 1988. *Dinoflagellate cysts from the Early Cretaceous of the Yukon-Koyukuk Basin and from the Upper Jurassic Naknek Formation, Alaska*. University Microfilms International (U.M.I.) Dissertation Information Service, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 481 p.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [southern Alaska])

ALBERT, N.R. 1989. Morphological variability in the *Chlamydothorella trabeculosa* and *Gonyaulacysta dualis/jurassica* complexes, and in an undescribed species of *Oligosphaeridium*. *Fourth International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates (Dino-4)*, Marine Biological Laboratories, Woods Hole

Oceanographic Institution, Massachusetts, USA, 19th–21st April 1989, Abstracts
Volume, p. 18.

(carbonate concretions; *Chlamyphorella trabeculosa*; gonyaulacoid tabulation;
Gonyaulacysta dualis; intraspecific morphological variability; morphology; Naknek
Formation; *Oligosphaeridium*; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous
[undifferentiated]; Arctic [southern Alaska])

ALBERT, N.R. 1990. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Upper Jurassic Naknek
Formation, southern Alaska. *Palynology*, 14: 209 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Arctic [southern
Alaska])

ALBERT, N.R. and WHARTON, D.I. 1987. New information on the morphology of
dinoflagellate cysts described by Deflandre (1938) from Jurassic sediments of
northern France. *Palynology*, 11: 218 (abstract).

(morphology; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe
[Normandy, northern France])

ALBERT, N.R., EVITT, W.R., and STEIN, J.A. 1984. Morphology of new Late
Jurassic and Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts from California and Alaska.
Palynology, 8: 233 (abstract).

(archaeopyle; gonyaulacacean dinoflagellate cysts; Great Valley Sequence; informal
taxonomy; morphology; Naknek Formation; *Pareodinia*; SEM; tabulation; wall
ornamentation and structure; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–
Valanginian]; multi-region: sub-Arctic North America [California, USA]; Arctic
[central-southern Alaska])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2014, p. 340) and
Riding (2019a, p. 123).

ALBERT, N.R., EVITT, W.R., and STEIN, J.A. 1986. *Lacrymodinium*, n. gen., a
gonyaulacoid dinoflagellate with intercalary archeopyle from the Jurassic and Early
Cretaceous of California and Alaska. *Micropaleontology*, 32(4): 303–315.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Valanginian]; multi-region: sub-Arctic North America [California, USA]; Arctic [central-southern Alaska]))

*ALBERTI, G. 1961. Zur Kenntnis mesozoischer und alttertiärer Dinoflagellaten und Hystrichosphaerideen von Nord- und Mitteldeutschland sowie einigen anderen Europäischen Gebieten. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, 116(1–4): 1–58 (in German with an English abstract)

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Oligocene [undifferentiated]; East Europe [Bulgaria, Poland]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Switzerland])

ALSGAARD, P.C., FELT, V.F., VOSGERAU, H., and SURLYK, F. 2003. The Jurassic of Kuhn Ø, North–East Greenland. *In*: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 1: 865–892.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; sedimentology; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; Arctic [northeast Greenland])

AL-AMERI, T.K., and AL-MUSAWI, F.A. 2011. Hydrocarbon generation potential of the uppermost Jurassic–basal Cretaceous Sulaiy formation, South Iraq. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 4: 53–58 (doi: 10.1007/s12517-009-0064-y).

(organic geochemistry; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; Middle East [southern Iraq])

AL-AMERI, T.K., and AL-NAGSHBANDI, S.F. 2014. Age assessments and palynofacies of the Jurassic oil source rocks succession of North Iraq. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, doi: 10.1007/s12517-013-1245-2, 13 p. (online only).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen and spores; primary data; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Bajocian–Berriasian]; Middle East [northern Iraq])

AL-AMERI, T.K., AL-MUSAWI, F.S., and BATTEN, D.J. 1999. Palynofacies indications of depositional environments and source potential for hydrocarbons: uppermost Jurassic–basal Cretaceous Sulaiy Formation, southern Iraq. *Cretaceous Research*, 20: 359–363.

(paleoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Middle East [Iraq])

AL-AMERI, T.K., AL-JUBOURI, N.M., ISA, M.J., and AL-AZZAWI, R.E. 2013. Hydrocarbons generation potential of the Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous Formation, Ajeel field, Iraq. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 6: 3725–3735 (doi: 10.1007/s12517-012-0636-0).

(biostratigraphy; organic geochemistry; palaeothermometry; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen and spores; primary data; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Bathonian–Berriasian]; Middle East [central Iraq])

AL-SAAD, H., and IBRAHIM, M.I.A. 2005. Microfacies and palynofacies characteristics of the Upper Jurassic Arab D reservoir in Qatar. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, 24(1): 225–241.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; Middle East [Qatar])

ANDREWS, J.E., and WALTON, W. 1990. Depositional environments within Middle Jurassic oyster-dominated lagoons: an integrated litho-, bio- and palynofacies study of the Duntulm Formation (Great Estuarine Group, Inner Hebrides).

Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences, 81: 1–22.

(paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

ANDSBJERG, J. 2003. Sedimentology and sequence stratigraphy of the Bryne and Lulu Formations, Middle Jurassic, northern Danish Central Graben. In: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 1: 301–347.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

ANDSBJERG, J., and DYBKJÆR, K. 2003. Sequence stratigraphy of the Jurassic of the Danish Central Graben. *In: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 1: 265–300.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

ANDSBJERG, J., NIELSEN, L.H., JOHANNESSEN, P.N., and DYBKJÆR, K. 2001. Divergent development of two neighbouring basins following the Jurassic North Sea doming event: the Danish Central Graben and the Norwegian-Danish Basin. *In: Martinsen, O.J., and Dreyer, T. (eds.). Sedimentary Environments Offshore Norway - Palaeozoic to Recent. NPF (Norwegian Petroleum Society) Special Publication*, 10: 175–197, Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

ANTONESCU, E. 1974. Un nouveau genre de dinoflagellé dans le Jurassique moyen de Roumanie. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 17(2): 61–65 (in French with an English abstract).

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian, Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania])

*ANTONESCU, E., and AVRAM, E. 1980. Corrélation des dinoflagellés avec les zones d'ammonites et de calpionelles du Crétacé inférieur de Şviniţa – Banat. *Annuaire de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique*, 56: 97–132 (in French with an English abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calpionellids; correlation; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania])

*ANTONESCU, E., and BALTREŞ, A. 1998. Palynostratigraphie de la Formation de Nalbant (Trias–Jurassique) de la Dobrogea du Nord et des Formations Jurassiques du sous-sol du Delta de Danube (Plate-forme Scythienne). *Geo-Eco-Marina*, 3: 159–187 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; sedimentology; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Norian–?Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania])

ÅRHUS, N. 1991. The transition from deposition of condensed carbonates to dark claystones in the Lower Cretaceous succession of the southwestern Barents Sea. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 71: 259–263.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; Arctic [southwestern Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

ÅRHUS, N., BIRKELUND, T., and SMELROR, M. 1989. Biostratigraphy of some Callovian and Oxfordian cores off Vega, Helgeland, Norway. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 69: 39–56.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Vega, Helgeland, offshore Norway, Scotland])

ÅRHUS, N., KELLY, S.R.A., COLLINS, J.S.H., and SANDY, M.R. 1990. Systematic palaeontology and biostratigraphy of two Early Cretaceous condensed sections from the Barents Sea. *Polar Research*, 8: 165–194.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; Arctic [Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

*ARKADIEV, V.V., BOGDANOVA, T.N., GUZHIKOV, A.Y., LOBACHEVA, S.V., MYSHKINA, N.V., PLATONOV, E.S., SAVELYEVA, Y.N., SHUREKOVA, O.V., and YANIN, B.T. 2012. *Berriasian Stage of the mountainous Crimea*. Lema Publishers, Saint Petersburg, Russia, ISBN 978–5–98709–521–8, 472 p. (in Russian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; macropalaeontology; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; palaeogeography; tintinnids; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Crimea, Ukraine])

*ARKADIEV, V.V., BARABOSHKIN, E.YU., BAGAEVA, M.I., BOGDANOVA, T.N., GUZHIKOV, A.YU., MANIKIN, A.G., PISKUNOV, V.K., PLATONOV, E.S., SAVEL'eva, YU.N., FEODOROVA, A.A. and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2015. New

data on Berriasian biostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy, and sedimentology in the Belogorsk Area (central Crimea). *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, 23(2): 155–191 (doi: 10.1134/S0869593815020033). Originally published in *Stratografiya Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 23(2): 43–80 (2015).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; brachiopods; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; ostracods; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; earliest Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Belogorsk area, central Crimea, southwest Russia])

*ARKADIEV, V.V., GUZHIKOV, A.YU., SAVELIEVA, J.N., FEODOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., BAGAEVA, M.I., GRISHCHENKO, V.A., and MANIKIN, A.G. 2015. New data on bio- and magnetostratigraphy of the Upper Berriasian section “Zavodskaya Balka” (Eastern Crimea, Feodosiya). *Bulletin of St. Petersburg State University, Series 7 Geology, Geography*, Issue 4: 4–36 (doi: 551.763.1:550.384(477.9) (in Russian with an English abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; foraminifera; magnetostratigraphy; miscellaneous microplankton; ostracods; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Feodosiya, southeastern Crimea, southwest Russia])

ARKADIEV, V.V., GUZHIKOV, A.YU., SAVELIEVA, J.N., FEODOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., BAGAEVA, M.I., GRISHCHENKO, V.A., and MANIKIN, A.G. 2015. New data on bio- and magnetostratigraphy of the Upper Berriasian section “Zavodskaya Balka” (Eastern Crimea, Feodosiya). In: Baraboshkin, E.Yu., and Bykov, D.E. (editors). *The International Scientific Conference on the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary, September 7th–13th, 2015, Samara, Russia*. Kassandra, Togliatti, 8–14 (ISBN 978-5-91687-161-6) (abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; foraminifera; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; primary data; extended summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Feodosiya, southeastern Crimea, southwest Russia])

ARKADIEV, V.V., GUZHIKOV, A.YU., GRISHCHENKO, V.A., MANIKIN, A.G., SAVEL’EVA, YU.N., FEODOROVA, A.A., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2016.

Berriasian–Valanginian boundary in the Crimean Mountains. *In*: Michalík, J., and Fekete, K. (editors). *12th Jurassica Conference, Smolenice, Slovakia, April 19th–23rd, 2016. Workshop of the ICS Berriasian Group and IGCP 632. Field Trip Guide and Abstracts Book*. Earth Science Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Bratislava, 79–82 (abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; foraminifera; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; *Phoberocysta neocomica*; summary; primary data; earliest Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Crimea, southwest Russia])

*ARKADIEV, V., GUZHIKOV, A., BARABOSHKIN, E., SAVELIEVA, J., FEODOROVA, A., SHUREKOVA, O., PLATONOV, E., and MANIKIN, A. 2018. Biostratigraphy and magnetostratigraphy of the upper Tithonian–Berriasian of the Crimean Mountains. *Cretaceous Research*, 87: 5–41 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2017.07.011).

(acritarchs; ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; brachiopods; calpionellids; correlation; foraminifera; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; prasinophytes; stratigraphical synthesis; Tethyan palaeogeography; primary data; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Crimean Mountains from Feodosiya to Sevastopol, Crimea, southwest Russia])

ARKADIEV, V.V., BARABOSHKIN E.Yu., GUZHIKOV, A.Yu., BARABOSHKIN, E.E., SHUREKOVA, O.V., and SAVELIEVA, Yu.N. 2018. *Tirnovella occitanica* zone (Berriasian) of the Eastern Crimea. *In*: Baraboshkin E.Yu., Lipnitskaya, T.A., and Guzhikov, A.Yu. (editors). *Cretaceous system of Russia and near abroad: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Proceedings of the Ninth All-Russian Conference, Belgorod State National Research University, Belgorod, September 17th–21st, 2018. Polyterra Publishing House, Belgorod, ISBN 978-5-98242-250-7, 32–38 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; pollen-spores; *Tirnovella occitanica* zone; summary; earliest Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Zavodskaya Balka section, eastern Crimea, southwest Russia])

ARTRU, Ph., DUNOYER DE SEGONZAC, G., COMBAZ, A., and GIRAUD, A. 1969. Variations d'origine sédimentaire et évolution diagénétique des caractères

palynologiques et géochimiques des terres noires Jurassiques en direction de l'arc Alpin (France, sud-est). *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Pau – SNPA*, 3(2): 357–376 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; clay minerals; diagenesis; geochemistry; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*ASHRAF, A.R. 1979. Die rätö-jurassischen floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 6. Jurassische und Unterkretazische Dinoflagellaten und Acritarchen aus Nordafghanistan. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 169(4–6): 122–158 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [?Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; the Indian subcontinent [Afghanistan])

ASKIN, R.A. 1981. Jurassic–Cretaceous palynology of Byers Peninsula, Livingston Island, Antarctica. *Antarctic Journal of the United States*, 16(5): 11–13.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; Antarctica [Byers Peninsula, Livingston Island, northern Antarctic Peninsula])

ASKIN, R.A. 1983. Tithonian (uppermost Jurassic)–Barremian (Lower Cretaceous) spores, pollen and microplankton from the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica. In: Oliver, R.L., James, P.R., and Jago, J.B. (eds.). *Antarctic Earth Science*. Australian Academy of Science, Canberra, 295–297.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; Antarctica [South Shetland Islands, northern Antarctic Peninsula])

ASPDEN, J., and IVIMEY–COOK, H.C. 1992. Nuevos datos paleontológicos del centro y sureste del Ecuador. *Boletín Geológico Ecuatoriano*, 3(1): 33–42 (in Spanish).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Cenomanian]; South America [central and southeast Ecuador])

ASTRAEOMORPHA, G. 2005. Excursion A.1. In: *Field Trip Guide. 5th Field Workshop of IGCP 458. T-J boundary events recorded in platform to basinal marine depositional environments of the western Tethys*, A15–A39.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

ASWAL, H.S., and MEHROTRA, N.C. 1999. Late Jurassic – Cretaceous dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of Krishna-Godavari Basin, India. *Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited*, 36(2): 45–62.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Maastrichtian]; the Indian subcontinent [Krishna-Godavari Basin, India])

ASWAL, H.S., and MEHROTRA, N.C. 2002. Stratigraphic significance of Triassic–Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts in Krishna-Godavari Basin, India. *Indian Journal of Petroleum Geology*, 11(1): 9–35.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Anisian–Aptian]; the Indian subcontinent [Krishna-Godavari Basin, India])

ASWAL, H.S., SINGH, K., and MEHROTRA, N.C. 2011. High resolution sequence biostratigraphic analysis of Late Jurassic – Cretaceous, Raghavapuram - Golapalli - Tirupati - Razole petroleum system, onland Krishna - Godavari Basin, India. *AAPG Datapages, Search and Discovery Article 50407*, 8 p. (available online at:

http://www.searchanddiscovery.com/pdfz/documents/2011/50407aswal/ndx_aswal.pdf.html).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; lithostratigraphy; petroleum geology; Raghavapuram-Golapalli-Tirupati-Razole petroleum system; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Maastrichtian]; the Indian subcontinent [Krishna-Godavari Basin, east central India])

ATAWY, S.A.M. 2009. Palynological investigation of some rock units from Palaeozoic Mesozoic of the Sheiba-1 Well, Western Desert, Egypt. *Journal of Applied Sciences Research*, 5(1): 122–136.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Western Desert, Egypt])

AYDIN, M., ŞAHİNTÜRK, O., SERDAR, H.S., ÖZÇELİK, Y., AKARSU, İ., ÜNGÖR, A., ÇOKUĞRAŞ, R., and KASAR, S. 1986. Ballıdağ-Çangaldağı (Kastamonu) arasındaki bölgenin jeolojisi [The geology of the area between Ballıdağ and Çangaldağı (Kastamonu)]. *Türkiye Jeoloji Kurumu Bülteni [Bulletin of the Geological Society of Turkey]*, 29: 1–16 (in Turkish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Kastamonu, Turkey])

B

BABIĆ, L., HOCHULI, P.A., and ZUPANIĆ, J. 2002. The Jurassic ophiolitic mélangé in the NE Dinarides: Dating, internal structure and geotectonic implications. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 95: 263–275. (biostratigraphy; tectonic history; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Hettangian–Bajocian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Croatia])

BACHMANN, G.H., GELUK, M.C., WARRINGTON, G., BECKER–ROMAN, A., BEUTLER, G., HAGDORN, H., HOUNSLOW, M.W., NITSCH, E., RÖHLING, H.–G., SIMON, T., and SZULC, A. 2010. Chapter 9. Triassic. *In: Doornenbal, J.C., and Stevenson, A.G. (editors). Petroleum Geological Atlas of the Southern Permian Basin Area*. EAGE Publications b.v., Houten, Utrecht, The Netherlands, 148–173. (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Southern North Sea])

*BACKHOUSE, J. 1988. Late Jurassic and Early Cretaceous palynology of the Perth Basin, Western Australia. *Geological Survey of Western Australia Bulletin*, 135, 233 p. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; Australasia [Australia])

*BACKHOUSE, J., and BALME, B.E. 2002. Late Triassic palynology of the northern Carnarvon Basin. *Minerals and Energy Research Institute of Western Australia (MERIWA) Report*, No. 226, 181 p.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; palynozonation; petroleum geology; pollen and spores; systematics; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Hettangian/Sinemurian]; Australasia [northern Carnarvon Basin, northwest Australia])

*BACKHOUSE, J., BALME, B.E., HELBY, R., MARSHALL, N.G., and MORGAN, R. 2002. Palynological zonation and correlation of the latest Triassic, Northern Carnarvon Basin. In: Keep, M., and Moss, S.J. (eds.). *The sedimentary basins of Western Australia 3*. Proceedings of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium, Perth, Western Australia, 2002, 179–201.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Hettangian]; Australasia [Australia])

BAILEY, D.A. 1987. *Durotrigia daveyi* gen. et sp. nov., an Early Bajocian dinocyst with a variable precingular archaeopyle. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 6(2): 89–96.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub Arctic West Europe [England])

BAILEY, D.A. 1990. Some dinoflagellate cysts from latest Bajocian and Bathonian sediments in southern England. *Palynology*, 14: 135–144.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub Arctic West Europe [England])

BAILEY, D.A. 1993. Selected *Cribooperidinium* species (Dinophyceae) from the Kimmeridgian and Volgian of northwest Europe. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 12(2): 219–225.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Svalbard region], sub Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

BAILEY, D.A., and HOGG, N.M. 1995. *Fentonia bjaerkei* gen. et comb. nov.: transfer from *Parvocysta* Bjaerke 1980. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 14(1): 58.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pleinsbachian–Bathonian]; Arctic [Greenland, Svalbard region], sub Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

BAILEY, D.A., and PARTINGTON, M. 1991. Some Middle Jurassic dinocysts from the Brent Group of the northern North Sea. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 9(2): 245–252.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

BAILEY, D.A., MILNER, P., and VARNEY, T. 1997. Some dinoflagellate cysts from the Kimmeridge Clay Formation in North Yorkshire and Dorset, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 51(3): 235–243.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub Arctic West Europe [England])

BAIOUMI, A.E.A. 2002. Late Jurassic – Early Cretaceous palynomorphs from El Mazar – 1 well, North Sinai, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Palaeontology*, 2: 385–397. (biostratigraphy; paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Hauterivian]; North Africa [Egypt])

BAK, K., BARSKI, M., and BAK, M. 2005. High resolution microfossil, microfacies and palynofacies studies as the only method in recognition of the Jurassic and Cretaceous “black shales” in a strongly tectonised section of the Czorsztyn Succession, Pieniny Klippen Belt, Poland. *Studia Geologica Polonica*, 124: 171–198. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BALDANZA, A., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and MATTIOLI, E. 1995. Lower Jurassic calcareous nannofossils and dinoflagellate cysts of Hungary and their comparison with assemblages from Central Italy. *Paleopelagos*, 5: 161–174. (biostratigraphy; provincialism; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Hungary])

*BALDUZZI, A., MSAKY, E., TRINCIANTI, E., and MANUM, S.B. 1992. Mesozoic Karoo and post-Karoo Formations in the Kilwa area, southeastern Tanzania – a stratigraphic study based on palynology, micropalaeontology and well log data from the Kizimbani Well. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 15(3/4): 405–427. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Kimmeridgian]; East Africa [Tanzania])

BALME, B.E. 1961. Palynological examination of samples from Samphire Marsh No. 1. In: Appendix D. Samphire Marsh No. 1 well, Western Australia of West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited. *Commonwealth of Australia, Department of National Development, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Petroleum Search Subsidy Acts, Publication, No. 5: 22–26* (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Australasia [Australia])

BARABOSHKIN E.Yu., ROGOV, M.A., GUZHIKOV, A.Yu., DZYUBA, O.S., URMAN, O.S., SHURYGIN, B.N., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and MANIKIN, A.G. 2016. Kashpir section (Volga River, Russia), the proposed auxiliary section for the J/K interval in Subboreal Realm. In: Michalík, J., and Fekete, K. (editors). *12th Jurassica Conference, Smolenice, Slovakia, April 19th–23rd, 2016. Workshop of the ICS Berriasian Group and IGCP 632. Field Trip Guide and Abstracts Book*. Earth Science Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Bratislava, 109–112 (abstract). (ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; bivalves; foraminifera; geochemistry; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; Subboreal Realm; summary; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Kashpir, Syzran, southwest Russia])

BARABOSHKIN, E.Yu., SHTUN, S.Yu., GUZHIKOV, A.Yu., KUZNETZOV, A.B., FEODOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., and SMIRNOV, M.V. 2018. Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary interval of the carbonate ramp of the Northern Caspian. In: Baraboshkin E.Yu., Lipnitskaya, T.A., and Guzhikov, A.Yu. (editors). *Cretaceous system of Russia and near abroad: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Proceedings of the Ninth All-Russian Conference, Belgorod State National Research University, Belgorod, September

17th–21st, 2018. Polyterra Publishing House, Belgorod, ISBN 978-5-98242-250-7, 54–58 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; palaeoecology; palaeomagnetism; sedimentology; stable isotopes; summary; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [the Khvalynskaya-5 and Sarmatskaya-3 wells, northern Caspian Sea, offshore southwest Russia])

BARANYI, V. 2018. *Vegetation dynamics during the Late Triassic (Carnian–Norian): Response to climate and environmental changes inferred from palynology*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Oslo, Norway, 164 p., ISSN 1501-7710 (available online at: <https://www.duo.uio.no/handle/10852/61940>).

(biostratigraphy; carbon isotope analysis; clay mineralogy; correlation; floral evolutionary history; Carnian Pluvial Episode; Mid-Norian Climate Shift; lithostratigraphy [the Chinle and Veszprém Marl formations and the Mercian Mudstone Group]; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; Sub-Boreal and Tethyas realms; taphonomy; terrestrial ecosystems; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; multi-region: sub-Arctic North America [Petrified Forest National Park, Arizona, southwest USA]; Sub-Arctic East Europe [southern Transdanubian Range, western Hungary]; Sub-Arctic West Europe [Wessex Basin, southwest England])

*BARANYI, V., PÁLFY, J., GÖRÖG, A., RIDING, J.B., and RAUCSIK, B. 2016. Multiphase response of palynomorphs to the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (Early Jurassic) in the Réka Valley section, Hungary. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 235: 51–70 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2016.09.011).

(biostratigraphy; carbon and hydrological cycles; correlation; lithostratigraphy; Mecsek Mountains; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; palynofacies; pollen-spores; provincialism; regional geology; statistics; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Réka Valley, Mecsek Mountains, southwest Hungary])

BARANYI, V., RAUCSIK, B., and KÜRSCHNER, W. 2017. Palynological investigation of Carnian successions from the Transdanubian Range, western

Hungary. *The Golden Anniversary Meeting of AASP – The Palynological Society, Nottingham, UK, 3–7 September 2017. Programme and Abstracts*, p. 69–70.

(biostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; Tethys; Veszprém Marl Formation; summary; Late Triassic [Carnian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Mencshely and Veszprém boreholes, Transdanubian Range, western Hungary])

BARDET, N., LACHKAR, G., and ESCUILLE, F. 1994. Présence à l'Oxfordien de *Pliosaurus brachyspondylus* (Reptilia, Pliosauridae) déterminée par les données palynologiques [An Oxfordian occurrence of *Pliosaurus brachyspondylus* (Reptilia, Pliosauridae) dated by palynological means]. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 37(3): 181–188 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub Arctic West Europe [France])

BARNES, C.R., BRIDEAUX, W.W., CHAMNEY, T.P., CLOWSER, D.R., DUNAY, R.E., FISHER, M.J., FRITZ, W.H., HOPKINS, W. S. Jr., JELETZKY, J.A., MCGREGOR, D.C., NORFORD, B.S., NORRIS, A.W., PEDDER, A.E.H., RAUWERDA, P.J., SHERRINGTON, P.F., SLITER, W.V., TOZER, E.T., UYENO, T.T., and WATERHOUSE, J.B. 1974. Biostratigraphic determinations of fossils from the subsurface of the Northwest and Yukon Territories. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 74–11, 30 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic and Early Cretaceous [Carnian–Rhaetian and Berriasian–Albian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BARRÓN, E., and AZERÊDO, A.C. 2003. Palynology of the Jurassic (Callovian–Oxfordian) succession from Pedrógão (Lusitanian Basin, Portugal). Palaeoecological and palaeobiogeographical aspects. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 227(2): 259–286 (doi: 10.1127/njgpa/227/2003/259).

(biostratigraphy; diversity; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; vegetation reconstruction; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Pedrógão, Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

BARRÓN, E., AZERÊDO, A.C., CABRAL, M.C., RAMALHO, M.M., and PEREIRA, R. 1999. Palinomorfos del Jurásico de Pedrógão (Portugal). Descripción y comparación con otros elementos micropaleontológicos y sedimentológicos. *Temas Geológico-Mineros, Instituto Tecnológico Geominero de España*, 26: 186–191 (in Spanish).

(biostratigraphy; foraminifera; miscellaneous palynomorphs; ostracods; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Pedrógão, Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

BARRÓN, E., COMAS–RENGIFO, M.J., and TRINCÃO, P. 1999. Estudio palinológico del tránsito Pliensbachiense/Toarciense en la Rambla del Salto (Sierra Palomera, Teruel, España) [Palynological study at the Pliensbachian–Toarcian passage beds of the Rambla del Salto section (Sierra Palomera, Teruel, Spain).

Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica, 25: 171–187 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Spain])

BARRÓN, E., GÓMEZ, J.J., GOY, A., and MÁRQUEZ–ALIAGA, A. 2006. The Triassic–Jurassic transition in Asturias (northern Spain): ammonoids, bivalves and palynomorphs. *7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków, Poland*. Volumina Jurassica IV, Session 9 – IGCP 458 and Triassic/Jurassic Task Group of ISJS: T/J boundary events, 275–276 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Spain])

BARRÓN, E., GÓMEZ, J.J., GOY, A., and PIEREN, A.P. 2006. The Triassic–Jurassic boundary in Asturias (northern Spain): Palynological characterisation and facies. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 138: 187–208.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Spain])

BARRÓN, E., URETA, S., GOY, A., and LASSALETTA, L. 2010. Palynology of the Toarcian–Aalenian Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) at Fuentelsaz (Lower–Middle Jurassic, Iberian Range, Spain). *Review of Palynology and Palaeobotany*, 162(1): 11–28 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2010.04.003).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; botanical affinities; *Chlamydothorella*; cyclic sedimentary rocks; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); Iberian Range; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; statistics; Toarcian–Aalenian stratotype; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Guadalajara, northeast Spain])

BARRÓN, E., COMAS-RENGIFO, M.J., and DUARTE, L.V. 2013. Palynomorph succession of the Upper Pliensbachian–Lower Toarcian of the Peniche section (Portugal). [Sucessão de palinórfos ao longo do Pliensbaquiano superior – Toarciano inferior no perfil de Peniche (Portugal)]. *In*: Duarte, L.V., Silva, R.L., and Azerêdo, A.C. (editors). Fácies carbonatadas ricas em matéria orgânica do Jurássico da Bacia Lusitânica. Novos contributos paleontológicos, sedimentológicos e geoquímicos. *Comunicações Geológicas*, 100, Fascículo Especial I: 55–61 (available online at: <http://www.lneg.pt/iedt/unidades/16/paginas/26/30/141>).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; candidate Toarcian Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); Lusitanian Basin; miscellaneous palynomorphs; pollen-spores; stratotype; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Peniche, Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal])

*BARRON, H.F. 1989. 8. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of the Upper Jurassic (Kimmeridgian to basal Portlandian) of the Helmsdale region, east Sutherland, Scotland. *In*: Batten, D.J., and Keen, M.C. (eds). *Northwest European micropalaeontology and palynology*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, U.K., 193–213.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

BARSKI, M. 1999. Stratygrafia jurajskich czarnych ilów z odsłoneń w południowo-zachodnim obrzeżeniu Gór Świętokrzyskich na podstawie cyst Dinoflagellata [Dinocyst stratigraphy of the Jurassic black clays from Holy Cross Mts area (Central Poland)]. *Przegląd Geologiczny*, 47(8): 718–722 (in Polish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BARSKI, M. 2002. *Eodinia poulsenii* sp. nov., a dinoflagellate cyst from Middle Jurassic of Central Poland. *Journal of Micropaleontology*, 21(1): 43–49. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BARSKI, M. 2012. Dinoflagellate cysts from neptunian dykes in the Middle Jurassic of Poland – a stratigraphical approach. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 169: 38–47. (biostratigraphy; allochthonous palynomorphs; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Kimmeridgian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BARSKI, M. 2014. Shapes of organic walled dinoflagellate cysts in early diagenetic concretions - markers for mechanical compaction. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 208(1): 50–54 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2014.05.002). (compression; *Deflandrea phosphoritica*; dinosporin; early diagenetic concretions; light microscopy; mechanical rock compaction ratios; *Pareodinia ceratophora*; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian], Oligocene [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic East Europe [central and southern Poland])

*BARSKI, M. 2018. Dinoflagellate cyst assemblages across the Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian boundary (Upper Jurassic) at Flodigarry, Staffin Bay, Isle of Skye, Scotland - a proposed GSSP for the base of the Kimmeridgian. *Volumina Jurassica*, 16: 51–62 (doi: not available in Oct 18). (ammonites; biostratigraphy; bloom of zygnemataceous chlorophycean alga [?*Spirogyra*]; correlation; eutrophication event [“green tide”]; lithostratigraphy [Flodigarry Shale Member, Staffin Bay Formation]; palynofacies; proposed Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); primary data; quantitative occurrence chart;

photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [foreshore sections at Flodigarry, Trotternish Peninsula, Isle of Skye, northwest Scotland])

*BARSKI, M., and LEONOWICZ, P. 2002. Cysty dinoflagellata z odsłoneń liasu w Kozłowicach i Boroszowie (Wyżyna Woźnicko–Wieluńska) [Dinoflagellates of Lower Jurassic outcrops at Kozłowice and Borosów (southern Poland)]. *Przegląd Geologiczny*, 50(5): 411–414 (in Polish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BARSKI, M., and OSTROWSKI, S. 2006. Integrated studies of Late Jurassic Neptunian dykes from central Poland. *7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków, Poland*. *Tomy Jurajskie/Volumina Jurassica IV*, Session 2 – Facies analysis and reconstruction of palaeoenvironments, 78–79 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; allochthonous palynomorphs; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BARSKI, M., DEMBICZ, K., and PRASZKIER, T. 2004. Biostratygrafia i paleośrodowisko środkowej jury z kamieniołomu Ogrodzieniec [Biostratigraphy and the Mid–Jurassic environment from the Ogrodzieniec quarry]. *Tomy Jurajskie/Volumen Jurassica*, II: 61–68 (in Polish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BARSKI, M., MATYJA, A., and WIERZBOWSKI, A. 2005. Korelacja podziałów amonitowych i dinocystowych przy granicy oksfordu i kimerydu na podstawie profilów wierceń Bartoszyce IG 1 i Kcynia IG IV [The ammonite–dinocyst subdivisions correlation at the Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian boundary in the Bartoszyce IG 1 and Kcynia IG IV cores from northern Poland]. *Tomy Jurajskie/Volumen Jurassica*, III: 87–96 (in Polish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Poland])

*BARSKI, M., MATYJA, B.A., SEGIT, T., and WIERZBOWSKI, A. 2012. Early to Late Bajocian age of the “black flysch” (Szlachtowa Fm.) deposits: implications for the history and geological structure of the Pieniny Klippen Belt, Carpathians.

Geological Quarterly, 56(3): 391–410.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; regional geology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

*BARSS, M.S., BUJAK, J.P., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1979. Palynological zonation and correlation of sixty–seven wells, eastern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 78–24, 118 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Quaternary [Pliensbachian–undifferentiated]; sub Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

*BARTH, G., FRANZ, M., HEUNISCH, C., ERNST, W., ZIMMERMANN, J., and WOLFGRAMM, M. 2018. Marine and terrestrial sedimentation across the T–J transition in the North German Basin. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 489: 74–94 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.09.02) (includes online supplement).

(acritarchs; ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; green algae; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; regional geology; sea level rise; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; occurrence charts; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North German Basin, Thuringia, Germany])

BARTH, G., PIEŃKOWSKI, G., ZIMMERMANN, J., FRANZ, M., and KUHLMANN, G. 2018. Palaeogeographical evolution of the Lower Jurassic: high-resolution biostratigraphy and sequence stratigraphy in the Central European Basin. *In: Kilhams, B., Kukla, P.A., Mazur, S., McKie, T., Mijnlief, H.F., and van Ojik, K. (editors). Mesozoic Resource Potential in the Southern Permian Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 469, doi: 10.1144/SP469.8.

(ammonites; ammonite biozones; basin evolution; biofacies; biostratigraphy; Central European Basin; correlation; *Dapcodinium priscum*; *Liasidium variable*; *Luehndea spinosa*; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeontology; pollen-spores; sedimentary architecture; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic

[Norian–Callovian]; multi-region: sub-Arctic East Europe and sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark; England, France, Germany; Poland])

BARTOLINI, A., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., CHIARI, M., DI STEFANO, P., MATTIOLI, E., and PARISI, G. 2002. Stop 12 – Piana degli Albanesi: deep–water slope to basin Imerese Domain, relationships between carbonate platform and basin sedimentation. In: Santantonio, M. (ed.). *General Field Trip Guidebook. Pre–Symposium Field Trip A (12–15 September 2002). An Introduction to the Jurassic geology of western Sicily. Scientific coordinator P. Di Stefano. 6th International Symposium on the Jurassic System, Palermo, Italy, 12–22 September 2002*, 96–100. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BARTOLINI, A., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., CHIARI, M., DI STEFANO, P., MATTIOLI, E., and PARISI, G. 2002. Stop 1 – Piana degli Albanesi, Imerese Domain: deep–water slope to basin; relationships between carbonate platform and basin sedimentation. In: Santantonio, M. (ed.). *General Field Trip Guidebook. Post–Symposium Field Trip B2 (19–21 September 2002). Piana degli Albanesi, Monte Kumeta and the “Saccense Domain”: pelagic, resedimented, and high–energy skeletal post–drowning facies from western Sicily. Scientific coordinator M. Santantonio. 6th International Symposium on the Jurassic System, Palermo, Italy, 12–22 September 2002*, 169–172. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BARTOLINI, A., BONNOT, A., BOULILA, S., CHATEAU–SMITH, C., COLLIN, P.–Y., ENAY, R., FORTWENGLER, D., GALBRUN, B., GARDIN, S., HUAULT, V., HURET, E., JARDAT, R., MARCHAND, D., PELLENARD, P., RAYNAUD, D., and THIERRY, J. 2013. *Integrated stratigraphy of some key Callovian–Oxfordian boundary sections in South–East France. Contribution to the choice of the Global Boundary Stratotype Section and point (GSSP) of the Oxfordian Stage*. Fortwengler, D., Marchand, D., Pellenard, P., Thierry, J., and Chateau–Smith, C. (eds.). Oxfordian GSSP Workshop 30th September–2nd October 2013. Field Guide 2013. Groupe Français d’Etude du Jurassique (GFEJ), 95 p.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chemostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; field guide; foraminifera; gamma-ray spectrometry; Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); magnetic susceptibility; Milankovitch cyclicity; ostracods; Subalpine Basin; Terres Noires Formation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France])

BARTON, C.M., WOODS, M.A., BRISTOW, C.R., NEWELL, A.J., WESTHEAD, R.K., EVANS, D.J., KIRBY, G.A., WARRINGTON, G., RIDING, J.B., FRESHNEY, E.C., HIGHLEY, D.E., LOTT, G.K., FORSTER, A., and GIBSON, A. 2011. Chapter 2. Permian and Triassic. *In: Geology of south Dorset and south-east Devon and its World Heritage Coast. Special Memoir of the British Geological Survey*. Sheets 328, 341/342, 342/343, and parts of 326/340, 327, 329 and 339 (England and Wales). British Geological Survey, Nottingham, 6–18.
(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BASHA, S.H.S. 1995. On the occurrence of the Liassic Stage in Jordan. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1995(7): 385–396.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; ?Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Jordan])

BASOV, I.A., CIESIELSKI, P.F., KRASHENINNIKOV, V.A., WEAVER, F.M., and WISE, S.W. Jr. 1983. 19. Biostratigraphic and paleontologic synthesis: Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 71, Falkland Plateau and Argentine Basin. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 71: 445–460 (doi: 10.2973/dsdp.proc.71.119.1983).
(calcareous nannofossils; diatoms; foraminifera; graphic correlation; integrated biostratigraphy; molluscs; pollen-spores; silicoflagellates; sponge spicules; compilation; synthesis; Middle/Late Jurassic–Quaternary [Callovian–Kimmeridgian–undifferentiated]; offshore South America [Falkland Plateau, western South Atlantic])

BASSOULLET, J.-P., LACHKAR, G., BAUDIN, F., BENSILI, K., BLANC, P., BOUTAKIOUT, M., DEPÊCHE, F., ELMI, S., and RUGET, C. 1991. Stratigraphie intégrée dans le Toarcien du Maroc (rides sud-rifaines et Moyen Atlas) [Global

stratigraphy in the Moroccan Toarcian (south–rifan ridge and Middle Atlas]). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 162(5): 825–839 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; North Africa [Morocco])

BATTEN, D.J. 1982. 8. Palynofacies and salinity in the Purbeck and Wealden of southern England. In: Banner, F.T. and Lord, A.R. (editors). *Aspects of Micropalaeontology*. George Allen and Unwin, London, 278–308.

(lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecology; palaeosalinity; palynofacies; pollen-spores; Purbeck and Wealden groups; regional geology; reworking; sedimentology; review; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

BATTEN, D.J. 1996. Chapter 26A. Palynofacies and palaeoenvironmental interpretation. In: Jansonius J, and McGregor DC (eds.). *Palynology: principles and applications*. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas, 3:1011–1064.

(classification/terminology; diagenesis; kerogen; *Nannoceratopsis*; oxygen levels; palaeoecology; palynofacies; palynomorphs; sedimentary organic matter; review; photomicrographs; no specific geographical or stratigraphical focus)

BATTEN, D.J., TREWIN, N.H., and TUDHOPE, A.W. 1986. The Triassic–Jurassic junction at Golspie, inner Moray Firth Basin. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 22(1): 85–98 (doi:10.1144/sjg22010085).

(alluvial deposition; biostratigraphy; *Dapcodinium* sp.; Dunrobin Bay Formation; lithostratigraphy; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; photomicrographs; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Golspie, Inner Moray Firth, northwest Scotland])

BATTEN, D.J., KOPPELHUS, E.B., and NIELSEN, L.H. 1994. Uppermost Triassic to Middle Jurassic palynofacies and *palynomiscellanea* in the Danish Basin and Fennoscandian Border Zone. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie N.S.*, 9(2): 21–45.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bathonian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

BAUDIN, F., and LACHKAR, G. 1990. Géochimie organique et palynologie du Lias supérieur en zone ionienne (Grèce). Exemple d'une sédimentation anoxique conservée dans une paléo-marge en distension. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 8(VI), no. 1: 123–132 (in French with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; organic facies; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Greece])

BAUDIN, F., HERBIN, J.-P., BASSOULET, J.-P., DERCOURT, J., LACHKAR, G., MANIVIT, H., and RENARD, M. 1990. Distribution of organic matter during the Toarcian in the Mediterranean Tethys and Middle East. *In*: Huc, A.Y. (ed.). *Deposition of Organic Facies. AAPG (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Studies in Geology*, No. 30: 73–91.
(organic facies; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; North Africa [Morocco], West Europe [Greece, Italy, Portugal, Spain], Middle East [Iran, Saudi Arabia])

BAUMGARTNER, P.O., and FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 2004. The Early Bajocian carbon-isotope shift - radiolarian and dinoflagellate response. *Joint meeting of the Silicofossil and Palynology groups of The Micropalaeontological Society, School of Earth, Ocean and Planetary Sciences, Cardiff University, UK, 9–10th June 2004, Programme and Abstracts*, 1 p. (abstract).
(evolution; geochemistry; paleobiology; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; West Europe [pan-continental])

BECQ-GIRAUDON, J.-F., and FAUCONNIER, D. 1982. Mise en évidence du Jurassique supérieur dans le sondage de Strouanne (commune de Wissant, Pas-de-Calais). *Bulletin du BRGM*, (2)I(4): 263–267 (in French with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Carboniferous–Late Jurassic [Westphalian–Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub Arctic West Europe [France])

BEIZEL, A.L., LEBEDEVA, N.K., and SHENFIL, O.V. 1997. New geological data and zoning of the Neocomian key section on the Yatriya River (*Polar Transuralia*) according to belemnites, dinocysts, and palynomorphs. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 38(6): 1092–1099.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Hauterivian]; Arctic [Northwest Siberia, Northeast Russia])

BEISEL, A.L., ZANIN, Yu.N., ZAMIRAILOVA, A.G., IL'INA, V.I., LEBEDEVA, N.K., LEVCHUK, L.K., LEVCHUK, M.A., MELEDINA, S.V., NIKITENKO, B.L., SHURYGIN, B.N., and YAN, P.A. 2002. Reference section for the Upper Jurassic and Callovian in Northern West Siberia. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 43(9): 811–825.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Valanginian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

*BEJU, D. 1971. Jurassic microplankton from the Carpathian Foreland of Roumania. *Annales Instituti Geologici Publici Hungarici*, 54(2): 276–317.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Romania])

BEJU, D. 1979. A new dinoflagellate cyst from the Middle Jurassic of England. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1979(1): 1–6.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub Arctic West Europe [England])

BEJU, D. 1979. Observations on some Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate assemblages from Pakistan and Tanzania. *Palynology*, 3: 279 (abstract).

(summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Barremian]; East Africa [Tanzania], the Indian subcontinent [Pakistan])

BEJU, D. 1980. New dinocyst taxa from the Upper Jurassic of Pakistan. *Palynology*, 4: 234 (abstract).

(summary; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [Pakistan])

BEJU, D. 1982. Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from the Williston Basin, North Dakota. *Palynology*, 6: 273–274 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; North America [North Dakota, U.S.A.]

BEJU, D. 1983. *Burtonia polygonalis*, a new dinoflagellate from the Bathonian of southern England. *Journal of Paleontology*, 57(1): 106–111.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub Arctic West Europe [England])

BELIVANOVA, V.K., and SAPUNOV, I.G. 2003. The pre–Callovian stratigraphic gap in the Central Balkanids: a key for the interpretation of other Early–Middle Jurassic gaps in Bulgaria. *Geologica Balcanica*, 33(1–2): 17–33.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

BELOW, R. 1982. *Rigaudella*, ein neues Genus von Dinoflagellaten–Zysten [*Rigaudella*, a new Dinoflagellate–Cyst genus]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1982(3): 137–150 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*BELOW, R. 1987. Evolution und Systematik von Dinoflagellaten–Zysten aus der Ordnung Peridiniales. I. Allgemeine Grundlagen und Subfamilie Rhaetogonyaulacoideae (Familie Peridiniaceae). *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 205(1–6): 1–164 (in German with an English abstract).

(evolution; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Norian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Svalbard region]; sub Arctic Russia [West Russia]; Australasia [Indonesia], sub Arctic West Europe [France, Germany, Wales])

*BELOW, R. 1987. Evolution und Systematik von Dinoflagellaten–Zysten aus der Ordnung Peridiniales. II. Cladopyxiaceae und Valvaeodiniaceae. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 206(1–6): 1–115 (in German with an English abstract).

(evolution; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Palaeogene [Hettangian–Rupelian]; sub Arctic North America [offshore U.S.A.], Arctic [Svalbard region], sub Arctic West Europe [Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Luxembourg])

*BELOW, R. 1990. Evolution und Systematik von Dinoflagellaten–Zysten aus der Ordnung Peridiniales. III. Familie Pareodiniaceae. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 220(1–4): 1–96 (in German with an English abstract).

(evolution; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Aptian]; Arctic [Svalbard region], sub Arctic Russia [West Russia], sub Arctic West Europe [France, Germany, Luxembourg])

BELOW, R. 1993. Peridiniales (Dinophyta) und Acritarchen im Rhät und Lias, Luxemburgs – Palynofazies–Indikatoren für marine Ablagerungsbedingungen. *Zitteliana*, 20: 9–13 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Luxembourg])

BENCHABLA, M. 1996. Dinoflagellate cysts from Upper and Middle Jurassic of the Algerian Saharan platform. *Palynology*, 20: 234 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; boreholes; diversity; documentation; Tethyan Realm; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; North Africa [Saharan platform, Algeria])

BENEDETTI, L., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., MATTIOLO, E., MONACO, P., MORETTINI, E., NINI, C., and NOCCHI, M. 1995. A multidisciplinary approach to organic rich facies: some examples from Mesozoic and Cenozoic of the Northern Apennines. *Europal, European Palaeontological Newsletter*, No. 8: 54–57.

(paleobiology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BENFIELD, A.C., and WARRINGTON, G. 1988. New records of the Westbury Formation (Penarth Group, Rhaetian) in North Yorkshire, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 47(1): 29–32.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub Arctic West Europe [England])

BENNET, G., COPESTAKE, P., and HOOKER, N.P. 1985. Stratigraphy of the Britoil 72/10–1A well, Western Approaches. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 96(3): 255–261.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub Arctic West Europe [offshore England])

BENSON, D.G. 1985. Observations and recommendations on the fossil dinocyst genera *Ctenidodinium*, *Dichadogonyaulax*, and *Korystocysta*. *Tulane Studies in Geology and Paleontology*, 18(4): 145–155.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Barremian]; sub Arctic North America [Louisiana, offshore Southwest U.S.A.]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BENSON, D.G. Jr., MILLER, M.A., SALOMAN, R.A., GUILLORY, R., and WOOD, G.D. 1999. Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellates, spores and pollen from the Texas, Arkansas and Louisiana Gulf Coast, United States. *Palynology*, 23: 248–249 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America (Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, U.S.A.))

BENSON, D.G. Jr., MILLER, M.A., and WOOD, G.D. 2017. A new Upper Jurassic species of *Scenedesmus* from the Bossier Formation, Texas, USA. *Palynology*, 41, Supplement 1: 262–270 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2017.1360632).

(biostratigraphy; Bossier Formation; freshwater algae; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; regional geology; *Scenedesmus*; taxonomy; primary data; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [Wood County, north Texas, USA])

BENTON, M.J., COOK, E., and TURNER, P. 2002. Chapter 4. British Penarth Group Sites. *In: Permian and Triassic Red Beds and the Penarth Group of Great Britain. Geological Conservation Review Series*, Number 24, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 217–274.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Wales])

*BERGER, J.-P. 1986. Dinoflagellates of the Callovian–Oxfordian boundary of the "Liesberg–Dorf" quarry (Berner Jura, Switzerland). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 172(3): 331–355.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

BERRA, F., GALLI, M.T., REGHELLIN, F., TORRICELLI, S., and FANTONI, R. 2009. Stratigraphic evolution of the Triassic–Jurassic succession in the Western Southern Alps (Italy): the record of the two–stage rifting on the distal passive margin of Adria. *Basin Research*, 21(3): 335–353.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BERRIDGE, N.G., PATTISON, J., SAMUEL, M.D.A., BRANDON, A., HOWARD, A.S., PHARAOH, T.C., and RILEY, N.J. 1999. Chapter 5. Middle Jurassic: Inferior and Great Oolite groups. *In: Geology of the Grantham district*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 127 (England and Wales). London: The Stationery Office, 62–78.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BERRIDGE, N.G., PATTISON, J., SAMUEL, M.D.A., BRANDON, A., HOWARD, A.S., PHARAOH, T.C., and RILEY, N.J. 1999. Chapter 6. Middle to Upper Jurassic: Ancholme Group. *In: Geology of the Grantham district*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 127 (England and Wales). London: The Stationery Office, 79–85.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BERTHOU, P.Y., and LEEREVELD, H. 1990. Stratigraphic implications of palynological studies on Berriasian to Albian deposits from western and southern Portugal. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 66: 313–344.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Portugal])

BEUTLER, G., HEUNISCH, C., LUPPOLD, F.W., RETTIG, B., and RÖHLING, H.–G. 1996. Muschelkalk, Keuper und Lias am Mittellandkanal bei Sehnde (Niedersachsen) und die regionale Stellung des Keupers. *Geologische Jahrbuch A* 145: 67–197 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

BIGNOT, G. (coordinateur), BARBIN, V., BELLIER, J.–P., BLONDEAU, A., BRETON, G., DAMOTTE, R., FERRÉ, B., FOUCHER, J.–P., GUERNET, Cl., GUILLAUME, M.–Cl., GUYADER, J., JANIN, M.–Ch., JUIGNET, P., LAURAIN, M., MAGNIEZ–JANNIN, F., MASURE, E., MATHIEU, R., MONCIARDINI, Ch., POIGNANT, A., POMEROL, B., POMEROL, Ch., RIOULT, M., and SAMSON, Y. 1994. Les argiles à *Aulacostephanus* (Kimmeridgien) des Falaises d’Octeville. 22ème Colloque Européen de Micropaléontologie. Bassin de Paris, Champagne, Ile–de–France, Normandie, Maine. 23 September–1er Octobre 1993. Livret–Guide. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, Supplement au volume 36: 108–110 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

BIGNOT, G. (coordinateur), BARBIN, V., BELLIER, J.–P., BLONDEAU, A., BRETON, G., DAMOTTE, R., FERRÉ, B., FOUCHER, J.–P., GUERNET, Cl., GUILLAUME, M.–Cl., GUYADER, J., JANIN, M.–Ch., JUIGNET, P., LAURAIN, M., MAGNIEZ–JANNIN, F., MASURE, E., MATHIEU, R., MONCIARDINI, Ch., POIGNANT, A., POMEROL, B., POMEROL, Ch., RIOULT, M., and SAMSON, Y. 1994. L’Oxfordien des Falaises des Vaches Noires entre Auberville et Villers–sur–Mer. 22ème Colloque Européen de Micropaléontologie. Bassin de Paris, Champagne, Ile–de–France, Normandie, Maine. 23 September–1er Octobre 1993. Livret–Guide. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, Supplement au volume 36: 111–114 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

BIGNOT, G. (coordinateur), BARBIN, V., BELLIER, J.-P., BLONDEAU, A., BRETON, G., DAMOTTE, R., FERRÉ, B., FOUCHER, J.-P., GUERNET, Cl., GUILLAUME, M.-Cl., GUYADER, J., JANIN, M.-Ch., JUIGNET, P., LAURAIN, M., MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, F., MASURE, E., MATHIEU, R., MONCIARDINI, Ch., POIGNANT, A., POMEROL, B., POMEROL, Ch., RIOULT, M., and SAMSON, Y. 1994. Le passage Bathonien–Callovien dans la Carrière d’Escoville. 22ème Colloque Européen de Micropaléontologie. Bassin de Paris, Champagne, Ile–de–France, Normandie, Maine. 23 September–1er Octobre 1993. Livret–Guide. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, Supplement au volume 36: 122–126 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

BIGNOT, G. (coordinateur), BARBIN, V., BELLIER, J.-P., BLONDEAU, A., BRETON, G., DAMOTTE, R., FERRÉ, B., FOUCHER, J.-P., GUERNET, Cl., GUILLAUME, M.-Cl., GUYADER, J., JANIN, M.-Ch., JUIGNET, P., LAURAIN, M., MAGNIEZ-JANNIN, F., MASURE, E., MATHIEU, R., MONCIARDINI, Ch., POIGNANT, A., POMEROL, B., POMEROL, Ch., RIOULT, M., and SAMSON, Y. 1994. Le Bajocien stratotypique dans la falaise des hachettes a Sainte–Honorine–des–Pertes et la Bathonien inferieur a Port–en–Bessin. 22ème Colloque Européen de Micropaléontologie. Bassin de Paris, Champagne, Ile–de–France, Normandie, Maine. 23 September–1er Octobre 1993. Livret–Guide. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, Supplement au volume 36: 131–137 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

BINT, A.N., and HELBY, R. 1988. Upper Triassic palynofacies and environmental interpretations for the Rankin Trend, Northern Carnarvon Basin, W.A. In: Purcell, P.G., and Purcell, R.R. (eds.). The North West Shelf, Australia. *Proceedings of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium, Perth, 1988*: 591–598.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Hettangian]; Australasia [Australia])

*BINT, A.N., and MARSHALL, N.G. 1994. High resolution palynostratigraphy of the Tithonian Angel Formation in the Wanaea and Cossack oil fields, Dampier sub-basin. *In: Purcell, P.G., and Purcell, R.R. (eds.). The Sedimentary Basins of Western Australia. Proceedings of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium, Perth, 1994: 543–554.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [Australia])

BIRKELUND, T., THUSU, B., and VIGRAN, J. 1978. Jurassic–Cretaceous biostratigraphy of Norway, with comments on the British *Rasenia cymodoce* Zone. *Palaeontology*, 21(1): 31–63.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

BIRKELUND, T., CLAUSEN, C.K., NØHR HANSEN, H., and HOLM, L. 1983. The *Hectoroceras kochi* Zone (Ryazanian) in the North Sea Central Graben and remarks on the Late Cimmerian unconformity. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse, Årbog 1982: 53–72.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

BIRKENMAJER, K., and GEDL, P. 2004. Dinocyst ages of some Jurassic strata, Grajcarek Unit at Sztolnia Creek, Pieniny Klippen Belt (Poland). *Studia Geologica Polonica*, 123: 245–277.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Lower–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BIRKENMAJER, K., and GEDL, P. 2007. Age of some deep–water marine Jurassic strata at Mt Hulina, Małe Pieniny Range (Grajcarek Unit, Pieniny Klippen Belt, West Carpathians, Poland), as based on dinocysts. *Studia Geologica Polonica*, 127: 51–70.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–?Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

*BIRKENMAJER, K., and GEDL, P. 2012. Jurassic and Cretaceous strata in the Maruszyna IG–1 Deep Borehole (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Carpathians, Poland): lithostratigraphy, dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy, tectonics. *Studia Geologica Polonica*, 135: 7–54.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palynofacies; structural geology; tectonics; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Aalenian–Bathonian and Valanginian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

BIRKENMAJER, K., GEDL, P., MYCZYŃSKI, R., and TYSZKA, J. 2008. “Cretaceous black flysch” in the Pieniny Klippen Belt, West Carpathians: a case of geological misinterpretation. *Cretaceous Research*, 29: 535–549.

(biostratigraphy; reinterpretation; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–?Calloviaian]; East Europe [Poland])

BJÆRKE, T. 1977. Mesozoic palynology of Svalbard – II. Palynomorphs from the Mesozoic sequence of Kong Karls Land. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Årbok*, 1976: 83–120. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Barremian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

*BJÆRKE, T. 1980. Mesozoic palynology of Svalbard IV. Toarcian dinoflagellates from Spitsbergen. *Palynology*, 4: 57–77.

(morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

BJÆRKE, T. 1980. Mesozoic palynology of Svalbard V. Dinoflagellates from the Agardhfjellet Member (Middle and Upper Jurassic) in Spitsbergen. *Norsk Polarinstitutt, Skrifter*, Nr. 172: 145–167.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [?Bathonian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

BJÆRKE, T. 1993. Palynological examination of samples from Alaska. *Alaska Geologic Materials Center Data Report*, No. 210, 18 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [Alaska])

BJÆRKE, T., and DYPVIK, H. 1977. Sedimentological and palynological studies of Upper Triassic–Lower Jurassic sediments in Sassenfjorden, Spitsbergen. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Årbok 1976*: 131–150.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Toarcian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

BJÆRKE, T., and MANUM, S.B. 1977. Mesozoic palynology of Svalbard I. The Rhaetian of Hopen, with a preliminary report on the Rhaetian and Jurassic of Kong Karls Land. *Norsk Polarinstitutt, Skrifter*, Nr. 165, 48 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

BJÆRKE, T., EDWARDS, M.B., and THUSU, B. 1976. Microplankton from the Janusfjellet Subgroup (Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous) at Agardhfjellet Spitsbergen. A preliminary report. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Årbok 1974*: 63–68.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

BLOOS, G. 1999. Aspekte der Wende Trias/Jura. In: Hauschke, N., and Wilde, V. (editors). *Trias: eine ganz andere Welt: Mitteleuropa im frühen Erdmittelalter*. Verlag Dr. Friedrich Pfeil, München, 43–68.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Wales])

BOERSMA, M., BRUGMAN, W.A., and VELD, H. 1987. *Triassic palynomorphs: index to genera and species*. LPP Special Services, No. 1987-02, 228 p. Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology (LPP), State University of Utrecht, The Netherlands. (acritarchs; genera; index; megaspores; miscellaneous palynomorphs [e.g. fungal spores]; pollen-spores; species; compilation; Triassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

BOLDY, S.A.R., and BREALEY, S. 1990. Timing, nature and sedimentary result of Jurassic tectonism in the Outer Moray Firth. *In*: Hardman, R.F.P., and Brooks, J. (eds.). Tectonic events responsible for Britain's oil and gas reserves. *Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 55: 259–279.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

BÓNA, J. 1995. Palynostratigraphy of the Upper Triassic formations in the Mecsek Mts (Southern Hungary). *Acta Geologica Hungarica*, 38(4): 319–354.

(acritarchs; algae; biostratigraphy; coal exploration boreholes; foraminiferal test linings; hiatuses; lithostratigraphy [Kantavár, Karolinavölgy Sandstone and lowermost Mecsek Coal formations]; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Pécs region, Mecsek Mountains, southern Hungary])

BONIS, N.R. 2010. Palaeoenvironmental changes and vegetation history during the Triassic–Jurassic transition. *LPP Contributions Series*, No. 29, 216 p.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, England])

BONIS, N.R., KÜRSCHNER, W.M., and KRYSZTYN, L. 2009. A detailed palynological study of the Triassic–Jurassic transition in key sections of the Eiberg Basin (Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 156: 376–400.

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

BONIS, N.R., RUHL, M., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2010. Climate change driven black shale deposition during the end–Triassic in the western Tethys.

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 290: 151–159.

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; paleoecology; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

*BONIS, N.R., RUHL, M., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2010. Milankovitch-scale palynological turnover across the Triassic–Jurassic transition at St. Audrie’s Bay SW UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 167: 877–888.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; mass extinction; Milankovitch cyclicality, primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BONIS, N.R., VAN KONIJNENBURG–VAN CITTERT, J.H.A., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2010. Changing CO₂ conditions during the end–Triassic inferred from stomatal frequency analysis on *Lepidopteris ottonis* (Goeppert) Schimper and *Ginkgoites taeniatus* (Braun) Harris. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 295(1–2): 146–161.

(biostratigraphy; CO₂ levels; palaeobotany [stomata]; palaeoclimatology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

BOOMER, I., LORD, A.R., PAGE, K.N., BOWN, P.R., LOWRY, F.M.D., and RIDING, J.B. 2009. The biostratigraphy of the Upper Pliensbachian–Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) sequence at Ilminster, Somerset. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 28(1): 67–85.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BOOROVÁ, D., LOBITZER, H., SKUPIEN P., and VAŠÍČEK, Z. 1999. Biostratigraphy and facies of Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous pelagic carbonate sediments (Oberalm–, Schrambach– and Roßfeld–Formation) in the Northern Calcareous Alps, South of Salzburg. *Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt*, 56(2): 273–318.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–?Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

*BORGES, M.E.N. 2012. *Palinostratigrafia e isótopos estáveis do Jurássico da Bacia Algarvia e da Carrapateira*. [Palinostratigraphy and stable isotopes of the Jurassic of the Algarve Basin and Carrapateira]. Unpublished PhD thesis, University

of the Algarve, Portugal, two volumes, 298 and 175 p respectively (in Portuguese with an English abstract; available online at: <http://sapientia.ualg.pt/handle/10400.1/5748>). (acritarchs; ammonites; biostratigraphy; chemostratigraphy; diversity; limestone-marl interbeds; miscellaneous palynomorphs; marine carbon flux; morphology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; pollen-spores; regional geology; stable isotopes ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{18}\text{O}$) and their excursions; systematics; Tethyan Realm; total organic carbon (TOC); primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian/?Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Algarve Basin (offshore and onshore) and Carrapateira outlier, southern Portugal])

*BORGES, M.E.N., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., and PEREIRA, Z. 2011. The Jurassic (Pliensbachian to Kimmeridgian) palynology of the Algarve Basin and the Carrapateira outlier, southern Portugal. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 163: 190–204.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Portugal])

*BORGES, M.E.N., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., MATOS, V., and PEREIRA, Z. 2012. Callovian (Middle Jurassic) dinoflagellate cysts from the Algarve Basin, southern Portugal. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 170: 40–56.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Portugal])

BRADSHAW, M., and CHALLINOR, A.B. 1992. 7. Australasia. In: Westermann, G.E.G. (ed.). *The Jurassic of the Circum–Pacific*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 162–180.

(ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; brachiopods; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen and spores; regional geology; compilation; Late Triassic–earliest Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Australia, New Zealand])

BRADSHAW, M.J., and FENTON, J.P.G. 1982. The Bajocian ‘Cornbrash’ of Raasay, Inner Hebrides: palynology, facies analysis and a revised geological map. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 18(2/3): 131–145.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

BRADSHAW, M.J., and PENNEY, S.R. 1982. A cored sequence from north Lincolnshire, England: stratigraphy, facies analysis and regional context. *Geological Magazine*, 119(2): 113–134.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BREMER, G.M.A., SMELROR, M., NAGY, J., and VIGRAN, J.O. 2004. Biotic responses to the Mjølnir meteorite impact, Barents Sea: evidence from a core drilled within the crater. *In: Dypvik, H., Burchell, M., and Claeys, P. (eds.). Cratering in Marine Environments and on Ice.* Springer, Berlin, 21–38.

(biostratigraphy; meteorite impact; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

BRENNER, G.J. 1974. Palynostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Gevar'am and Talme Yafe Formations in the Gevar'am 2 Well (Southern Coastal Plain, Israel). *Geological Survey of Israel Bulletin*, No. 59, 27 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Cenomanian]; Middle East [Israel])

BRENNER, W. 1986. Bemerkungen zur Palynostratigraphie der Rhät–Lias–Grenze in SW–Deutschland [Palynostratigraphical remarks on the Rhaetic–Liassic boundary in SW–Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 173(2): 131–166 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*BRENNER, W. 1988. Dinoflagellaten aus dem Unteren Malm (Oberer Jura) von Süddeutschland; Morphologie, Ökologie, Stratigraphie. *Tübinger Mikropaläontologische Mitteilungen*, 6, 115 p. (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

BRENNER, W. 1992. 23. First results of Late Triassic palynology of the Wombat Plateau, northwestern Australia. *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, 122: 413–426.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Australasia [Australia])

BRENNER, W. 1992. 31. Dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous sequence at Sites 762 and 763, Exmouth Plateau, northwest Australia. *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, 122: 511–528.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; Australasia [Australia])

BRENNER, W., and DÜRR, G. 1986. *Neuffenia willei* n.g. n. sp., eine neue Peridiniaceae aus dem oberen Oxfordien Südwestdeutschlands [*Neuffenia willei*, n.g. n. sp., a new Peridiniacean from the Upper Oxfordian of Southwest Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1986(1): 11–15 (in German with an English abstract).

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

BRENNER, W., and WILLE, W. 1986. Palynology of the Rhaeto-Liassic boundary in SW Germany. *Boundaries and Palynology*. Symposium organised jointly by Commission Internationale de la Microflore du Paléozoïque (CIMP) and the Palynology School, Department of Geology, University of Sheffield, 16th to 19th April 1986. Abstracts Volume, p. 15.

(biostratigraphy; *Dapcodinium*; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax*; sandstones; summary; latest Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

BRENNER, W., and FOSTER, C.B. 1994. Chlorophycean algae from the Triassic of Australia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 80(3–4): 209–234 (doi: 10.1016/0034-6667(94)90002-7).

(Chlorophycean [green] algae; palaeoecology; review; systematics; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Late Triassic [Induan–Norian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

BRENNER, W., BOWN, P.R., BRALOWER, T.J., CRASQUIN–SOLEAU, S., DÈPÊCHE, F., DUMONT, T., MARTINI, R., SIESSER, W.G., and ZANINETTI, L. 1992. 29. Correlation of Carnian to Rhaetian palynological, foraminiferal, calcareous nannofossil, and ostracode biostratigraphy, Wombat Plateau. *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, 122: 487–495.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Australasia [Australia])

BRIDEAUX, W.W. 1975. Status of Mesozoic and Tertiary dinoflagellate studies in the Canadian Arctic. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 4: 15–28.

(synthesis; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Norian–Rhaetian and Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W. 1976. 44. Taxonomic notes and illustrations of selected dinoflagellate cyst species from the Gulf Mobil Parsons N–10 well. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 76–1B: 251–257.

(taxonomic review: primary data; Late Jurassic–Eocene [Oxfordian–undifferentiated]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W. 1976. 23. Berriasian dinoflagellate assemblage, Martin Creek, northwestern District of Mackenzie. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 76–1C: 115–130.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*BRIDEAUX, W.W. 1977. Taxonomy of Upper Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous microplankton from the Richardson Mountains, District of Mackenzie, Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, 281, 89 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Albian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*BRIDEAUX, W.W., and FISHER, M.J. 1976. Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate assemblages from Arctic Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, 259, 53 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., and McINTYRE, D.J. 1973. *Lunatadinium dissolutum* gen. et sp. nov., a dinoflagellate cyst from Lower Cretaceous rocks, Yukon Territory and northern District of Mackenzie. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 21(3): 395–402.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; North America [California, U.S.A.], Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., and McINTYRE, D.J. 1974. Spores, pollen, dinoflagellates and acritarchs from Lower Cretaceous rocks on Horton River, District of Mackenzie, Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report*, 233, 146 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., and McINTYRE, D.J. 1980. Valanginian miospore and microplankton assemblages from the northern Richardson Mountains, District of Mackenzie, Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, 320, 57 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., and MYHR, D.W. 1976. 43. Lithostratigraphy and dinoflagellate cyst succession in the Gulf Mobil Parsons N–10 well, District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada Paper, 76–1B: 235–249.

(biostratigraphy: primary data; Late Jurassic–Eocene [Oxfordian–undifferentiated]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., CHAMNEY, T.P., DUNAY, R.E., FRITZ, W.H., HOPKINS, W.S. Jr., JELETZKY, J.A., MCGREGOR, D.C., NORFORD, B.S., NORRIS, A.W.,

PEDDER, A.E.H., SHERRINGTON, P.F., SLITER, W.V., SWEET, A.R., UYENO, T.T., and WATERHOUSE, J.B. 1975. Biostratigraphic determinations of fossils from the subsurface of the Districts of Franklin and Mackenzie. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 74–39, 19 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., CLOUSER, D.R., COPELAND, M.J., JELETZKY, J.A., NORFORD, B.S., NORRIS, A.W., PEDDER, A.E.H., SWEET, A.R., THORSTEINSSON, R., UYENO, T.T., and WALL, J. 1976. Biostratigraphic determinations from the subsurface of the Districts of Franklin and Mackenzie and the Yukon Territory. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 75–10, 18 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRIDEAUX, W.W., McINTYRE, D.J., and YOUNG, F.G. 1977. “A preliminary dinoflagellate zonation of the uppermost Jurassic and lower part of the Cretaceous, Canadian Arctic, and possible correlation in the western Canada Basin”, by S. A. J. Pocock: discussion. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 25(6): 1264–1269.

(lithostratigraphy; stratigraphical useage; discussion; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and Saskatchewan, West Canada], Arctic [Arctic Canada])

BRISTOW, C.R., GALE, I.N., FELLMAN, E., and COX, B.M. (with WILKINSON, I.P., and RIDING, J.B.) 2000. The lithostratigraphy, biostratigraphy and hydrogeological significance of the mud springs at Templars Firs, Wootton Bassett, Wiltshire. *Proceedings of the Geologists’ Association*, 111: 231–245.

(biostratigraphy; mud springs; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BRITAIN, J.M., HIGGS, K.T., and RIDING, J.B. 2010. The palynology of the Pabay Shale Formation (Lower Jurassic) of SW Raasay, northern Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 46(1): 67–75.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; compilation; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

BRUGMAN, W.A., and VISSCHER, H. 1988. Permian and Triassic palynostratigraphy of northeast Libya. *In*: El-Arnauti, A., Owens, B., and Thusu, B. (eds.). *Subsurface Palynostratigraphy of northeast Libya*. Garyounis University Publications, Benghazi, Libya, 157–169. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; North Africa [Libya])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R. 1999. Palynology of the Toarcian. *Palaeopelagos Special Publication*, 3: 113–117.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; paleogeography; compilation; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

*BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and BURATTI, N. 2006. High diversity dinoflagellate cyst assemblages from the Late Triassic of southern England: new information on early dinoflagellate evolution and palaeogeography. *Lethaia*, 39: 305–312.

(migrations; paleogeography; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and CIRILLI, S. 1993. Palaeoenvironmental influences on the composition and preservation of the organic matter: preliminary results from the Pozzale section (Early Toarcian, Central Apennines, Italy). *Palaeopelagos*, 3: 125–140.

(paleoecology; paleogeography; palynofacies; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and MATTIOLI, E. 1994. Enrichment in organic matter within the Early Toarcian Marne di Monte Serrone Formation: a synchronous event in the Umbria–Marche Basin (Central Italy). *Palaeopelagos*, 4: 129–140.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and MATTIOLI, E. 1995. Ecology of dinoflagellate cysts and calcareous nannofossils from bituminous facies of the Early Toarcian, central Italy. *Europal, European Palaeontological Newsletter*, 8: 60–62.
(paleoecology; paleogeography; compilation; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and MATTIOLI, E. 1998. High resolution integrated microbiostratigraphy of the Lower Jurassic (late Pliensbachian–early Toarcian) of central Italy. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 17(2): 153–172.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1997. Lower Toarcian palynostratigraphy of Pozzale, central Italy. *Palynology*, 21: 91–103.
(biostratigraphy; provincialism; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1997. *Umbriadinium mediterraneense* gen. et sp. nov. and *Valvaeodinium hirsutum* sp. nov.: two dinoflagellate cysts from the Lower Jurassic of the Tethyan Realm. *Palynology*, 21: 197–206.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Hungary], sub-Arctic West Europe [Greece, Italy])

*BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1997. The influence of palaeoenvironmental change on dinoflagellate cyst distribution. An example from the Lower and Middle Jurassic of Quercy, southwest France. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine*, 21(1): 107–123.
(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; provincialism; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1998. The palynology of the Toarcian–Aalenian transition in the Wittnau borehole (Oberrhein, Southwest

Germany). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 210(2): 143–184.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1998. Early Jurassic (Pliensbachian–Toarcian) dinoflagellate migrations and cyst paleoecology in the Boreal and Tethyan realms. *Palynology*, 22: 252 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; eustacy; heterochroneity; migrational events; palaeoecology; provincialism; summary; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [undifferentiated])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1999. Relationships between the early Toarcian anoxic event and organic–walled phytoplankton in central Italy. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 37: 101–116.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1999. Early Jurassic (Pliensbachian–Toarcian) dinoflagellate migrations and cyst paleoecology in the Boreal and Tethyan realms. *Micropaleontology*, 45(2): 201–214.

(biostratigraphy; migrations; paleobiology; paleogeography; primary data; compilation Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria, Hungary], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1999. Pliensbachian and Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) dinoflagellate cyst bioevents in the Boreal and Tethyan realms. *Palynology*, 23: 250 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; eustacy; evolution; migrational events; palaeogeography; provincialism; summary; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [undifferentiated])

*BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 2000. A palynological investigation of the Lower and lowermost Middle Jurassic strata (Sinemurian to Aalenian) from North Yorkshire, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 53(1): 1–16. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Sinemurian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 2000. Subdivision of the dinoflagellate cyst Family Suessiaceae and discussion of its evolution. *Journal of Micropaleontology*, 19(2): 133–137. (phylogeny; taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Toarcian]; no specific geographical focus)

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 2003. The effects of global oceanographic changes on early dinoflagellate evolution. *The Annals of the Marie Curie Fellowships*, 2: 39–44. (biostratigraphy; evolution; paleogeography; compilation; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, England, Denmark, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 2003. *Umbriadinium* and *Polarella*: an example of selectivity in the dinoflagellate fossil record. *Grana*, 42: 108–111. (cyst–production; morphology; taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic–Holocene [undifferentiated–Recent]; Antarctica, sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

*BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and RIDING, J.B. 2003. Biostratigraphy, provincialism and evolution of European Early Jurassic (Pliensbachian to early Toarcian) dinoflagellate cysts. *Palynology*, 27: 179–214. (biostratigraphy; evolution, paleogeography; provincialism; compilation; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria, Hungary], sub-Arctic Western Europe [Denmark, England, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., RIDING, J.B., and TORRICELLI, S. 1997. The dinoflagellate cyst *Mendicodinium* Morgenroth, 1970, emend. from the lower Toarcian (Jurassic) of central Italy. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 96: 99–111.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., RIDING, J.B., and TORRICELLI, S. 1997. The dinoflagellate cyst *Luehndea* Morgenroth, 1970, emend. from the upper Pliensbachian (Lower Jurassic) of Hungary. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 96: 113–120.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Hungary])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., CIRILLI, S., and MATTIOLI, E. 1998. Phytoplankton response and geochemical evidence of the lower Toarcian relative sea level rise in the Umbria–Marche basin (Central Italy). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 142: 33–50.

(paleoecology; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., MATTIOLI, E., and RIDING, J.B. 1999.

Palaeogeography of Lower Toarcian (Jurassic) marine anoxic events in the Boreal and Tethyan realms. *Palynology*, 23: 249–250 (abstract).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; Brown Moor Borehole; calcareous nannofossils; eustacy; eutrophication; geochemistry; kerogen; oceanic anoxic events; marine currents; palaeogeography; provincialism; summary; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern England, central Italy])

BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., BARTOLINI, A., CHIARI, M., DI STEFANO, P.,

MATTIOLI, E., and PARISI, G. 2002. Substop 9.2 – Santa Maria del Bosco:

Integrated biostratigraphy (calcareous nannofossils, palynology and radiolarians) from an Early–Middle Jurassic peribasinal area in the Sicilian Basin. *In*: Santantonio, M.

(ed.). *General Field Trip Guidebook. Pre–Symposium Field Trip A (12–15 September 2002). An Introduction to the Jurassic geology of western Sicily. Scientific*

coordinator P. Di Stefano. *6th International Symposium on the Jurassic System, Palermo, Italy, 12–22 September 2002*, 77–84.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

*BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., MATTIOLI, E., and RIDING, J.B. 2002. The response of marine phytoplankton and sedimentary organic matter to the early Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) oceanic anoxic event in northern England. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 46: 223–245. (see also: Erratum. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 48: 167–168.

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; paleoecology; paleogeography; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

BUFFETAUT, E., CUNY, G., LACHKAR, G., CONTINI, D., PHARISAT, A., and VIÉNET, B. 1995. Le fémur de dinosaure théropode du Musée d’Histoire naturelle de Gray (Haute–Saône): identification, datation et essai de localisation de l’origine d’un fossile inhabituel [The theropod dinosaur femur of the Gray Natural History Museum (Haute–Saône, France): identification, dating and determination of the geographical origin of an unusual fossil]. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 166(1): 69–75 (in French with an English abstract and summary).

(biostratigraphy; taphonomy; vertebrate paleontology; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

BUGGE, T., ELVEBAKK, G., FANAVOLL, S., MANGERUD, G., SMELROR, M., WEISS, H.M., GJELBERG, J., KRISTENSEN, S.E., and NILSEN, K. 2002. Shallow stratigraphic drilling applied in hydrocarbon exploration of the Nordkapp Basin, Barents Sea. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 19: 13–37.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Norian–Cenomanian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

*BUJAK, J.P., and FISHER, M.J. 1976. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Upper Triassic of arctic Canada. *Micropaleontology*, 22(1): 44–70.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*BUJAK, J.P., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1977. Jurassic palynostratigraphy of offshore eastern Canada. In: Swain, F.M. (ed.). *Stratigraphic micropaleontology of Atlantic basin and borderlands*. Developments in Palaeontology and Stratigraphy, 6: 321–339. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

(biostratigraphy; diversity; primary data; compilation; Early–Jurassic–?earliest Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–?Berriasian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

BUJAK, J.P., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1978. Cretaceous palynostratigraphy of offshore southeastern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, 297, 19 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

BUJAK DAVIES GROUP 1989. Palynological analysis of 48 outcrop samples from the Colville River and Ivishak River areas, northern Alaska. *Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Public–Data File*, 89–26c, 46 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Maastrichtian]; Arctic [Alaska])

BURGER, D. 1980. Early Cretaceous (Neocomian) microplankton from the Carpentaria Basin, northern Queensland. *Alcheringa*, 4: 263–279.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Barremian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D. 1982. A basal Cretaceous dinoflagellate suite from northeastern Australia. *Palynology*, 6: 161–192.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Hauterivian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D. 1986. Palynology, cyclic sedimentation, and palaeoenvironments in the Late Mesozoic of the Eromanga Basin. *Geological Society of Australia Special Publication*, No. 12: 53–70.

(biostratigraphy; cyclic sedimentation; eustasy; paleoecology; compilation; Late Jurassic–Cretaceous [?Tithonian–?Albian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D. 1990. Australian Phanerozoic Timescales: 8. Jurassic. Biostratigraphic charts and explanatory notes. *Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics Record, Australia*, 1989/38, 34 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D. 1990. Australian Phanerozoic Timescales: 9. Cretaceous. Biostratigraphic charts and explanatory notes. *Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics Record, Australia*, 1989/39, 36 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Paleocene [Tithonian–Danian]; Australasia [Australia])

*BURGER, D. 1994. Palynology of Mesozoic dredge samples from the North West Shelf. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, 15(1): 89–100.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Aptian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D. 1995. Timescales: 8. Jurassic. Australian Phanerozoic timescales. Biostratigraphic charts and explanatory notes. Second series. *AGSO (Australian Geological Survey Organisation) Record*, 1995/37, 30 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D. 1995. Timescales: 9. Cretaceous. Australian Phanerozoic timescales. Biostratigraphic charts and explanatory notes. Second series. *AGSO (Australian Geological Survey Organisation) Record*, 1995/38, 36 p.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chronostratigraphy; eustasy; foraminifera; geomagnetism; holistic stratigraphy; plants; pollen and spores; vertebrates; compilation; latest Jurassic–latest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [Australia]; worldwide)

*BURGER, D. 1996. Mesozoic palynomorphs from the North West Shelf, offshore Western Australia. *Palynology*, 20: 49–103.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Norian–Aptian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1995. A new species of *Dissiliodinium* (Dinophyceae) from the Jurassic/Cretaceous of Australia. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 197(1): 119–128.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Barremian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURGER, D., and SHAFIK, S. 1996. 2.8. Jurassic (charts 8 and 9). In: Young, G.C., and Laurie, J.R. (eds.). *An Australian Phanerozoic Timescale*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 148–159.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Australia])

BURKHALTER, R.M., BLÄSI, H.–R., and FEIST–BURKHARDT, S. 1997. Der «Dogger β» (oberes Aalenien) in den Bohrungen Herdern–1, Berlingen–1 und Kreuzlingen–1 (Nordostschweiz) und seine Beziehung zu den gleichaltrigen Schichten im Nordjura. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, 90: 269–291 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

BUSFIELD, M.E., LEE, J.R., RIDING, J.B., ZALASIEWICZ, J., and LEE, S.V. 2015. Pleistocene till provenance in east Yorkshire: reconstructing ice flow of the British North Sea Lobe. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 126(1): 86–99 (doi: 10.1016/j.pgeola.2014.12.002).

(British-Irish Ice Sheet; clast lithological analysis; eastern Britain; erosion; Fennoscandian Ice Sheet; North Sea Ice Lobe; ice dynamics; ice flow paths; ice provenance; pollen-spores; reworking of Carboniferous, Jurassic [Sinemurian–Tithonian], Cretaceous and Quaternary palynomorphs; sedimentology; Skipsea Till; till; primary data; occurrence table; photomicrographs; Quaternary [Middle–Late Pleistocene]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Easington, Holderness coast, East Yorkshire, northern England])

BUTLER, N. 1995. *Mendicodinium morgenrothum*, a new species of dinocyst from the Middle Jurassic, Aalenian to lowermost Bajocian Ness Formation (Brent Group), northern North Sea. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 14(1): 25–28.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*BUTLER, N., CHARNOCK, M.A., HAGER, K.O., and WATKINS, C.A. 2005. The Ravenscar Group: a coeval analogue for the Middle Jurassic reservoirs of the North Sea and offshore Mid–Norway. *In: Powell, A.J., and Riding, J.B. (eds.). Recent Developments in Applied Biostratigraphy*. The Micropalaeontological Society, Special Publications. The Geological Society, London, U.K., 43–53.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

C

CAMPBELL, H.J., and RAINE, J.I. 2004. Chapter 8. Triassic (Gore and Balfour Series). *In: Cooper, R.A. (ed.). The New Zealand Geological Timescale. Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences Monograph*, 22: 76–87.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

CAMPBELL, J.D, and WARREN, G. 1965 Fossil localities of the Torlesse Group in the South Island. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand, Geology*, 3(8): 99–137.

(general documentation/reconnaissance; compilation; Middle Triassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; Australasia [New Zealand])

*CAMPBELL, H.J., RAINE, J.I., and WILSON, G.J. 2004. Chapter 9. Jurassic (Herangi, Kawhia and Oteke Series). *In: Cooper, R.A. (ed.). The New Zealand Geological Timescale. Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences Monograph*, 22: 88–101.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

CARON, C., and MOUTY, M. 2007. Key elements to clarify the 110 million year hiatus in the Mesozoic of eastern Syria. *GeoArabia*, 12(2): 15–36.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian]; Middle East [Syria])

CARRUTHERS, A., MCKIE, T., PRICE, J., DYER, R., WILLIAMS, G., and WATSON, P. 1996. The application of sequence stratigraphy to the understanding of Late Jurassic turbidite plays in the Central North Sea, UKCS. *In*: Hurst, A., Johnson, H., Burley, S.D., Canham, A.C., and MacKertich, D.S. (eds.). *Geology of the Humber Group: Central Graben and Moray Firth, UKCS. Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 114: 29–45.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

CAVELIER, C., and CHATEAUNEUF, J.-J. 1971. Présence de microplancton kimméridgien remanié dans l'Yprésien, au Sud du Bray: Preuve de mouvements tectoniques paléocènes. *Bulletin du B.R.G.M.* (deuxième série) Section I, No. 2: 63–66 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

CHADWICK, R.A., JACKSON, D.I., BARNES, R.P., KIMBELL, G.S., JOHNSON, H., CHIVERRELL, R.C., THOMAS, G.S.P., JONES, N.S., RILEY, N.J., PICKETT, E.A., YOUNG, B., HOLLIDAY, D.W., BALL, D.F., MOLYNEUX, S.G., LONG, D., POWER, G.M., and ROBERTS, D.H. 2001. Geology of the Isle of Man and its offshore area. *British Geological Survey Research Report*, RR/01/06, 144 p.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Isle of Man, England])

CHAHIDI, S., HSSAIDA, T., BENZAGGAGH, M., OUMALCH, F., and JAYDAWI, S. 2016. Palynostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the South Rifian

Ridges (Morocco) Upper Domerian–Lower Toarcian sequence: A transitional domain between the Proto-Atlantic and the Tethys. *Boletín Geológico y Minero*, 127(2/3): 375–388.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; palynofacies; pollen-spores; South Rifian Ridges; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; North Africa [Moulay Idriss Zerhoun, northwest Morocco])

CHARNOCK, M.A., KRISTIANSEN, I.L., RYSETH, A., and FENTON, J.P.G. 2001. Sequence stratigraphy of the Lower Jurassic Dunlin Group, northern North Sea. *In*: Martinsen, O.J., and Dreyer, T. (eds.). Sedimentary environments offshore Norway – Palaeozoic to Recent. Proceedings of the Norwegian Petroleum Conference, 3–5 May 1999, Bergen, Norway. *Norwegian Petroleum Society (NPF) Special Publication*, No. 10: 145–174. Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam. (biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; trace fossils; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Sinemurian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

CHEN, Y.-Y. 1981. Early Cretaceous dinoflagellates from Madagascar and their biostratigraphy. *Palynology*, 5: 210–211 (abstract). (biostratigraphy; provincialism; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; East Africa [Madagascar])

CHEN, Y.-Y. 1982. Recognition of the dinocyst genera *Komewuia*, with assignable species from Madagascar. *Micropaleontology*, 28(1): 31–42. (biostratigraphy; taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; East Africa [Madagascar])

CHEN, Y.-Y. 2002. An Early Cretaceous lineage of complex chorate dinoflagellates from Madagascar. *Palynology*, 26: 262 (abstract). (*Amphorula*; biostratigraphy; biozonation; complex chorate dinoflagellate cysts; informal taxonomy; Morondava Basin; phylogeny; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; East Africa [western Madagascar])

*CHEN, Y.-Y. 2013. *Palaecysta* gen. nov., the greatest *Systematophora* imposter no more: introducing a lineage of latest Jurassic to Early Cretaceous (Tithonian–Hauterivian) dinoflagellate cysts from Madagascar. *Palynology*, 37(2): 259–297 (doi.org/10.1080/01916122.2013.782367).

(biostratigraphy; morphology; phylogeny; taxonomy; primary data; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; East Africa [Madagascar])

CHEN, Y.-Y., HARLAND, R., STOVER, L.E., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1988. Fossil dinoflagellate taxa by Chinese authors, 1978–1984. *Canadian Technical Report of Hydrography and Ocean Sciences*, No. 103, 40 p.

(taxonomic review; compilation; Late Jurassic–Oligocene [Kimmeridgian–?Chattian]; China [pan-China])

CHENG JIN-HUI, and HE CHENG-QUAN 2000. Discovery of Jurassic marine dinoflagellates in Qinghai–Xizang Plateau, China. *10th International Palynological Congress, June 24–30 2000, Nanjing, China, Abstracts volume*, 25.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–undifferentiated]; China [Southwest China])

CHENG JIN-HUI, and HE CHENG-QUAN 2001. Early Cretaceous dinoflagellates from the Didao Formation in the Jixi Basin, eastern Heilongjiang Province, NE China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 40(1): 127–133 (in Chinese with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; China [East China])

*CHENG JIN-HUI, and HE CHENG-QUAN 2006. Middle–Late Jurassic marine dinoflagellate cysts from the eastern Qiangtang Basin in the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau, China. *Progress in Natural Science Special Issue*, 16: 274–283.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; China [Southwest China])

CHUHLANTSEVA, E.R., and AMON, E.O. 2010. Basis of the age of Mesozoic deposits of the area west of Ohtymlorskoy (Uvat district of the Tyumen region of

Western Siberia). *Proceedings of the Institute of Geology and Geochemistry of Academician A.N. Zavaritsky*, 157: 54–58 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Siberia, West Russia])

*CHURCHILL, J.M., POOLE, M.T., SKARPEID, S.S., and WAKEFIELD, M.I. 2016. Stratigraphic architecture of the Knarr Field, Norwegian North Sea: sedimentology and biostratigraphy of an evolving tide- to wave-dominated shoreline system. *In*: Hampson, G.J., Reynolds, A.D., Kostic, B., and Wells, M.R. (editors). *Sedimentology of paralic reservoirs: recent advances. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 444: 35–58.

(biostratigraphy; Cook Formation; ichnology; Knarr Field; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecology; palaeoshoreline; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; sedimentology; siliciclastic sequence stratigraphy; statistics; primary data; occurrence charts; Early to Middle Jurassic [Sinemurian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Tampen Spur, Norwegian North Sea])

CIRILLI, S. 2010. Upper Triassic–lowermost Jurassic palynology and palynostratigraphy: a review. *In*: Lucas, S.G. (editor). *The Triassic Timescale. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 334: 285–314.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; palaeobiology; palaeoclimatology; pollen/spores; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Rhaetian]; multi-region; worldwide)

CIRILLI, S., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and PONTINI, M.R. 1993.

Palynostratigraphy and palynofacies of the Late Triassic *R. contorta* facies in the northern Apennines: I) The La Spezia Formation. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, 12(1): 179–192.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

CIRILLI, S., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., and PONTINI, M.R. 1994.

Palynostratigraphy and palynofacies of the Late Triassic *R. contorta* facies in northern

Apennines: II) The Monte Cetona Formation. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, 13(2): 319–339.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Italy])

CIRILLI, S., BURATTI, N., SENOWBARI-DARYAN, B., and FÜRSICH, F.T. 2005. Stratigraphy and palynology of the Upper Triassic Nayband Formation of east-central Iran. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, 111(2): 259–270 (doi: 10.13130/2039-4942/6312).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; documentation; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; Nayband Formation; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen and spores; *Suessia swabiana*; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Nayband Mountain, Tabas, central eastern Iran])

CIRILLI, S., BURATTI, N., GUGLIOTTI, L., and FRIXA, A. 2015.

Palynostratigraphy and palynofacies of the Upper Triassic Streppenosa Formation (SE Sicily, Italy) and inference on the main controlling factors in the organic rich shale deposition. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 218(1): 67–79 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2014.10.009).

(biostratigraphy; *Dapcodinium priscum*; organic rich shales; Pachino 4 borehole; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; pollen-spores; Streppenosa Formation; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sicily, southern Italy])

CLARK, D.N., RILEY, L.A., and AINSWORTH, N.R. 1993. Stratigraphic, structural and depositional history of the Jurassic in the Fisher Bank Basin, UK North Sea. In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. Petroleum Geology '86 Limited. The Geological Society, London, 415–424.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

COCKINGS, J.H., KESSLER, L.G. II, MAZZA, T.A., and RILEY, L.A. 1992. Bathonian to mid–Oxfordian sequence stratigraphy of the South Viking Graben, North Sea. *In*: Hardman, R.F.P. (ed.). *Exploration Britain: Geological insights for the next decade. Geological Society Special Publication, No. 67*: 65–105.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

COLE, D.C., and HARDING, I.C. 1998. Use of palynofacies analysis to define Lower Jurassic (Sinemurian to Pliensbachian) genetic stratigraphic sequences in the Wessex Basin, England. *In*: Underhill, J.R. (ed.). *Development, evolution and petroleum geology of the Wessex Basin*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 133: 165–185.

(palynofacies; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*COLIN, J.-P., IOANNIDES, N.S., and VINING, B. 1992. Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Goban Spur, offshore south-west Ireland. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 9: 527–541.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Coniacian–Santonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Ireland])

COLOMBIÉ, C., SCHNYDER, J., and CARCEL, D. 2012. Shallow-water marl-limestone alternations in the Late Jurassic of western France: Cycles, storm event deposits or both? *Sedimentary Geology*, 271–272: 28–43.

(biostratigraphy; Milankovitch cyclicity; sedimentology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*COLPAERT, C., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and NIKITENKO, B.L. 2017. Upper Jurassic foraminifera, dinoflagellates and terrestrial sporomorphs from the Gorodishche Section (Ul’yanovsk Region, East European Platform, Russia): Biostratigraphic, palaeoenvironmental and palaeobiogeographical implications. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 60: 549–572 (doi: 10.1016/j.revmic.2017.10.001).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; foraminifera; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; sea levels; statistics;

primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Volgian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Gorodishche, Volga River, near Ulyanovsk, southwest Russia])

CONNELL, E.R., HALL, A.M., SHAW, D., and RILEY, L.A. 1985. Palynology and significance of radiocarbon-dated organic materials from Cruden Bay Brick Pit, Grampian Region, Scotland. *Quaternary Newsletter*, No. 47: 19–25.

(reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

CONWAY, B.H. 1978. Microplankton from the Upper Bathonian of Zohar 5 and Yinnon 1 boreholes in southern Israel. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 26: 337–362.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; Middle East [Israel])

CONWAY, B.H. 1982. Mesozoic palynomorphs from the Hallal 1 Borehole. *Geological Survey of Israel, Current Research*, 1981: 41–43.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Norian–Aalenian]; Middle East [Israel])

*CONWAY, B.H. 1990. Palaeozoic–Mesozoic palynology of Israel. II. Palynostratigraphy of the Jurassic succession in the subsurface of Israel. *Geological Survey of Israel Bulletin*, 82, 39 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [Israel])

CONWAY, B.H. 1996. A palynological investigation across the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary on the south–east flanks of Mount Hermon, Israel. *Cretaceous Research*, 17: 197–214.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Barremian]; Middle East [Israel])

CONWAY, B.H. 1998. Palynological implications concerning the age of the oldest Jurassic strata in Israel. *Geological Survey of Israel, Current Research*, 11: 57–61. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; Middle East [Israel])

CONWAY, B.H., and COUSMINER, H.L. 1983. Transfer of *Sarjeantia triassica* (Dinophyceae) to *Aratrisporites fimbriatus* (Sporites, Monoletes). *Grana*, 22: 35–38. (biostratigraphy; systematics; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Triassic [Anisian–Ladinian]; Middle East [Israel])

CONWAY, B.H., COUSMINER, H.L., ESHET, Y., and HIRSCH, F. 1990. Palynozones at the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in Israel. *Les Cahiers de l'Université Catholique de Lyon, Série Sciences*, No. 3: 137–149. (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Israel])

COOKENBOO, H.O., and BUSTIN, R.M. 1989. Jura-Cretaceous (Oxfordian to Cenomanian) stratigraphy of the north-central Bowser Basin, northern British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 26: 1001–1012. (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic North America [British Columbia, West Canada])

COOKENBOO, H.O., BUSTIN, R.M., and MOFFAT, I.W. 1991. Conformable Late Jurassic (Oxfordian) to Early Cretaceous strata, northern Bowser Basin, British Columbia: a sedimentological and paleontological model:¹ Discussion. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 28: 1497–1502. (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [British Columbia, West Canada])

COOKSON, I.C., and EISENACK, A. 1958. Microplankton from Australian and New Guinea Upper Mesozoic sediments. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, 70: 19–79.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Campanian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

COOKSON, I.C., and EISENACK, A. 1960. Upper Mesozoic microplankton from Australia and New Guinea. *Palaeontology*, 2(2): 243–261.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Aptian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

COOKSON, I.C., and EISENACK, A. 1974. Mikrofossilien aus australischen mesozoischen und tertiären Sedimenten. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 148(1–3): 44–93.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Eocene [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

COOKSON, I.C., and EISENACK, A. 1982. Mikrofossilien aus australischen mesozoischen und tertiären Sedimenten. Zweiter Teil. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 184(1–3): 23–63.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Paleogene [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

COOPER, A.H., and BURGESS, I.C. 1993. Chapter Four. Triassic. *In: Geology of the country around Harrogate*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheet 62 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 42–45.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*COPESTAKE, P., SIMMS, A.P., CRITTENDEN, S., HAMAR, G.P., INESON, J.R., ROSE, P.T., and TRINGHAM, M.E. 2003. Chapter 12. Lower Cretaceous. *In: EVANS, D., GRAHAM, C., ARMOUR, A., and BATHURST, P.* (editors and coordinators). *The Millennium Atlas: petroleum geology of the central and northern North Sea*. The Geological Society of London, London, 191–211.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

ČORNÁ, O. 1972. Über das vorkommen jurassisch–unterkretacischer palynoflora in der Schieferhülle des Tauernfensters (Ostalpen, Österreich). *Geologický Zborník – Geologica Carpathica*, 23(2): 353–359 (in German).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

CORNET, B., and HABIB, D. 1992. Angiosperm-like pollen from the ammonite-dated Oxfordian (Upper Jurassic) of France. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 71: 269–294.

(biostratigraphy; pollen; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*CORREIA, V.D.P.F. 2018. *Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Lusitanian Basin, west-central Portugal, and its relevance to the opening of the North Atlantic and petroleum geology*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Universidade do Algarve, Portugal, xxxii + 283 p.

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; diversity; foraminiferal test linings; geochemistry; lithostratigraphy; palaeobiology; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynomorph fluorescence; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; provincialism; regional geology; tectonic history; thermal alteration index [TAI]; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event [T-OAE]; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early–Middle Jurassic [Sinemurian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lusitanian Basin, western-central Portugal])

CORREIA, V., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., DUARTE, L.V., and PEREIRA, Z. 2015. Early and Middle Toarcian (Early Jurassic) dinoflagellate cysts from the Lusitanian Basin, Portugal: preliminary results. *In: Pereira, I., and Silva, V. (editors). V CJIG (Congresso Jovens Investigadores em Geociências), LEG 2015, Pólo de Estremoz, Universidade da Évora, 21–22 Novembro 2015, Scientific Programme and Abstracts*, 73–76.

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; diversity; documentation; provincialism; São Gião Formation; summary; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic

West Europe [Maria Pares and Vale das Fontes, northern Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., DUARTE, L.V., and PEREIRA, Z. 2016. The palaeobiological response of dinoflagellate cysts to the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE), in the Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *Twelfth International Conference on Paleoceanography (ICP 12), Utrecht, The Netherlands, August 29th–September 2nd 2016*, p. 108.

(abundance and diversity fluctuations; *Luehndea spinosa*; palaeoenvironmental change; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); recovery; summary; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Maria Pares, Peniche, Vale das Fontes, Lusitanian Basin, western-central Portugal])

*CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., DUARTE, L.V., and PEREIRA, Z. 2017. The palynology of the lower and middle Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) in the northern Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 237: 75–95 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2016.11.008).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; diversity; foraminiferal test linings; palaeobiology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; provincialism; regional geology; São Gião Formation; taxonomic discussion; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Maria Pares and Vale das Fontes, northern Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

*CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., DUARTE, L.V., and PEREIRA, Z. 2017. The palynological response to the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (Early Jurassic) at Peniche, Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal. *Marine Micropalaeontology*, 137: 46–63 (doi: 10.1016/j.marmicro.2017.10.004).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; Cabo Carvoeiro Formation; calcareous nannofossils; diversity; foraminiferal test linings; geochemistry; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); Lemedo Formation; migration; palaeobiology; palaeoecology; palaeosalinity; palaeotemperature; plankton dynamics; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; provincialism; recovery; regional geology; sequence stratigraphy; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; occurrence charts;

photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [latest Pliensbachian–Early Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Peniche, central Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal])

CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., DUARTE, L.V., FERNANDES, P., and PEREIRA, Z. 2017. Middle Jurassic (uppermost Bathonian–lower Callovian) dinoflagellate cysts from Cabo Mondego, Lusitanian Basin, Portugal: preliminary results. *The Golden Anniversary Meeting of AASP – The Palynological Society, Nottingham, UK, 3–7 September 2017. Programme and Abstracts*, p. 70.

(biostratigraphy; Cabo Mondego Formation; correlation; diversification; palaeobiology; palaeoecology; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cabo Mondego, near Figueira da Foz, Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., FERNANDES, P., DUARTE, L.V., and PEREIRA, Z. 2017. The response of dinoflagellate cysts to the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE) in the Lusitanian Basin. In: *XV Encuentro de Jóvenes Investigadores en Paleontología (XV EJIP), 19–22 April 2017, Pombal, Portugal. Libro de Resúmenes*, 113–117.

(abundance and diversity; *Luehndea spinosa*; palaeobiology; palaeoceanography; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); recovery; summary; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Maria Pares, Peniche, Vale das Fontes, Lusitanian Basin, western-central Portugal])

CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., HENRIQUES, M.H., FERNANDES, P., and PEREIRA, Z. 2017. The dinoflagellate cysts of the Bajocian GSSP (Middle Jurassic) at Cabo Mondego, Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *Eleventh International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates (DINO 11), Bordeaux, France, 17th–21st July 2017*, p. 52.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; diversity; evolutionary radiation; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); Mesozoic Marine Revolution; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cabo Mondego, Lusitanian Basin, western-central Portugal])

*CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., DUARTE, L.V., FERNANDES, P., and PEREIRA, Z. 2018. The Early Jurassic palynostratigraphy of the Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal. *Geobios*, 51(6): 537–557 (doi: 10.1016/j.geobios.2018.03.001).

acritarchs; ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; diversity; foraminiferal test linings; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; regional geology; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Brenha, Fonte Coberta, Maria Pares, Peniche, São Pedro de Moel and Val das Fontes, Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., DUARTE, L.V., FERNANDES, P., and PEREIRA, Z. 2018. An overview of the Lower Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy in the Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *In: Vaz, N., and Sá, A.A. (editors). Yacimientos paleontológicos excepcionales en la península Ibérica. Cuadernos Del Museo Geominero*, No. 27: 335–342. Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Madrid. ISBN 978-84-9138-066-5.

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; diversity; summary; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Brenha, Fonte Coberta, Maria Pares, Peniche, São Pedro de Moel and Val das Fontes, Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., DUARTE, L.V., FERNANDES, P., and PEREIRA, Z. 2018. Lower Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts throughout the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE) in the Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *In: Silva, R.L., Duarte, L.V., and Sêco, S. (editors). Second International Workshop on the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event, Coimbra, Portugal, September 6–9, 2018. Abstracts Volume*, 33–34. ISBN: 978-989-98914-6-3.

(abundances; diversity; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; recovery; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); summary; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Fonte Coberta, Maria Pares, Peniche, Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

*CORREIA, V.F., RIDING, J.B., HENRIQUES, M.H., FERNANDES, P., PEREIRA, Z., and WIGGAN, N.J. 2019. The Middle Jurassic palynostratigraphy of

the northern Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 52(1): 73–96 (doi: 10.1127/nos/2018/0471).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; archaeopyle types; biostratigraphy; diversity; eustasy; evolutionary radiation of the family Gonyaulaceae; foraminiferal test linings; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); lithostratigraphy (Cabo Mondego and Póvoa de Lomba formations); palaeobiology; palaeogeography; regional geology; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; quantitative occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cabo Mondego and São Gião, northern Lusitanian Basin, western central Portugal])

*COSTA, L.I., and DAVEY, R.J. 1992. 3. Dinoflagellate cysts of the Cretaceous System. In: Powell, A.J. (ed.). *A stratigraphic index of dinoflagellate cysts*. British Micropalaeontological Society Publications Series. Chapman and Hall, London, 99–153.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan–continental])

COUPER, R.A., and HUGHES, N.F. 1963. Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous palynology of the Netherlands and adjacent areas. *Verhandelingen Koninklijke Nederlandse Geologie en Mijnbouw Genootschappen*, 21(2): 105–108.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, The Netherlands])

COURTINAT, B. 1983. Évidence ou réalité chez le genre *Micrhystridium*. Un exemple par l'étude de quelques formes Jurassiques du Jura Français [Evidence or reality in the genus *Micrhystridium*. An example using the study of some Jurassic forms from the French Jura Mountains]. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie*, 1983(1): 3–40 (in French with an English abstract).

(acritarchs; biometric analysis; biostratigraphy; compilation; excystment structures; morphology; prasinophytes; SEM; tabulation; taxonomy; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic (Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian); sub-Arctic West Europe [Jura, east central France])

COURTINAT, B. 1989. Les organoclastes des formations lithologiques du Malm dans le Jura méridional. Systématique, biostratigraphie et éléments d'interprétation paléocéologique. *Laboratoires de géologie de la Faculté des sciences de Lyon, Documents*, No. 105, 361 p. (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B. 1989. Les dinoflagellés du Jebel Tazenaght (Oxfordien de l'Atlas atlantique, Maroc) [The dinoflagellates from the Jebel Tazenaght (Oxfordian of the Atlantic Atlas, Morocco)]. *Bulletin de l'Institut des Sciences de Rabat*, 13: 17–20 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; North Africa [Morocco])

COURTINAT, B. 1999. Review of the dinoflagellate cyst *Stephanelytron* Sarjeant 1961 emend. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 18(2): 169–182.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B. 2000. Review of the dinoflagellate cyst *Subtilisphaera? inaffecta* (Drugg, 1978) Bujak & Davies, 1983 and *S? paeminosa* (Drugg, 1978) Bujak & Davies, 1983. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 19(2): 165–175.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B. 2006. Palynostratigraphie du Callovien–Oxfordien (Jurassique) dans les Terres noires, sud-est France [Palynostratigraphy of the Callovian–Oxfordian (Jurassic) of the Terres noires, south-east France]. *Geobios*, 39(2): 201–213 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B., and GAILLARD, C. 1980. Les dinoflagellés des calcaires lites de Trept (Oxfordien Supérieur). Inventaire et répartition comparée à celle de la

microfaune benthique. *Laboratoires de géologie de la Faculté des sciences de Lyon, Documents*, No. 78, 123 p. (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B., and PIRIOU, S. 2002. Palaeoenvironmental distribution of the Rhaetian dinoflagellate cysts *Dapcodinium priscum* EVITT, 1961, emend. Below, 1987 and *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica* (SARJEANT) LOEBLICH and LOEBLICH, 1976, emend. Harland et al., 1975, emend. Below, 1987 [Distribution paléoenvironnementale des kystes de dinoflagellés rhétiens *Dapcodinium priscum* EVITT, 1961, emend. Below, 1987 et *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica* (SARJEANT) LOEBLICH et LOEBLICH, 1976, emend. Harland et al., 1975, emend. Below, 1987]. *Geobios*, 35(4): 429–439.

(paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*COURTINAT, B., MALARTRE, F., and GIRAUD, F. 1998. Le Rhétien en région lyonnaise: analyse palynologique. [The Rhaetian near Lyons (France): a palynological study]. *Géologie de la France*, No. 1: 3–19 (in French with an abridged English version).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; documentation; miscellaneous palynomorphs; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lyon, southeastern France])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 27) and Riding (2019a, p. 127).

COURTINAT, B., RIO, M., and MALARTRE, F. 2002. Palynofacies of marginal marine deposits: the Rhaetian of the east margin of the Massif Central (France) [Palynofaciès des dépôts marins proximaux: le Rhétien de la bordure orientale du Massif Central (France)]. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 45(1): 47–55.

(palynofacies; paleoecology; statistics; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B., HANTZPERGUE, P., RIO, M., and MAZIN, J.M. 2003. Matière organique sédimentaire et paléoenvironnements du Tithonien inférieur quercynois (France) [Sedimentary organic matter and palaeoenvironments in the Lower of the Quercy (France)]. *Geobios*, 36: 13–25 (in French with an English abstract). (paleoecology; paleogeography; palynofacies; statistics; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COURTINAT, B., PIRIOU, S., and RIO, M. 2003. Phytoclasts in palynofacies definition: the example of Rhaetian sedimentary organic matter in SE France [Les phytoclastes dans la définition des palynofaciès: l'exemple de la matière organique sédimentaire du Rhétien du SE français]. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 46(1): 11–21. (palynofacies; paleoecology; statistics; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*COURTINAT, B., PITTET, B., MATTIOLI, E., and RIO, M. 2007. Marine microplankton and calcareous nannofossil palaeoecology of the Toarcian stratotype. *Geobios*, 40: 785–800. (biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

COUSMINER, H.L., and STEINKRAUS, W.E. 1988. Chapter 7. Biostratigraphy of the COST G–2 well (Georges Bank): a record of Late Triassic synrift evaporite deposition; Liassic doming; and mid–Jurassic to Miocene postrift marine sedimentation. In: Manspeizer, W. (ed.). Triassic–Jurassic rifting. Continental breakup and the origin of the Atlantic Ocean and passive margins. Part A. *Developments in Geotectonics*, 22: 167–184 (Elsevier, Amsterdam). (biostratigraphy; paleogeography; tectonics; primary data; Late Triassic and Middle Jurassic–Eocene [?Norian and Bajocian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [West Atlantic, offshore East U.S.A.]

*COUSMINER, H.L., STEINKRAUS, W.E., and HALL, R.E. 1984. Biostratigraphic restudy documents Triassic/Jurassic section in Georges Bank COST G-2 well. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 68(4): 466 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; summary; Late Triassic [Norian]; sub-Arctic North America [West Atlantic, offshore East U.S.A.]

COUSMINER, H.L., STEINKRAUS, W.E., and ADINOLFI, F. 1986.

Biostratigraphy and depositional environments. *In*: Adinolfi, F. (editor). Murphy Wilmington Canyon 106-1 Well. Geological and Operational Summary. *United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS region, OCS Report*, MMS 86-0117: 19-28.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Pliocene/Pleistocene [?Bathonian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore New Jersey, eastern U.S.A.]

COX, B.M. 1990. A review of Jurassic chronostratigraphy and age indicators for the UK. *In*: Hardman, R.F.P., and Brooks, J. (eds.). Tectonic events responsible for Britain's oil and gas reserves. *Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 55: 169-190.

(biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Scotland])

COX, B.M., LOTT, G.K., THOMAS, J.E., and WILKINSON, I.P. 1987. Upper Jurassic stratigraphy of four shallow cored boreholes in the U.K. sector of the southern North Sea. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 46(2): 97-109.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

CRAME, J.A., PIRRIE, D., CRAMPTON, J.S., and DUANE, A.M. 1993.

Stratigraphy and regional significance of the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous Byers Group, Livingston Island, Antarctica. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 150: 1075-1087.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula]).

CRAMPTON, J.S., HOLLIS, C.J., RAINE, J.I., RONCAGLIA, L., SCHIØLER, P., STRONG, C.P., and WILSON, G.J. 2004. Chapter 10. Cretaceous (Taitai, Clarence, Raukumara and Mata Series). *In*: Cooper, R.A. (ed.). *The New Zealand Geological Timescale. Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences Monograph*, 22: 103–122. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

CRESTA, S., GOY, A., URETA, S., ARIAS, C., BARRÓN, E., BERNAD, J., CANALES, M.L., GARCÍA-JORAL, F., GARCÍA-ROMERO, E., GIALANELLA, P.R., GÓMEZ, J.J., GONZÁLEZ, J.A., HERRERO, C., MARTÍNEZ, G., OSETE, M.L., PERILLI, N., and VILLALAIN, J.J. 2001. The Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) of the Toarcian–Aalenian Boundary (Lower–Middle Jurassic). *Episodes*, 24(3): 166–175. (ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; brachiopods; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; foraminifera; geochemistry; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); magnetostratigraphy; mineralogy; miscellaneous microplankton; ostracods; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; occurrence chart; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Iberian Range, Spain])

CURRIE, S. 1996. The development of the Ivanhoe, Rob Roy and Hamish Fields, Block 15/21A, UK North Sea. *In*: Hurst, A., Johnson, H., Burley, S.D., Canham, A.C., and MacKertich, D.S. (eds.). *Geology of the Humber Group: Central Graben and Moray Firth, UKCS*. Geological Society Special Publication, 114: 329–341. (biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

D

*DALSEG, T.S., NAKREM, H.A., and SMELROR, M. 2016. Dinoflagellate biostratigraphy, palynofacies, depositional environment and sequence stratigraphy of the Agardhfjellet Formation (Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous) in central Spitsbergen (Arctic Norway). *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, 96(2), doi: 10.17850/njg96-2-04, 12 p.

(Agardhfjellet Formation; biostratigraphy; biozonation; Oppdalsåta Member; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; sequence stratigraphy; Slottsmøya Member; stable isotope analysis; total organic carbon; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic Norway [Isfjorden, central Spitsbergen, Svalbard])

*DALSEG, T.S., NAKREM, H.A., and SMELROR, M. 2016. Organic-walled microfossils and palynodebris in cold seep carbonate deposits: The Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous Agardhfjellet Formation on Svalbard (Arctic Norway). *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, 96(2), doi: 10.17850/njg96-2-01, 12 p.

(Agardhfjellet Formation; biostratigraphy; cold hydrocarbon carbonate seep deposits; correlation; Non-metric Multidimensional Scaling (NMDS); palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; preservation; reworking; Slottsmøya Member; primary data; occurrence charts; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic Norway [Isfjorden, central Spitsbergen, Svalbard])

DA ROCHA, R.B., MATTIOLI, E., DUARTE, L.V., PITTET, B., ELMI, S., MOUTERDE, R., CABRAL, M.C., COMAS-RENGIFO, M.J., GÓMEZ, J.J., GOY, A., HESSELBO, S.P., JENKYNS, H.C., LITTLER, K., MAILLIOT, S., DE OLIVEIRA, L.C.V., OSETE, M.L., PERILLI, M., PINTO, S., RUGT, C., and SUAN, G. 2016. Base of the Toarcian Stage of the Lower Jurassic defined by the Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) at the Peniche section (Portugal). *Episodes*, 39(3): 460–481 (doi: 10.18814/epiiugs/2016/v39i3/99741).

(ammonites; benthic foraminifera; biostratigraphy; brachiopods; calcareous nanofossils; correlation; cyclostratigraphy; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); isotope stratigraphy; limestones; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; ostracods; pollen-spores; sequence stratigraphy; summary/synthesis; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Ponta do Trovão, Peniche, Lusitanian Basin, central western Portugal; Almonacid de la Cuba, near Zaragoza, northeast Spain])

DARWISH, M., EL-ARABY, A., ABU KHADRAH, A.M., and HUSSEIN, H.M. 2004. Sedimentary facies models and organic geochemical aspects of the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous sequences in northern Sinai. *Sixth International*

Conference on Geochemistry, Alexandria University, Egypt, 15th to 16th September 2004, 183–208.

(correlation; foraminifera; lithofacies analysis; lithostratigraphy; organic geochemistry; palaeogeography; palynofacies; petroleum geology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Aptian]; North Africa [offshore and onshore northern Sinai, Egypt])

*DAVEY, R.J. 1979. The stratigraphic distribution of dinocysts in the Portlandian (latest Jurassic) to Barremian (Early Cretaceous) of northwest Europe. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, 5B: 49–81.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Belgium, Denmark, England, France, The Netherlands, North Sea])

DAVEY, R.J. 1979. A re-appraisal of the genus *Chytroeisphaeridia* Sarjeant, 1962. *Palynology*, 3: 209–218.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [West Canada], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, France, North Sea, Scotland])

*DAVEY, R.J. (contributor). 1980. Palynology. In: Penn, I.E., Dingwall, R.G., and Knox, R.W. O'B. The Inferior Oolite (Bajocian) sequence from a borehole in Lyme Bay, Dorset. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 79/3: 6–11 (pages 9–16 were reprinted as an erratum in 1981).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*DAVEY, R.J. 1982. Dinocyst stratigraphy of the latest Jurassic to Early Cretaceous of the Haldager No. 1 borehole, Denmark. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie B*, 6, 57 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England])

*DAVEY, R.J. 1987. Palynological zonation of the Lower Cretaceous, Upper and uppermost Middle Jurassic in the northwestern Papuan Basin of Papua New Guinea. *Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea Memoir*, 13, 77 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

DAVEY, R.J. 1994. Preliminary study of the lower Cretaceous and middle Jurassic palynology of the Gelendzhik region, Caucasus, Russia. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie*, 9(2): 5–14.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic Russia [western Russia])

*DAVEY, R.J. 1999. Revised palynological zonation for the Late Cretaceous, Early Cretaceous and Late Jurassic of Papua New Guinea. *Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea Memoir*, 17, 51 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Turonian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

*DAVEY, R.J., and RILEY, L.A. 1978. Late and Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts. *In*: Thusu, B. (ed.). Distribution of biostratigraphically diagnostic dinoflagellate cysts and miospores from the northwest European continental shelf and adjacent areas. *Continental Shelf Institute Publication*, 100: 31–45.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, North Sea, Scotland])

DAVEY, R.J., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1969. II. Generic reallocations (R.J.D. & G.L.W.). *In*: Davey, R.J., Downie, C., Sarjeant, W.A.S., and Williams, G.L. Appendix to Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology, Bulletin*, Appendix to Supplement No. 3: 4–7.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

DAVEY, R.J., DOWNIE, C., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1966. Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology, Bulletin, Supplement 3*, 248 p.

(taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Eocene [Bathonian–undifferentiated; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France]])

DAVEY, R.J., DOWNIE, C., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1966. VII. Fossil dinoflagellate cysts attributed to *Baltisphaeridium*. In: Davey, R.J., Downie, C., Sarjeant, W.A.S., and Williams, G.L. Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology, Bulletin, Supplement 3*: 157–175.

(taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Eocene [Oxfordian–undifferentiated; sub-Arctic West Europe [England]])

DAVEY, R.J., DOWNIE, C., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1969. IV. Generic reallocations proposed jointly by R.J. Davey, C. Downie, W.A.S. Sarjeant & G.L. Williams. In: Davey, R.J., Downie, C., Sarjeant, W.A.S., & Williams, G.L. Appendix to Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology, Bulletin, Appendix to Supplement No. 3*: 15–17.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany])

*DAVIES, E.H. 1983. The dinoflagellate Opeel–zonation of the Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous sequence in the Sverdrup Basin, arctic Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, 359, 59 p.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Pliensbachian–?Hauterivian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

DAVIES, E.H. 1985. Dinoflagellate cyst occurrences of the Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous sequence in the Sverdrup Basin, arctic Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Open File Report*, No. 1153, 28 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Pliensbachian–?Hauterivian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*DAVIES, E.H. 1985. The miospore and dinoflagellate cyst Opper-zonation of the Lias of Portugal. *Palynology*, 9: 105–132.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Portugal])

DAVIES, E.H., and NORRIS, G. 1980. Latitudinal variations in encystment modes and species diversity in Jurassic dinoflagellates. *In*: Strangway, D.W. (ed.). The Continental Crust and Its Mineral Deposits. *Geological Association of Canada Special Paper*, 20: 361–373.

(diversity; morphology; paleobiology; paleogeography; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Carnian–Hauterivian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada], sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada], South America [Argentina], sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Scotland], Middle East [Afghanistan])

DAVIES, E.H., and BUJAK, J.P. 1983. Trans-Atlantic palynological correlations of the Early Jurassic. *Palynology*, 7: 238–239 (abstract).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; *Dapcodinium*; heterochroneity; pollen-spores; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore eastern Canada], sub-Arctic West Europe [Lusitanian Basin, Portugal])

DAVIES, E.H., and POULTON, T.P. 1986. 55. Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from strata of northeastern British Columbia. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 86-1B: 519–537.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [British Columbia, West Canada])

DAVIES, R.J., STEPHEN, K.J., and UNDERHILL, J.R. 1996. A re-evaluation of Middle and Upper Jurassic stratigraphy and the flooding history of the Moray Firth Rift System, North Sea. *In*: Hurst, A., Johnson, H., Burley, S.D., Canham, A.C., and MacKertich, D.S. (eds.). *Geology of the Humber Group: Central Graben and Moray Firth*, UKCS. Geological Society, London, Special Publication, 114: 81–108.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

DAVIS, J.E. 1981. A palynological investigation into Middle to Upper Bathonian strata from Woodeaton, Oxfordshire. *Journal of the University of Sheffield Geological Society*, 7.6: 333–344.

(paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

DEBRAND–PASSARD, S., ANDREIEFF, P., BOULLIER, A., CHATEAUNEUF, J.–J., DELANCE, J.–H., FAUCONNIER, D., JACOB, C., LAURIN, B., LORENZ, J., MARCHAND, D., and TINTANT, H. 1978. Répartition des faunes d’ammonites, de brachiopodes, de foraminifères, d’ostracodes et des flores dans les principales formations lithologiques du Jurassique Supérieur de la Champagne berrichonne, départements du Cher et de l’Indre. Comparaison des échelles ainsi obtenues avec les résultats de l’étude des argiles. (Estimation semi-quantitative par diffractométrie de rayons X). *Bulletin d’Information des Géologues du Bassin de Paris*, 15(2): 33–51 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*DECOMMER, H. 1982. Étude palynoplantologique et cadre sédimentologique du Jurassique et du Crétacé du Nord de la France. *Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord*, Tome C1: 161–176 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [?Sinemurian–Campanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

DEDEEV, V.A., MOLIN, V.A., and ROZANOV, V.I. 1997. Yurskaya pestchanaya tolshcha evropeyskogo severa Rossii [Jurassic sandy sequence of Northern European Russia]. *Komints Uro Ran, Syktyvkar*, 80 p. (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [Northwest Russia])

DEFLANDRE, G. 1938. Sur le microplancton des mers jurassiques, conservé à l'état de matière organique dans les marnes de Villers-sur-mer. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, 206: 687–689 (in French). (generic documentation; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*DEFLANDRE, G. 1938. Microplancton des mers Jurassiques conservé dans les marnes de Villers-sur-Mer (Calvados). Étude liminaire et considérations générales. *Travaux de la Station Zoologique de Wimereux*, 13: 147–200 (in French). (generic documentation; preparation techniques; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

DEFLANDRE, G. 1939. Sur les dinoflagellés des schistes bitumineux d'Orbagnoux (Jura). *Bulletin de la Société Française de Microscopie*, 8: 141–145 (in French). (generic documentation; taxonomy; compilation; summary; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*DEFLANDRE, G. 1941. Le microplancton kiméridgien d'Orbagnoux et l'origine des huiles sulfurées naturelles. *Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France*, 65(5): 1–32 (in French). (generic documentation; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

DEFLANDRE, G. 1947. Le problème des hystrichosphères. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique, Monaco*, No. 918, 23 p. (in French). (systematic review; compilation; summary; Silurian–Oligocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

DEFLANDRE, G. 1947. Sur quelques microorganismes planctoniques des silex Jurassiques. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique, Monaco*, No. 921, 12 p. (in French). (generic documentation; taxonomy; compilation; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*DEFLANDRE, G., and COOKSON, I.C. 1955. Fossil microplankton from Australian Late Mesozoic and Tertiary sediments. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 6(2): 242–313.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Upper Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

DEHBOZORGI, A., SAJJADI, F., and HASHEMI, H. 2013. Middle Jurassic palynomorphs of the Dalichai Formation, central Alborz Ranges, northeastern Iran: Paleocological inferences. *Science China: Earth Sciences*, 56(12): 2107–2115 (doi: 10.1007/s11430-013-4697-z).

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; pollen and spores; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; Middle East [northeast Iran])

DE JERSEY, N.J., and RAINE, J.I. 1990. Triassic and earliest Jurassic miospores from the Murihiku Supergroup, New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey Paleontological Bulletin* 62, 164 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Triassic–Early Jurassic [Smithian–Sinemurian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

DELSATE, D. 2003. Une nouvelle faune de poissons et requins Toarciens du sud du Luxembourg (Dudelange) et de l'Allemagne (Schömberg) [New sharks and fishes (*sic*) faunas from the south of Germany (Schömberg) and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (Dudelange) Toarcian]. *Bulletin de l'Academie Lorraine des Sciences*, 42: 1–4 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Luxembourg])

DELWICHE, C.F. 2007. Chapter 10. The origin and evolution of dinoflagellates. *In*: Falkowski, P.G., and Knoll, A.H. (editors). *Evolution of primary producers in the sea*. Elsevier Academic Press, Amsterdam, Boston, 191–205.

(cytology; ecology; evolution; evolutionary diversification/radiation; molecular phylogeny; morphological phylogeny; plastids; *Suessia swabiana*; review; photomicrographs; Triassic–Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

DENFORD, G.T., and RIDING, J.B. 1992. A note on the palynological analysis of a Late Pre-Roman Iron Age shale vessel from Harpenden. *Bedfordshire Archaeology*, 19: 95–97.

(archaeology; biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

DENISON, C.N., and ANTHONY, J.S. 1990. New Late Jurassic subsurface lithostratigraphic units, PPL-100, Papua New Guinea. *In*: Carman, G.J., and Carman, Z. (eds.). *Petroleum exploration in Papua New Guinea*. Proceedings of the first Papua New Guinea petroleum convention, Port Moresby, 12–14th February 1990. Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, Melbourne, 153–158.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

DETTMANN, M.E., and THOMSON, M.R.A. 1987. Cretaceous palynomorphs from the James Ross Island area, Antarctica – a pilot study. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin*, 77: 13–59.

(biogeography; biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Albian–Maastrichtian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

DETTMANN, M.E., MOLNAR, R.E., DOUGLAS, J.G., BURGER, D., FIELDING, C., CLIFFORD, H.T., FRANCIS, J., JELL, P., RICH, T., WADE, M., RICH, P.V., PLEDGE, N., KEMP, A., and ROZEFELDS, A. 1992. Australian Cretaceous terrestrial faunas and floras: biostratigraphic and biogeographic implications. *Cretaceous Research*, 13: 207–262 (doi: 10.1016/0195–6671(92)90001–7).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; insects; nonmarine sediments; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; plants; pollen and spores; vertebrates; compilation; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Aptian]; Australasia [Australia])

*DE VAINS, G. 1988. Étude palynologique préliminaire de l'Hettangien à l'Aalénien du Quercy (France). *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine*, 12(1): 451–469 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Hettangian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

DGGS ENERGY SECTION STAFF. 1990. Palynology report of outcrop samples from North Slope, Alaska. *Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Public–Data File*, 90-21, 20 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [?Toarcian–Maastrichtian]; Arctic [Alaska])

DIMTER, A., and SMELROR, M. 1990. Callovian (Middle Jurassic) marine microplankton from southwestern Germany: Biostratigraphy and paleoenvironmental interpretations. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 80: 173–195.

(biostratigraphy; eustasy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

DIXON, M., MORGAN, R., GOODALL, J., and VAN DEN BERG, M. 2012. Higher-resolution palynostratigraphy of the Norian–Carnian (Triassic) Upper Mungaroo Formation, offshore Carnarvon Basin (extended abstract). *APPEA 2012 Journal and Conference Proceedings (13th–16th May 2012 Adelaide, South Australia)*, 3 p.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; freshwater algae; lithostratigraphy [Mungaroo Formation]; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; subdividing species into sub-types; summary; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Australasia [offshore Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia])

*DIXON, T.E. 2013. *Palynofacies and palynological analysis of Late Triassic sediments from the Kentish Knock-1 Well (Northern Carnarvon Basin, NW Australia). Reconstruction of vegetation history, interpretation of climate and sea level changes and placement in regional zonation*. Unpublished Master of Science Thesis, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway, 68 p. (available online at: <https://www.duo.uio.no/handle/10852/35834>).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; botanical affinities; eustasy; Kentish Knock-1 Well; miscellaneous microplankton; Mungaroo Formation; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; Sporomorph Eco Group (SEG);

vegetation history; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Norian]; Australasia [Northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf, offshore Western Australia])

DODEKOVA, L. 1967. Les dinoflagellés et acritarches de l'Oxfordien–Kiméridgien de la Bulgarie du nord-est. *Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia, Faculté de Géologie et Géographie, Livre 1, Géologie 1965–1966*, 60: 9–29 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L. 1969. Dinoflagellés et acritarches du Tithonique aux environs de Pleven, Bulgarie centrale du Nord. *Bulgarian Academy of Sciences - Committee of Geology. Bulletin of the Geological Institute - Series Paleontology*, 18: 13–24 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L. 1971. Dinoflagellés et acritarches du Tithonique dans la partie centrale de la Bulgarie septentrionale. *Bulgarian Academy of Sciences - Committee of Geology. Bulletin of the Geological Institute - Series Paleontology*, 20: 5–22 (in Bulgarian with a French abstract).

(systematics; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L. 1974. *Compositosphaeridium* gen. n. - a new genus dinoflagellate cyst. *Bulgarian Academy of Sciences - Ministry of Heavy Industry. Bulletin of the Geological Institute - Series Paleontology*, 23: 25–30.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L. 1975. New Upper Bathonian dinoflagellate cysts from northeastern Bulgaria. *Bulgarian Academy of Sciences; Palaeontology, Stratigraphy and Lithology*, 2: 17–33.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L. 1983. Two new Bathonian organic-walled microplankton taxa from northeast Bulgaria. *Bulgarian Academy of Sciences; Palaeontology, Stratigraphy and Lithology*, 18: 35–41.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

*DODEKOVA, L. 1990. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Bathonian–Tithonian (Jurassic) of North Bulgaria. I. Taxonomy of Bathonian and Callovian dinoflagellate cysts. *Geologica Balcanica*, 20(2): 3–45.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L. 1990. Tristy dinoflagellate Ludokamchiiskoi gruppy v Vostochnoi Stara-Planina. Appendix 1. In: Tchoumatchenco, P.V., and Černjavska, S.P. The Jurassic System in East Stara Planina. II. Palaeogeographic and palaeotectonic evolution. *Geologica Balcanica*, 20(3): 51–52 (in Bulgarian).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

*DODEKOVA, L. 1992. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Bathonian–Tithonian (Jurassic) of North Bulgaria. II. Taxonomy of Oxfordian and Kimmeridgian dinoflagellate cysts. *Geologica Balcanica*, 22(3): 33–69.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

*DODEKOVA, L. 1994. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Bathonian–Tithonian (Jurassic) of North Bulgaria. III. Tithonian dinoflagellate cysts. *Geologica Balcanica*, 24(5): 11–46.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L.D., and ČATALOV, G.A. 1982. Dinoflagellates from Middle Jurassic sediments in village of Kalovo environs, Strandja Mountain. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie Bulgare des Sciences*, 35(5): 669–672.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [?Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODEKOVA, L., and TCHOUMATCHENKO, P. 1989. Jurassic dinocysts from the Eastern Stara Planina Mountain. *Geologica Balcanica*, 19(2): 88.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian, Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria])

DODSWORTH, P., and ELURETT, J.S. 2019. A dinoflagellate cyst zonation of the Cenomanian and Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) in the Western Interior, United States. *Palynology*, doi: 10.1080/01916122.2018.1477851.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; chemostratigraphy; correlation; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); lithostratigraphy [Bridge Creek Member, Greenhorn Formation]; pollen-spores; reworking; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle and Late Jurassic [undifferentiated] and Late Cretaceous [Cenomanian–Turonian]; sub-Arctic North America [Rock Canyon anticline outcrop, west of Pueblo, Colorado, USA])

DOLBY, G. 1993. Appendix 1. Palynological analyses. Palynological analyses of Cretaceous and Jurassic core samples from central Alberta. *In: Kramers, J.W., and Dolby, G. Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary in West-Central Alberta. ARC (Alberta Research Council) Open File Report 1993–26: 14–115.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bajocian and Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta, West Canada])

DOLBY, J.H., and BALME, B.E. 1976. Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 22(2): 105–168 (doi: 10.1016/0034-6667(76)90053-1).

(acritarchs; *Beaumontella langii*; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; *Dapcodinium priscum*; Ipswich Microflora; miscellaneous palynomorphs; oil exploration wells; Onslow Microflora; palaeogeography; pollen-spores;

provincialism; regional geology; taxonomy; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early–Late Triassic [Induan–?Norian]; Australasia [Northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf, offshore Western Australia])

DONOVAN, A.D., DJAKIC, A.W., IOANNIDES, N.S., GARFIELD, T.R., and JONES, C.R. 1993. Sequence stratigraphic control on Middle and Upper Jurassic reservoir distribution within the UK Central North Sea. *In*: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, UK, 251–269.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palaeogeography; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Norian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Central North Sea])

*DÖRHÖFER, G., and DAVIES, E.H. 1980. Evolution of archeopyle and tabulation in Rhaetogonyaulacinean dinoflagellate cysts. *Life Sciences Miscellaneous Publications of the Royal Ontario Museum*, 91 p.

(biostratigraphy; evolution; morphology; systematics; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Carnian–Cenomanian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

DOROTYAK, Y.B., MATVEEV, A.V., and SHEVCHUK, E.A. 2009.

Micropaleontologic characteristic of the boundary Jurassic–Cretaceous deposits of the Mountain Crimea by foraminifers, calcareous nannoplankton, dinocysts, spores, and pollen. *In*: *Fossil flora and fauna of Ukraine: paleoecological and stratigraphic aspects. Proceedings of the Institute of Geological Sciences of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Kiev*, 108–117 (in Ukrainian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; calcareous microfossils; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Ukraine])

DOWNIE, C. 1957. Microplankton from the Kimeridge (*sic*) Clay. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 112: 413–434.

(biostratigraphy; generic documentation; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

DOWNIE, C., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1967. Class DINOPHYCEAE Pascher. In: Black, M., Downie, C., Ross, R., and Sarjeant, W.A.S. Chapter 2. Thallophyta–2. In: Harland, W.B. Holland, C.H., House, M.R., Hughes, N.F., Reynolds, A.B., Rudwick, M.J.S., Satterthwaite, G.E., Tarlo, L.B.H., and Willey, E.C. (editors). The Fossil Record. *Geological Society, London, Special Publication*, No. 2: 195–207 (doi: 10.1144/GSL.SP.1967.002.01.19).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; calcareous dinoflagellate cysts; classification; genera; ‘hystrichospheres’; morphology; silicious dinoflagellate cysts; compilation; Silurian–Quaternary [Llandovery–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

*DRUGG, W.S. 1978. Some Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from England, France and Germany. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 168(1–3): 61–79.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany])

DUANE, A.M. 1994. Preliminary palynological investigation of the Byers Group (Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous), Livingston Island, Antarctic Peninsula. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 84: 113–120.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

DUANE, A.M. 1996. Palynology of the Byers Group (Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous) of Livingston and Snow islands, Antarctic Peninsula: its biostratigraphical and palaeoenvironmental significance. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 91: 241–281.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

DUANE, A.M. 1997. Taxonomic investigations of palynomorphs from the Byers Group (Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous), Livingston and Snow islands, Antarctic Peninsula. *Palynology*, 21: 123–144.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

DUCAZEUX, J., LE TRAN, K., and NICOLAS, G. 1991. Brent coal typing by combined optical and geochemical studies. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 15(2): 369–381 (doi: 0396-2687/91/0015-0369).

(*Batiacasphaera*; Brent Group; coal petrography; fluorescence; kerogen; organic geochemistry; land plant communities; petroleum geology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; sedimentology; source rocks; vitrinite reflectance; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs (of coal); Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian, Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Viking Graben, Norwegian North Sea])

DUEÑAS JIMÉNEZ, H., LINARES CALA, E., and GARCÍA SÁNCHEZ, R. 2003. Palinomorfos en las rocas de la Formación San Cayetano, Pinar del Río, Cuba [Palynomorphes (*sic*) in rocks of San Cayetano Formation, Pinar del Río, Cuba]. *Minería y Geología*, 19(1–2): 59–70 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; thermal maturation; primary data; ?Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Central America [Cuba])

DUPIN, F. 1965. Contribution a l'étude paleoplanctologique du Jurassique en Aquitaine occidentale. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, Série B*, 102(3): 1–19 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

DUPIN, F. 1968. Deux nouvelles espèces de dinoflagellés du Jurassique d'Aquitaine. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie, Série 1, no. 8, Archives originales, Centre de documentation, Centre national de la recherche scientifique*, No. 450: 1–5 (in French).

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France]).

DÜRR, G. 1987. Dinocyst stratigraphy in the Upper Jurassic of southern Germany. *Xe Symposium de l'Association des Palynologues de Langue Français (APLF) "Palynologie, Ecologie, Paléoécologie"*, Talence, 1987, CEGET-CNRS Editions, Talence, p. 53 (abstract).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; pollen-spores; provincialism; Tethyan Realm; summary; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Germany])

DÜRR, G. 1987. Dinoflagellaten–Zysten aus dem Weißjura δ (Mittelkimmeridgien) der westlichen Schwäbischen Alb (Süddeutschland) [Dinocysts from the White Jurassic δ (Middle Kimmeridgian) of the Western Swabian Alb (Southern Germany)]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 176(1): 67–80 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*DÜRR, G. 1988. Palynostratigraphie des Kimmeridgium und Tithonium von Süddeutschland und Korrelation mit boreal Floren. *Tübinger Mikropaläontologische Mitteilungen*, 5, 159 p. (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

DÜRR, G. 1989. Palynostratigraphische Untersuchungen im Oxfordium und Kimmeridgium der Geothermiebohrung Saulgau GB 3. *Abhandlungen des Geologischen Landesamt Baden–Württemberg*, 13: 23–51 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*DUXBURY, S. 1977. A palynostratigraphy of the Berriasian to Barremian of the Speeton Clay of Speeton, England. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 160(1–3): 17–67.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*DUXBURY, S. 2018. Berriasian to lower Hauterivian palynostratigraphy, U.K. onshore and Outer Moray Firth. *Micropaleontology*, 64(3): 171–252.

(ammonites; bioevents; biostratigraphy; biozonation; caving; correlation; evolution/evolutionary trends; inter- and intra-species trends; lithostratigraphy [Speeton Clay and Valhall formations]; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; reworking; taxonomy; primary data; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Blocks 14/26a and 20/01, Golden Eagle Field, Outer Moray Firth, Central North Sea; coastal outcrops at Speeton, Filey Bay, North Yorkshire, northeast England])

*DUXBURY, S., and VIEIRA, M. 2018. A stratigraphic review of the Late Callovian to Oxfordian interval, Fisher Bank Basin area (UK sector, Central North Sea). *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, 41(1): 47–65 (doi: 10.1111/jpg.12692).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; electric logs; facies changes; palaeoclimate; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; regional geology; sequence stratigraphy; Sporomorph EcoGroup (SEG) analysis; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Fisher Bank Basin, Central Graben, Central North Sea, UK sector, Port-an-Righ, onshore northeast Scotland])

*DUXBURY, S., KADOLSKY, D., and JOHANSEN, S. 1999. Sequence stratigraphic subdivision of the Humber Group in the Outer Moray Firth area (UKCS, North Sea). In: Jones, R.W., and Simmons, M.D. (eds.). *Biostratigraphy in Production and Development Geology*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 152: 23–54.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*DYBKJÆR, K. 1988. Palynological zonation and stratigraphy of the Jurassic section in the Gassum No. 1-borehole, Denmark. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie A*, Nr. 21, 73 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

*DYBKJÆR, K. 1991. Palynological zonation and palynofacies investigation of the Fjerritslev Formation (Lower Jurassic–basal Middle Jurassic) in the Danish Subbasin. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie A*, Nr. 30, 150 p.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

*DYBKJÆR, K. 1998. Palynological dating of the Mandal Formation (uppermost Jurassic–lowermost Cretaceous, Norwegian Central Graben) and correlation to organic–rich shales in the Danish sector. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 15: 495–503.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

DYPVIK, H., HVOSLEF, S., BJÆRKE, T., and FINNERUD, E. 1985. The Wilhelmøya Formation (Upper Triassic–Lower Jurassic) at Bohemanflya, Spitsbergen. *Polar Research*, 3 n.s.: 155–165.

(biostratigraphy; petrography; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Norian–Callovian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

DYPVIK, H., MØRK, A., SMELROR, M., SANDBAKKEN, P.T., TSIKALAS, F., VIGRAN, J.O., BREMER, G.M.A., NAGY, J., GABRIELSEN, R.H., FALEIDE, J.I., BAHIRU, G.M., and WEISS, H.M. 2004. Impact breccia and ejecta from the Mjølnir crater in the Barents Sea – The Ragnarok Formation and Sindre Bed. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, 84: 143–167.

(biostratigraphy; meteorite impact; reworking; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

DZYUBA, O.S., IZOKH, O.P., and SHURYGIN, B.N. 2013. Carbon isotope excursions in Boreal Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary sections and their correlation potential. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 381–382: 33–46 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.04.013).

(biostratigraphy; belemnites; bivalves; Boreal Realm; calpionellids; carbon isotope excursions; carbon and oxygen isotopes; cathodoluminescence; correlation; foraminifera; geochemistry; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; magnetostratigraphy; primary data; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic Russia [Nordvik Peninsula, northern East Siberia], sub-Arctic Russia [Maurynya, Saranpaul, central western Russia])

DZYUBA, O.S., GORYACHEVA, A.A., RUBAN, D.A., GNEZDILOVA, V.V., and ZAYATS, P.P. 2016. New data on Callovian (Middle Jurassic) belemnites and palynomorphs from the Northern Caucasus, southwest Russia. *Geologos*, 22(1): 49–59 (doi: 10.1515/logos-2016-0004).

(acritarchs; ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; condensed sedimentation; Kamennomostkaja Formation; northern Tethyan margin; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; systematics; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Kamennomostskij, Adygeja, northern Caucasus Mountains, southwest Russia])

DZYUBA, O.S., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., URMAN, O.S., SHURYGIN, B.N., ALIFIROV, A.S., IGOLNIKOV, A.E., and KOSENKO, I.N. 2018. The Maurynya section, West Siberia: a key section of the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary deposits of shallow marine genesis. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 59: 864–890 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2018.07.010).

(acritarchs; ammonites; belemnites; biodiversity; biostratigraphy; biozonation; bivalves; Boreal Realm; brachiopods; eustasy; gastropods; geochemistry (carbon, oxygen and strontium isotopes, and elemental analysis); green algae [prasinophytes and Zygnemataceae]; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; landscape/vegetation dynamics; palaeobathymetry; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeotemperature; pollen-spores; shallow water deposition; primary data; semiquantitative occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Maurynya River outcrop section, south of Tolya, Northern Ural Mountains, West Siberia])

E

EATON, G.L. 1980. Nomenclature and homology in peridinialan dinoflagellate plate patterns. *Palaeontology*, 23(3): 667–688.

(homologous plates; Kofoidian tabulation system; tabulation; compilation; Late Triassic–Jurassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

EATON, G.L. 1984. Structure and encystment in some fossil cavate dinoflagellate cysts. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 3(2): 53–64.

(morphology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian and Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

EDSON, G.M., OLSON, D.L., and PETTY, A.J. (editors). 2000. Biostratigraphy (taken and adapted from Steinkraus, W.E., Cousminer, H.L., and Fry, C.E., MMS Internal Report). *In: Mobil Lydonia Canyon Block 312 No. 1 Well. Geological and Operational Summary. United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS region, Office of Resource Evaluation, OCS Report, MMS 2000–037: 15–22.*

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Triassic–Pliocene/Pleistocene [Norian/Rhaetian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore Massachusetts, eastern U.S.A.]

EDWARDS, D., BALDAUF, J.G., BOWN, P.R., DORNING, K.J., FEIST, M., GALLAGHER, L.T., GRAMBAST–FESSARD, N., HART, M.B., POWELL, A.J., and RIDING, R. 1993. 3. ‘Algae’. *In: Benton, M.J. (ed.). The Fossil Record 2.* Chapman and Hall, London, UK, 15–40.

(Acritarcha; Bacillariophyta; biostratigraphy; Charophyta; Chlorophyta; classification; Euglenophyta; Haptophyta; *incertae sedis*; Prasinophyta; protists; Rhodophyta; systematics; compilation; Early Triassic–Quaternary [Induan–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

EDWARDS, L.E. 1990. Peridiniacean dinoflagellate plate patterns, labels and homologies. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 65(1–4): 293–303 (doi: 10.1016/0034-6667(90)90079-X).

(evolution; gonyaulacacean and peridiniacean tabulation; *Gonyaulacysta jurassica*; hypothetical evolutionary precursor; morphology; partiform; phylogeny; plate homologies; plate labelling; plate series; tabulation; review; Early Jurassic [undifferentiated]–Holocene; no specific geographical focus)

EDWARDS, L.E. 1993. 7. Dinoflagellates. *In: Lipps, J.H. (ed.). Fossil Prokaryotes and Protists.* Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston, USA, 105–127.

(biostratigraphy; biology/palaeobiology; classification; ecology; evolution; history; morphology; review article; textbook; compilation; Late Triassic [undifferentiated]–Holocene; no specific geographical focus)

*EDWARDS, L.E., and STOVER, L.E. 1991. Selected Mesozoic dinocyst genera: analysis of paratabulation patterns and possible developmental trends. *Palynology*, 15: 241 (abstract).

(*Dapcodinium*; evolution; hypothetical gonyaulacacean/peridiniacean evolutionary precursor; *Microdinium*; morphology; *Nannoceratopsis*; *Pareodinia*; phylogeny; plate numbers; *Suessia*; tabulation; summary; Early Jurassic [undifferentiated]–Holocene; no specific geographical focus)

EHRENBERG, C.G. 1843. Über die Verbreitung des jetzt wirkenden kleinsten organischen Lebens in Asien, Australien und Africa und über die vorherrschende Bildung auch des Oolithkalkes der Juraformation aus kleinen polythalamischen Thieren. *Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen*, 1843: 100–106 (in German).
(generic documentation; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Upper Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

EHRENBERG, C.G. 1843. Über einige Jura-Infusorien-Arten des Corallrags bei Krakau. *Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Verhandlungen, Monatsberichte*, 1843: 61–63 (in German).
(generic documentation; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Upper Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

EHRENBERG, C.G. 1854. *Mikrogeologie: das Erden- und Felsen-schaffende Wirken des unsichtbaren kleinen selbständigen Lebens auf der Elde*. Leopold Voss, Leipzig, 374+31+81 p. (in German).
(generic documentation; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Upper Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

EISENACK, A. 1935. Mikrofossilien aus Doggergeschieben Ostpreussens. *Zeitschrift für Geschiebeforschung*, 11: 167–184 (in German).

(erratic clasts; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia])

EISENACK, A. 1936. Dinoflagellaten aus dem Jura. *Annales de Protistologie*, 5: 59–64 (in German with a French abstract).

(erratic clasts; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia])

EISENACK, A. 1936. *Eodinia pachythea* n. g. n. sp., ein primitiver Dinoflagellat aus einem Kelloway-Geschiebe Ostpreussens. *Zeitschrift für Geschiebeforschung und Flachlandsgeologie*, 12: 72–75 (in German).

(erratic clasts; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia])

EISENACK, A. 1961. Einige Erörterungen über fossile Dinoflagellaten nebst Übersicht über die zur Zeit bekannten Gattungen. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 112(3): 281–324 (in German).

(classification; morphology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Oligocene [Callovian–undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

EISENACK, A. 1963. Zur *Membranilarnax*-Frage. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1963(2): 98–103 (in German).

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

EISENACK, A. 1963. Hystrichosphären. *Biological Reviews*, 38: 107–139.

(generic account; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

EL-BEIALY, S.Y. 1994. Middle Jurassic and Neocomian palynomorphs from the Mamura IX borehole, Western Desert, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 193(2): 195–208.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Bathonian and ?Oxfordian–Valanginian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL BEIALY, S.Y., and IBRAHIM, M.I.A. 1997. Callovian–Oxfordian (Middle–Upper Jurassic) microplankton and miospores from the Masajid Formation, WX1 borehole, El Maghara area, North Sinai, Egypt: Biostratigraphy and palaeoenvironmental interpretations. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 204(3): 379–398.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL BEIALY, S.Y., ZALAT, A.F.A., and ALI, A.S. 2002. Palynology and palaeoenvironment of the Bahrein Formation, Zeitun-1 Well, Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 2: 371–384.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology, primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL BEIALY, S.Y., ZALAT, A.F.A., and ALI, A.S. 2002. The palynology of the Bathonian – early Oxfordian succession in the East Faghur-1 Well, Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 2: 399–414.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL-SHAMMA, A.A., and BAILOUMI, A.E. 1993. Palynostratigraphic zonation of northern Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 37(2): 247–274.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL-SHAMMA, A.A., ABDELMALIK, W.M., and ABU SAIMA, M.M. 1997. Palynomorphs of some subsurface Jurassic rocks in the Eastern Desert, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 206(2): 133–156.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated and Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL-SHAMMA, A.A., OBEID, F.L., and ABU SAIMA, M.M. 2001. Palynostratigraphy of some subsurface Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous rocks in northern Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 45(1): 567–605.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Bathonian–Barremian]; North Africa [Egypt])

EL SHEIKH, H.A., and ALY, S.M. 1994. Biostratigraphic study on the Jurassic–Early Cretaceous rocks in some exploratory wells in North Sinai-Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 38(2): 507–524.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bathonian–Cenomanian]; North Africa [Egypt])

*EMBRY, A.F., and SUNEY, L.B. 1994. The Triassic–Jurassic boundary in the Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada. In: Embry, A.F., Beauchamp, B., and Glass, D.J. (eds.). Pangea: Global environments and resources. *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir*, 17: 857–868.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian and Toarcian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

ENSOM, P.C., CLEMENTS, R.G., FEIST–BURKHARDT, S., MILNER, A.R., CHITOLIE, J., JEFFERY, P.A., and JONES, C. 2009. The age and identity of an ichthyosaur reputedly from the Purbeck Limestone Group, Lower Cretaceous, Dorset, southern England. *Cretaceous Research*, 30: 699–709.

(biostratigraphy; vertebrate palaeontology; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

ERCEGOVAC, M., GRUBIĆ, A., and MILIVOJEVIĆ, J. 2002. Biostratigraphical study of Lower Cretaceous Kašajina River Beds and its importance for geology of NE Serbia. *Annales Géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique*, 64: 63–82.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [?Berriasian–Valanginian to Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Serbia])

ERKMEN, U., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1978. *Xylochoarion*, new genus of dinoflagellate cysts from the Hackness Rock (Middle Jurassic: Callovian) of

Yorkshire, England. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1978(7): 400–407.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

ERKMEN, U., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1980. Dinoflagellate cysts, acritarchs and tasmanitids from the uppermost Callovian of England and Scotland: with a reconsideration of the '*Xanthidium pilosum*' problem. *Geobios*, 13(1): 45–99.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland])

*ESHET, Y. 1990. Paleozoic–Mesozoic palynology of Israel. I. Palynological aspects of the Permian–Triassic succession in the subsurface of Israel. *Geological Survey of Israel Bulletin*, 81, 73 p.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; boreholes; conodonts; correlation; foraminifera; foraminiferal test linings; fungal spores; Ga'ash 2 borehole; hiatus; lithostratigraphy (Sa'ad to Shefaiym formations); ostracods; palaeoclimate cycles; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; regional geology; reworking; scolecodonts; sedimentology; thermal maturity; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Permian–Late Triassic [Asselian–Sakmarian to Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Israel])

EVANS, C.D.R., LOTT, G.K., and WARRINGTON, G. (compilers). 1981. The Zephyr (1977) wells, South–Western Approaches and western English Channel. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 81/8, 44 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

EVANS, H.M., LEE, J.R., and RIDING, J.B. 2011. Chapter 14. Polyphase glacitectonic deformation during possible active retreat, Weybourne Town Pit. *In*: Phillips, E., Lee, J.R., and Evans, H.M. (eds). *Glacitectonics - Field Guide*. Quaternary Research Association, 228–239.

(biostratigraphy; provenance determination; reworking; primary data; Early and Late Jurassic [Toarcian, Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

EVANS, P.R. 1963. Appendix 9. Preliminary notes on microplankton from BMR 4 & BMR 4A. *In*: Henderson, S.D., Condon, M.A., and Bastian, L.V. Stratigraphic drilling, Canning Basin, Western Australia. *Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Report*, No. 60: 69–70.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–?Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–?undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia])

EVANS, P.R. 1966. Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology in Australia. *Australasian Oil and Gas Journal*, 12(6): 58–63.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia])

EVITT, W.R. 1961. *Dapcodinium priscum* n. gen., n. sp., a dinoflagellate from the Lower Lias of Denmark. *Journal of Paleontology*, 35(5): 996–1002.

(taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

EVITT, W.R. 1961. The dinoflagellate *Nannoceratopsis* Deflandre; morphology, affinities and infraspecific variability. *Micropaleontology*, 7(3): 305–316.

(morphology; taxonomy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Oxfordian]; North America [Utah, U.S.A.], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, France])

*EVITT, W.R. 1961. Observations on the morphology of fossil dinoflagellates. *Micropaleontology*, 7(4): 385–420.

(morphology; Middle–Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; North America [Utah, U.S.A.], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Germany], the Indian subcontinent [Pakistan])

EVITT, W.R. 1962. Dinoflagellate synonyms: *Nannoceratopsis deflandrei* Evitt junior to *N. ? gracilis* Alberti. *Journal of Paleontology*, 36(5): 1129–1130.

(taxonomy; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Germany])

EVITT, W.R. 1964. Dinoflagellates and their use in petroleum geology. *In*: Cross, A.T. (ed.). Palynology in oil exploration. A symposium. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication*, No. 11: 65–72.

(petroleum geology; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; North America [Utah, U.S.A.]

EVITT, W.R. 1967. Dinoflagellate studies II. The archeopyle. *Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences*, 10, No. 3, 83 p.

(morphology; compilation; Early Jurassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; North America [California, Utah, U.S.A.], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England], the Indian subcontinent [Pakistan])

EVITT, W.R. 1969. 18. Dinoflagellates and other organisms in palynological preparations. *In*: Tschudy, R.H., and Scott, R.A. (eds.). *Aspects of Palynology*. Wiley, New York, 439–479.

(generic account; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

EVITT, W. 1970. Dinoflagellates – a selective review. *Geoscience and Man*, 1: 29–45.

(generic account; compilation; Early Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

EVITT, W.R. 1975. Foraminiferal affinities...comment. *Geology*, 2(12): 582–583.

(taxonomy; compilation; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; North America (offshore East Canada)

EVITT, W.R. (editor). 1975. Proceedings of a forum on dinoflagellates held at Anaheim, California, October 16 1973 as part of the sixth annual meeting, AASP. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 4, 76 p.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; summary; synthesis; compilation; Late Triassic–Oligocene [Carnian–undifferentiated]; North America [South Dakota, Wyoming, U.S.A.], Arctic [Arctic Canada, Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France]), India and adjacent areas [Pakistan], worldwide)

EVITT, W.R. 1978. Comparative morphology of the *Spiniferites*-complex. *Palynology*, 2: 219 (abstract).

(detailed morphology; generic complexes; gonyaulacacean tabulation; identification; primary and secondary features; *Spiniferites* complex; systematics; taxonomy; summary; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]–Holocene; no specific geographical focus)

EVITT, W.R. 1985. *Sporopollenin dinoflagellate cysts. Their morphology and interpretation*. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas, xvi + 333 p.

(biology; classification; evolution; morphology; synthesis; textbook; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian and Oxfordian]; Arctic [Alaska], sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

EVITT, W.R., and PIERCE, S.T. 1975. Early Tertiary ages from the coastal belt of the Franciscan Complex, northern California. *Geology*, 3(8): 433–436 (doi: 10.1130/0091-7613(1975)3<433:ETAFTC>2.0.CO;2).

(biostratigraphy; Franciscan Complex; pollen; regional geology; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian], Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Albian–Maastrichtian] and Paleogene [undifferentiated]; North America [California, U.S.A.]

F

FÄLT, L.M., HELLAND, R., WIJK JACOBSON, V., and RENSHAW, D. 1989. 15. Correlation of transgressive–regressive depositional sequences in the Middle Jurassic Brent/Viking Group megacycle, Viking Graben, Norwegian North Sea. *In*: Collinson, J.D. (ed.). *Correlation in hydrocarbon exploration*. Graham and Trotman, London, 191–200.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Aalenian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

FÄLT, L.M., STEEL, R.J., RICHARDS, P.C., BROWN, S., DEAN, J.M., and ANDERTON, R. 1990. Discussion on a new palaeogeographic reconstruction for the Middle Jurassic of the northern North Sea. *Journal*, Vol. 145, 1988, pp. 883–886. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 147: 1085–1090.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; paleogeography; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*FAUCONNIER, D. 1995. Jurassic palynology from a borehole in the Champagne area, France–correlation of the lower Callovian–middle Oxfordian using sequence stratigraphy. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 87: 15–26.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*FAUCONNIER, D. 1997. Dinoflagellés. Kystes de dinoflagellés des domaines Nord-Ouest Européen et Sud–Téthysien. *In*: Carion, E., and Hantzpergue, P. (coordinators). Biostratigraphie du Jurassique Ouest-Européen et Méditerranéen. Zonations parallèles et distribution des invertébrés et microfossiles. Groupe Français Étude du Jurassique. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine Mémoire*, 17: 225–241 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; North Africa [Morocco], sub-Arctic West Europe [France], Middle East [Israel])

*FAUCONNIER, D., COURTINAT, B., GARDIN, S., LACHKAR, G., and RAUSCHER, R. 1996. Biostratigraphy of Jurassic and Triassic successions in the Balazuc-1 borehole (GPF Programme). Stratigraphic setting inferred from dinoflagellate cysts, pollen, spores and calcareous nannofossils. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 13(6): 707–724.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FAUCONNIER, D., MASURE, E., BEGOUEN, V., CORNU, P., COURTINAT, B., FOUCHER, J.-C., HSSAIDA, T., LACHKAR, G., LONDEIX, L., MICHOUX, D., MONTEIL, E., OGG, G., POURTOY, D., RAUSCHER, R., and SONCINI, M.J. 2004. Les dinoflagellés fossiles. Guide pratique de détermination. Les genres à processus et à archéopyle apical. *BRGM Éditions, Collection Scientifique*, 600 p. (in French with an English reading guide).

(identification guide; morphology; taxonomic review; taxonomy; systematics; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Miocene (Bajocian–undifferentiated); no specific geographical focus)

FECHNER, G.G. 1987. Palyno-ökologische und sedimentologische Untersuchungen im Oberbathon-Dolomit der Grands Causses (Süd-Frankreich) [Palyno-ecological and sedimentological investigations of the Upper Bathonian dolomite of the Grands Causses (S-France)]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 176(1): 105–118 (in German with an English abstract).

(paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FECHNER, G.G. 1989. Eine unterliassische Mikroflora aus dem Salzdiapir bei Loulé (Süd-Portugal). *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Reihe A*, 106: 37–47 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Portugal])

FECHNER, G.C. 1989. Organic-walled microfossils from the Upper Bathonian dolomite of the Grands Causses (South France). *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen Reihe A*, 106: 49–71.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FEDOROVA, V.A. 1977. The significance of the combined use of microplankton, spores, and pollen for differentiation of multi-facies sediments. *In*: Samoilovich, S.R., and Timoshina, N.A. (eds.). *Questions of phytostратigraphy*. Trudy Neftyanoi

Nauchno–Issledovatel'skii Geologorazvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Leningrad, 398: 70–88 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic Russia [Russia])

FEDOROVA, V.A. 1989. New dinoflagellate cyst species and prasinophytes from boreal Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous deposits on the territory of the USSR. *In: Phytostratigraphy and morphology of ancient plant spores from oil–gas bearing provinces of the USSR*. Nauchno–Issledovatel'skii Geologorazvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Leningrad, USSR, 69–80 (in Russian).

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Russia])

FEDOROVA, V.A., and GRYASEVA, A.S. 1984. Palynostratigraphy of the boundary deposits of the Jurassic and Cretaceous at Oka River. *In: The Jurassic and Cretaceous boundary stages. Transactions of the Academy of Science of the USSR. Siberian Branch, Institute of Geology and Geophysics*, 644: 150–175 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

FEDOROVA, V.A., BYSTROVA, V.V., KOLPENSKAYA, N.N., and SOCHEVANOVA, O.A. 1993. Detailed microbiostratigraphy of the basal sections of boreal Berriasian in Russia (Rvs Igma, Jatriya, Boyarka). *In: Chirva, S.A., and Zinchenko, V.N. (editors). Phanerozoic stratigraphy of the petrol- and gas-bearing regions of Russia*. VNIGRI, St.-Petersburg, 172–188 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Volgian–Valanginian]; Arctic [North Siberia, North Russia])

FEDOROVA-SHAKHMUNDES, V.A. 1976. Microplankton from Early Cretaceous epicontinental seas of European part of the USSR. *In: Palynology in USSR*. Papers of the Soviet palynologists to the IV International Conference (Lucknow, India).

Publishing Office "Nauka", Moscow, 79–82 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; diversity; paleogeography; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1989. Dinoflagellate assemblages from Aalenian to Lower Bajocian strata of southwest Germany. *Fourth International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates (Dino 4), Marine Biological Laboratories, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Massachusetts, USA, 19th–21st April 1989*, Abstracts Volume, p. 43.

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; boreholes; *Carpathodinium*; *Dissiliodinium*; informal taxonomy; palaeoecology; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1990. Dinoflagellate cyst assemblages of the Hausen coreholes (Aalenian to early Bajocian), southwest Germany. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine*, 14(2): 611–633.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1994. Stratigraphic compilation of Below's data (1987a, 1987b and 1990) on Early and Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, 13(2): 313–318.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Callovian]; Arctic [Svalbard region], sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany, Luxembourg, Wales])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1995. *Willeidinium baiocassinum* gen. et sp. nov., a Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst with an unusual paratabulation pattern. *Palynology*, 19: 167–182.

(morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1995. *Weiachia fenestrata* gen. et sp. nov., a new phallocystean dinoflagellate cyst from the Lower Jurassic of Switzerland. *Palynology*, 19: 211–219.

(taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1997. Dinoflagellatenzysten-evolution und biostratigraphieim Bajocium, Mittlerer Jura. *Paläobotanische Forschung 100 Jahre nach Freiherr Constantin von Ettingshausen, Symposium Graz, 7–9 Juli 1997*, 5–6 (abstract) (in German).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1998. Palynostratigraphic characterization of the Sinemurian–Pliensbachian transition of the potential GSSP section at Aubach/Aselfingen, southwest Germany. *Abstracts and Program for the Fifth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, August 12–25 1998, Vancouver, Canada*, 29 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*FEIST–BURKHARDT, S. 1999. Sondierbohrung Benken: - Palynostratigraphie des Mittleren Jura. (Teil A). *Nationale Genossenschaft für die Lagerung Radioaktiver Abfälle (NAGRA, Wettingen, Switzerland) Interner Bericht (unpublished)*, 25 p. (in German).
(biostratigraphy; miscellaneous aquatic palynomorphs; pollen and spores; reworking; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 2001. Palynology. *In*: Meister, C. (convenor). Pliensbachian Working Group. *In*: Morton, N., and Bown, P. (editors). *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy Newsletter*, 28: 5.
(biostratigraphy; oxygen levels; palynofacies; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; summary; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Pliensbachian] sub-Arctic West Europe [Wine Haven, Robin Hood’s Bay, North Yorkshire, northern England])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 2009. Palynology of the Sinemurian/Pliensbachian boundary (Lower Jurassic) in the Wutach area, SW Germany: dinoflagellate cyst

systematics, biostratigraphy and heterotrophic character of *Liasidium variabile*. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 254(3): 293–313.

(biostratigraphy; paleobiology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*FEIST–BURKHARDT, S. 2012. Palynostratigraphie des Mittleren Jura: Teil I - Bohrungen Benken, Schlattingen-1 und Weiach sowie einige Aufschlussproben der Lägern und deren Korrelation. Teil II - Bohrung Riniken, Aufschlussproben Bernhardholz, Dangstetten und Lägern. *Nationale Genossenschaft für die Lagerung Radioaktiver Abfälle (NAGRA, Wettingen, Switzerland) Arbeitsbericht*, NAB 12–57, 71 p. (in German).

(biostratigraphy; boreholes; correlation; miscellaneous aquatic palynomorphs; pollen and spores; reworking; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Switzerland])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and GÖTZ, A.E. 2002. Palynofazies und Sequenzstratigraphie (Kompaktkurse 1). *In*: Hüssner, H., Hinderer, M., Götz, A.E., and Petschick, R. (editors). *SEDIMENT 2002 – 17 Sedimentologen-Treffen*, Frankfurt am Main - Darmstadt, 29–31 Mai 2002. Exkursionen und Kompaktkurse (Field Trips and Short Courses). *Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, Heft 18: 57–72 (Hannover) (ISSN 1616-0606/ISBN 3-932537-18-1).

(carbon cycle; kerogen macerals and type; Lower Muschelkalk; Milankovich cyclicity; organic geochemistry; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; palynofacies; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; Middle Triassic, Middle Jurassic and Cretaceous [Anisian–Ladinian, Aalenian–Bathonian, Turonian–Coniacian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France, southwest Germany, northern Switzerland])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and GÖTZ, A.E. 2002. Palynology and sequence stratigraphy in the Middle Jurassic of southwest Germany. *In*: Martire, L. (ed.). *Abstracts and Program for the Sixth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, September 16–19 2002, Mondello, Sicily, Italy*, 62 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and GÖTZ, A.E. 2016. Chapter Five. Ultra-high-resolution palynostratigraphy of the Early Bajocian Sauzei and Humphriesianum Zones (Middle Jurassic) from outcrop sections in the Upper Rhine Area, southwest Germany. *In*: Montenari, M. (editor). *Stratigraphy & Timescales*, First Edition, Academic Press, 325–392 (doi: 10.1016/bs.sats.2016.10.001).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones and subbiozones [*Otoites sauzei* and *Stephanoceras humphriesianum* zones]; bioevents; biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; evolution; family Gonyaulacaceae; first occurrences; floral comparisons; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; outcrop sections; pollen-spores; quantitative data; systematics [open nomenclature]; Wedelsandstein, Gosheim, and Hauptrogenstein formations; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Badenweiler, Egerten and Hohlebach, Upper Rhine area, southwest Germany])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1990. Preliminary palynological study of the Bajocian stratotype. *North Sea '90 - International symposium to celebrate 25 years of palynology in the North Sea Basin, Nottingham, England, April 1990. Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoique (CIMP), Abstracts volume*, 9–10.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1991. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Bajocian type section (Falaise des Hachettes, Calvados, France). *Third International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Poitiers, France, September 22nd–29th 1991, Abstracts volume*, 44.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1992. Dinoflagellate cyst assemblages from the Bajocian stratotype, Calvados, western France. *Palynology*, 16: 218–219 (abstract).

(ammonite biozones; Bajocian stratotype; biostratigraphy; bivalves; condensed sediments; correlation; diversity; evolution; provincialism; *Stephanophorus*)

humphriesianum ammonite biozone; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic (Bajocian); sub-Arctic West Europe [northern France]

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1992. New species of the dinoflagellate cyst genus *Dissiliodinium* Drugg 1978 emend. *Palynology*, 16: 219 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; *Dissiliodinium*; informal taxonomy; morphology; SEM; tabulation; summary; Middle Jurassic and Cretaceous [Aalenian–Bajocian and Valanginian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany, Switzerland])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1994. *Wallogdinium cylindricum* and “*Wallogdinium elongatum*”: stratigraphical problem and taxonomical solution. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie N.S.*, 9(3): 5–15.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Toarcian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Switzerland])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1997. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Bajocian stratotype (Calvados, Normandy, western France). *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine*, 21(1): 31–105.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 1998. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Bajocian stratotype (Calvados, Normandy, Normandy, western France. *Abstracts and Program for the Fifth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, August 12–25 1998, Vancouver, Canada*, 29 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MONTEIL, E. 2001. Gonyaulacacean dinoflagellate cysts with multi–plate precingular archaeopyle. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 219(1–2): 33–81.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Aalenian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and PITTET, B. 1996. Dinoflagellaten-zysten als paläoökologische indikatoren: Beispiel aus dem Oberoxford (Oberes Jura) des Schweizer Juras. *Terra Nostra, Schriften der Alfred-Wegener-Stiftung* 96/6. 66. *Jahrestagung der Paläontologischen Gesellschaft, Vortrags- und Posterkurzfassungen, 22–28 September 1996, Leipzig*: 40 (in German). (biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and PROSS, J. 1998. Morphological analysis and description of Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst marker species using confocal laser scanning microscopy, digital optical microscopy, and conventional light microscopy. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine*, 22(1): 103–145. (microscopy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and PROSS, J. 2010. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Opalinuston Formation (Middle Jurassic) in the Aalenian type area in southwest Germany and north Switzerland. *Lethaia*, 43: 10–31. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic; [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Switzerland])

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and WILLE, W. 1992. Jurassic palynology in southwest Germany - state of the art. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie N.S.*, 7(1/2): 141–156. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., HOLSTEIN B., and GÖTZ, A.E. 2002. Phytoplankton diversity and distribution patterns in the Triassic: the dinoflagellate cysts of the upper Rhaetian Koessen Beds (Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria). *The Palaeontology Newsletter*, No. 51: 92 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; Calcareous Alps; cyclic sedimentation; diversity; Koessen Beds; palaeoecology; *Wanneria listeri*; summary; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Eiberg, near Kufstein, Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 40) and Riding (2019b).

*FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., HEUNISCH, C., and LUPPOLD, F.W. 2009.

Überlegungen zur Biostratigraphie und Fazies des “Polyplocus-Sandsteins“ (Mittlerer Jura) an der ICE-Trasse östlich Braunschweig. *Berliner Paläobiologische Abhandlungen*, 10: 129–149 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic; [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

FELESTTEEN, A.W., EL-SOUGHER, M.I., MOHAMED, M.S., and MONGED, M.N.S. 2013. Hydrocarbon source potential of the Jurassic sediments of Salam–3X borehole, Khalda Concession, Northern Western Desert, Egypt. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, doi: 10.1007/s12517-013-0997-z, 14 p. (online only).

(organic geochemistry; palaeoecology; palaeothermometry; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen and spores; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated–Tithonian]; North Africa [Western Desert, Egypt])

FELIX, C.J. 1975. Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringes Island, Arctic Canada. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 20: 109–117.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic and Late Jurassic [Norian/Rhaetian and Oxfordian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

FELIX, C.J., and BURBRIDGE, P.P. 1977. A new *Ricciisporites* from the Triassic of Arctic Canada. *Palaeontology*, 20(3): 581–587.

(biostratigraphy; bivalves; boreholes and outcrops; correlation; Heiberg and Schei Point formations; pollen-spores; *Ricciisporites umbonatus*; *Sverdrupiella* spp.; taxonomy; primary data; occurrence chart; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Arctic Canada [Borden, Melville and Prince Patrick islands, Sverdrup Basin])

FELIX, C.J., and BURBRIDGE, P.P. 1978. Status of Triassic palynology in the Canadian Arctic Islands. *Palinologia* número extraordinario, 1: 225–231.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*FENSOME, R.A. 1979. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Middle and Upper Jurassic of Jameson Land, East Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Bulletin*, No. 132, 96 p.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

FENSOME, R.A. 1981. The Jurassic dinoflagellate genera *Wanaea* and *Energlynia*: their morphology and evolution. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 161(1): 47–61.
(biostratigraphy; phylogeny; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; North America [Utah, U.S.A.], Arctic [Arctic Canada, Greenland], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France], Middle East [Israel])

FENSOME, R.A., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1981. The dinoflagellate cyst genus *Sarjeantia* Horowitz and its associated microfossils. *Grana*, 21: 51–58.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; Middle East [Israel])

*FENSOME, R.A., TAYLOR, F.J.R., NORRIS, G., SARJEANT, W.A.S., WHARTON, D.I., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1993. A classification of fossil and living dinoflagellates. *Micropaleontology Press Special Paper*, No. 7, 351 p.
(evolution; historical review; integrated suprageneric classification; morphology; phylogeny; taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

FENSOME, R.A., MacRAE, R.A., MOLDOWAN, J.M., TAYLOR, F.J.R., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1996. The early Mesozoic radiation of dinoflagellates. *Paleobiology*, 22(3): 329–338.

(biogeochemistry; biostratigraphy; diversity; evolution; morphology; phylogeny; radiation; compilation; Late Triassic–Pliocene [Carnian–undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

FENSOME, R.A., RIDING, J.B., and TAYLOR, F.R.J. 1996. Chapter 6. Dinoflagellates. *In*: Jansonius, J., and McGregor, D.C. (eds.). *Palynology: principles and applications*. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas, 1: 107–169.

(biology; classification; evolution; morphology; phylogeny; compilation; Middle Triassic–Quaternary [Rhaetian–Holocene]; sub-Arctic North America [Canada, U.S.A.], Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, North Sea, Scotland])

FENSOME, R.A., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., DAVIES, E.H., EDWARDS, L.E., HARLAND, R., LENTIN, J.K., NORRIS, G., POWELL, A.J., RIDING, J.B., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1998. Proposal to conserve the name *Rhaetogonyaulacaceae* against *Shublikodiniaceae* (*Dinophyceae*). *Taxon*, 47: 731–732.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Late Triassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographic focus)

FENSOME, R.A., SALDARRIAGA, J.F., and TAYLOR, F.R.J. “MAX”. 1999. Dinoflagellate phylogeny revisited: reconciling morphological and molecular based phylogenies. *Grana*, 38(2–3): 66–80 (doi: 10.1080/00173139908559216).

(acritarchs; biogeochemistry; biostratigraphy; evolution; life cycles; molecular phylogenetics; phylogeny; ultrastructure; morphology; compilation; Late Triassic–Pliocene [Carnian–undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

FENTON, J.P.G. 1981. Taxonomic revision of selected dinoflagellate cysts from the late Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) of northwest Germany. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 31: 249–260.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*FENTON, J.P.G., and FISHER, M.J. 1978. Regional distribution of marine microplankton in the Bajocian and Bathonian of northwest Europe. *Palinologia* número extraordinario, 1: 233–243.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Germany])

*FENTON, J.P.G., NEVES, R., and PIEL, K.M. 1980. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from Upper Bajocian to Middle Bathonian strata of central and southern England. *Palaeontology*, 23(1): 151–170.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

FENTON, J.P.G., RIDING, J.B., and WYATT, R.J. 1994. Palynostratigraphy of the Middle Jurassic 'White Sands' of central England. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 105: 225–230.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central England])

FENTON, J.P.G., RIDING, J.B., and WYATT, R.J. 1995. 'Palynostratigraphy of the Middle Jurassic "White Sands" of central England' by Fenton, Riding & Wyatt (1994): reply. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 106: 306–308.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central England])

FERNÁNDEZ-LÓPEZ, S.R., PAVIA, G., ERBA, E., GUIOMAR, M., HENRIQUES, M.H., LANZA, R., MANGOLD, C., OLIVERO, D., and TIRABOSCHI, D. 2007. Formal proposal for the Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) of the Bathonian Stage, at the base of the Zigzag Zone in the Ravin du Bès Section (Bas-Auran, Subalpine Basin, SE France). *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Bathonian Working Group Ballot 2007*, 43 p.

(ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; brachiopods; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; gamma ray logging; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); isotope stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; summary/synthesis; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe

[Ravin du Bès section, Bas Auran, southeast France, Cabo Mondego, Lusitanian Basin, central western Portugal])

FERNÁNDEZ-LÓPEZ, S.R., PAVIA, G., ERBA, E., GUIOMAR, M., HENRIQUES, M.H., LANZA, R., MANGOLD, C., MORTON, N., OLIVERO, D., and TIRABOSCHI, D. 2009. The Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) for base of the Bathonian Stage (Middle Jurassic), Ravin du Bès section, SE France. *Episodes*, 32(4): 222–248.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chronostratigraphy; correlation; gamma ray logging; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; trace fossils; summary/synthesis; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Ravin du Bès section, Bas Auran, southeast France])

FERNÁNDEZ-LÓPEZ, S.R., PAVIA, G., ERBA, E., GUIOMAR, M., HENRIQUES, M.H., LANZA, R., MANGOLD, C., OLIVERO, D., and TIRABOSCHI, D. 2009. Formal proposal for the Bathonian GSSP (Middle Jurassic) in the Ravin du Bès Section (Bas-Auran, SE France). *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, 102(2): 271–295 (doi: 10.1007/s00015-009-1317-1).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chronostratigraphy; correlation; gamma ray logging; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); isotope stratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; summary/synthesis; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Ravin du Bès section, Bas Auran, southeast France])

FERNÁNDEZ-MARRÓN, M.T., FONOLLÁ, F., ARIAS, C., and VILAS, L. 2006. Análisis palinológico de niveles ricos en materia orgánica del Jurásico Superior de Almansa (Albacete, España). *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 38(2–3): 367–380 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Spain])

*FILATOFF, J. 1975. Jurassic palynology of the Perth Basin, Western Australia. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 154(1–4): 1–120.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

FISHER, M.J. 1972. Rhaeto–Liassic palynomorphs from the Barnstone Railway cutting, Nottinghamshire. *The Mercian Geologist*, 4(2): 101–106.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central England])

FISHER, M.J. 1972. The Triassic palynofloral succession in England. *Geoscience and Man*, 4: 101–109.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Triassic [Induan–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

FISHER, M.J. 1980. Kerogen distribution and depositional environments in the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire, U.K. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 574–580.

(paleoecology; palynofacies; compilation; Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern England])

FISHER, M.J. 1985. Palynology of sedimentary cycles in the Mercia Mudstone and Penarth groups (Triassic) of southwest and central England. *Pollen et Spores*, 27(1): 95–112.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Triassic [Ladinian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*FISHER, M.J., and BUJAK, J. 1975. Upper Triassic palynofloras from arctic Canada. *Geoscience and Man*, 11: 87–94.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

FISHER, M.J., and DUNAY, R.E. 1981. Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 34: 129–135.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

FISHER, M.J., and HANCOCK, N.J. 1985. The Scalby Formation (Middle Jurassic, Ravenscar Group) of Yorkshire: reassessment of age and depositional environment. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 45(4): 293–298.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern England])

*FISHER, M.J., and RILEY, L.A. 1980. The stratigraphic distribution of dinoflagellate cysts at the boreal Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 313–329.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; North America [offshore East Canada]. Arctic [Arctic Canada, Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England])

FISHER, M.J., and RILEY, L.A. 1982. A note on the nomenclature of some Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst taxa. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 1: 53.

(taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

FISHER, M.J., and VAN HELDEN, B.G.T. 1979. Some observations on the fossil dinocyst genus *Rhaetogonyaulax* Sarjeant, 1966. *Palynology*, 3: 265–276.

(taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada], sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

FISK, L.H., KUMAR, A., GEE, C., and RÖPER, M. 2010. A small palynoflora from the Jurassic Solnhofen Limestone. *Joint meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society (43rd Annual Meeting), Geological Association of Canada Paleontology Division (20th Canadian Paleontology Conference) and Canadian Association of Palynologists. 29th September to 2nd October 2010, Holiday Inn Harbourview, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, Program and Abstracts*, 29–30.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

FISK, L.H., KUMAR, A., RIDING, J.B., and RÖPER, M. 2013. Observations and preliminary interpretations regarding the age and depositional environment of the Late

Jurassic Solnhofen Formation - evidence from palynomorphs. *In*: Clark, M., Lucas–Clark, J., and Fisk, L.H. (eds.). *AASP - The Palynological Society 46th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA, October 20th–24th 2013, Abstracts and Program*, 84–85.

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; fossil lagerstätten; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; pollen and spores; summary; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; West Europe [Germany])

FLETT, S.D. 1982. *Dichadogonyaulax* or *Ctenidodinium*? *Journal of the University of Sheffield Geological Society*, 8.1: 20–23.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographic focus)

FORTWENGLER, D., MARCHAND, D., BONNOT, A., JARDAT, R., and RAYNAUD, D. 2012. Proposal for the Thuoux section as a candidate for the GSSP of the base of the Oxfordian stage. *Carnets de Géologie [Notebooks on Geology]*, Article 2012/06 (CG2012_A06): 117–136.

[biostratigraphy; Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point [GSSP]; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

FOSEN, H., MANGERUD, G., HESTHAMMER, J., BUGGE, T., and GABRIELSEN, R.H. 1997. The Bjørøy Formation: a newly discovered occurrence of Jurassic sediments in the Bergen Arc System. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 77: 269–287.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Norway])

FOSTER, C.B., BALME, B.E., and HELBY, R. 1994. First record of Tethyan palynomorphs from the Late Triassic of East Antarctica. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, 15(2): 239–246.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian]; Antarctica [East Antarctica])

FOUCHER, J.-C., and MONTEIL, E. (coordinators). 1998. Dinoflagellate cysts (Boreal and Tethyan). *In*: Chart 5, Cretaceous biochronostratigraphy. *In*: Hardenbol, J., Thierry, J., Farley, M.B., Jacquin, Th., de Graciansky, P.-C. and Vail, P.R.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Chronostratigraphic Framework of European Basins. *In: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, Th. and Vail, P.R. (editors). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication, No. 60: 3–13.*

(bioevents; biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; compilation; occurrence chart; Cretaceous [Berriasian–Maastrichtian]; no specific geographical focus [Boreal and Tethyan realms])

FOURNIER, G. 1980. The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in fluvial marine deposits. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings, 2: 350–356.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic North America [Louisiana, U.S.A.]

FRAKES, L.A., BURGER, D., APHORPE, M., WISEMAN, J., DETTMANN, M., ALLEY, N., FLINT, R., GRAVESTOCK, D., LUDBROOK, N., BACKHOUSE, J., SKWARKO, S., SCHEIBNEROVA, V., McMINN, A., MOORE, P.S., BOLTON, B.R., DOUGLAS, J.G., CHRIST, R., WADE, M., MOLNAR, R.E., MCGOWRAN, B., BALME, B.E., and DAY, R.A. (AUSTRALIAN CRETACEOUS PALAEOENVIRONMENTS GROUP). 1987. Australian Cretaceous shorelines, stage by stage. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 59: 31–48 (doi: 10.1016/0031–0182).*

(biostratigraphy; palaeogeography; sea levels; shorelines; tectonics; compilation; latest Jurassic–latest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [Australia])

FRANCIS, G., and WESTERMANN, G.E.G. 1993. The Kimmeridgian problem in Papua New Guinea and other parts of the Indo-southwest Pacific. *In: Carman, G.J., and Carman, Z. (eds.). Petroleum exploration and development in Papua New Guinea. Proceedings of the Second Papua New Guinea Petroleum Convention, Port Moresby, 31st May–2nd June 1993. Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, Melbourne, 75–93.*

(biostratigraphy; correlation; macropaleontology; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Australia, Indonesia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea], the Indian subcontinent [India])

*FRASER, S.I., ROBINSON, A.M., JOHNSON, H.D., UNDERHILL, J.R., KADOLSKY, D.G.A., CONNELL, R., JOHANNESSEN, P., and RAVNÅS, R. 2003. Chapter 11. Upper Jurassic. *In*: Evans, D., Graham, C., Armour, A., and Bathurst, P. (editors and co-ordinators). *The Millennium Atlas: petroleum geology of the central and northern North Sea*. The Geological Society of London, London, 157–189. (biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

FROST, D.V. 1998. Chapter Four. Triassic. *In*: *Geology of the country around Northallerton*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheet 42 (England and Wales). London: The Stationery Office, 15–20. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

G

GAETANI, M., BALINI, M., VUKS, V.J., GAVRILOVA, V.A., GARZANTI, E., NICORA, A., ERBA, E., CARIOU, E., CECCA, F., PREMOLI SILVA, I., PETRIZZO, M.R., CIRILLI, S., and BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R. 1998. 2. The Mesozoic of the Mangyshlak (West Kazakhstan). *In*: Crasquin–Soleau, S., and Barrier, É. (eds.). Peri–Tethys Memoir 4. Epicratonic basins of Peri–Tethyan platforms. *Mémoires du Muséum national d’Histoire naturelle*, 179: 35–74. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian]; Greater sub-Arctic Russia [Kazakhstan])

GAETANI, M., GARZANTI, E., POLINO, R., KIRICKO, Y., KORSAKHOV, S., CIRILLI, S., NICORA, A., RETTORI, R., LARGHI, C., and BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R. 2005. Stratigraphic evidence for Cimmerian events in NW Caucasus (Russia). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 176(3): 283–299. (biostratigraphy; sedimentology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [northwest Caucasus, West Russia])

GALLI, M.T., JADOUL, F., BERNASCONI, S.M., CIRILLI, S., and WEISSERT, H. 2007. Stratigraphy and palaeoenvironmental analysis of the Triassic–Jurassic transition in the western Southern Alps (Northern Italy). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 244: 52–70.

(biostratigraphy; mass extinction; paleoecology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Italy])

GAO RUI-QI, QIAO XIU-YUN, and HE CHENG-QUAN. 1992. Cretaceous microphytoplankton from the Songliao Basin and its depositional environment. *Acta Micropalaeontologica Sinica*, 9(2): 111–126 (in Chinese with an English summary). (biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Cretaceous [Berriasian–Maastrichtian]; China [East China])

GAO RUIQI, ZHU ZONGHAO, ZHENG GUOQUANG, ZHAO CHUANBEN ET AL. 2000. *Palynology of petroliferous basins in China*. Petroleum Industry Press, Beijing, China, 249 p.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; compilation; Late Jurassic–Palaeogene [undifferentiated]; China [pan–China])

GARCÍA, V.M., ZAVALA, C.A., and QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1994. Relación entre análisis palinológico y análisis de facies. Aplicación al Grupo Cuyo (Jurásico medio) en la Cuenca Neuquina [Palynology and facies analysis relationships. Application to the Middle Jurassic Cuyo Group in the Neuquén Basin]. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina*, 49(1–2): 184–195 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

GARCÍA, V.M., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., ZAVALA, C.A., and MARTÍNEZ, M.A. 2006. Palinofacies, paleoambientes y paleoclima del Grupo Cuyo (Jurásico Medio) en la Sierra de Chacaico, Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynofacies, paleoenvironments and paleoclimates of the Cuyo Group (Middle Jurassic) in the Sierra de Chacaico, Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 38(2–3): 269–288 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

GARD, G., BACKHOUSE, J., and CRUX, J. 2016. Calibration of Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate zones from the NWS of Australia to the global time scale through calcareous nannofossils. *Cretaceous Research*, 61: 180–187 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2016.01.001).

(acritarchs; apparent heterochroneity; biozonation; calcareous nannofossils; global geological time scale; integrated biostratigraphy; North Scarborough 1 and ST1 wells; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian/Albian]; Australasia [Exmouth Plateau, North West Shelf, offshore Western Australia])

GARDIN, S., KRYSSTYN, L., RICHOSZ, S., BARTOLINI, A., and GALBRUN, B. 2012. Where and when the earliest coccolithophores? *Lethaia*, 45(4): 507–523 (doi: 10.1111/j.1502-3931.2012.00311.x).

(Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); inception and radiation of calcareous nannofossils; integrated biostratigraphy; pelagic carbonate production; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; primary data; Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Steinbergkogel, Northern Calcareous Alps, central Austria])

*GARG, R., KHOWAJA–ATEEQUZZAMAN, and JAIN, K.P. 1987. Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts from India with some remarks on the concept of Upper Gondwana. *The Palaeobotanist*, 36: 254–267.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

*GARG, R., KHOWAJA–ATEEQUZZAMAN, KRISHNA, J., and JAIN, K.P. 2003. Biostratigraphic potential of dinoflagellate cysts recovered from the Late Jurassic ammonites of the Tethys Himalaya, India. *Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India*, 48: 41–58.

(biostratigraphy; ammonites; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

GARLAND, C.R. 1993. Miller Field: reservoir stratigraphy and its impact on development. *In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference.* The Geological Society, London, UK, 401–414. (biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sedimentology; compilation; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Northern North Sea])

GAUNT, G.D., FLETCHER, T.P., and WOOD, C.J. 1992. Chapter 3 Permian and Triassic. *In: Geology of the country around Kingston upon Hull and Brigg.* Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 80 and 89 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 16–28.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

GAUNT, G.D., FLETCHER, T.P., and WOOD, C.J. 1992. Chapter 4. Jurassic. *In: Geology of the country around Kingston upon Hull and Brigg.* Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheets 80 and 89 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 29–70.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

GAŹDZICKI, A., MICHALÍK, J., PLANDEROVÁ, E., and SÝKORA, M. 1979. An Upper Triassic–Lower Jurassic sequence in the Krížna nappe (West Tatra mountains, West Carpathians, Czechoslovakia). *Západné Karpaty, série geológia*, 5: 119–148 (Geologický ústav D. Štúra, Bratislava).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [?Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])

GEDL, E., and GEDL, P. 2001. Rewizja wieku utworów jednostki Grajcarek w profilu Góry Hulina (pieniński pas skałkowy, polskie Karpaty wewnętrzne). [The age revision of the Grajcarek Unit at the Hulina Mountains Profile (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Polish Outer Carpathians)]. *Jurassica Meeting II, Starachowice, 27–29 September 2001.* Polish Working Group on the Jurassic System. Polish Geological Society/State Institute of Geology, Kraków, 9 (in Polish).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; reworking; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Bathonian–Oxfordian and Albian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GEDL, P. 2007. Organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts from some Jurassic and Cretaceous strata of the Grajcarek Unit at Hałuszowa, Pieniny Klippen Belt (West Carpathians, Poland). *Studia Geologica Polonica*, 127: 101–117.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GEDL, P. 2007. Early Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from the Kraków-Silesia Monocline, southern Poland: a record from the Blanowice Formation at Mrzyglód. *Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae*, 77: 147–159.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [southern Poland])

*GEDL, P. 2008. Organic-walled dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of dark Middle Jurassic marine deposits of the Pieniny Klippen Belt, West Carpathians. *Studia Geologica Polonica*, 131: 7–227.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

*GEDL, P. 2008. Dinoflagellate cysts from Callovian of Łukow (Poland) - a reexamination. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 247(2): 209–269.

(biostratigraphy; glacial reworking; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GEDL, P. 2008. Wiek formacji szlachtowskiej (tzw. czarnego fliszu) i formacji z Opalenca pienińskiego pasa skałkowego w Polsce na podstawie badań dinocyst [The age of the Szlachtowa Formation (the so-called “black flysch”) and the Opaleniec Formation (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Poland) based on dinoflagellate cyst studies].

Przegląd Geologiczny, 56(3): 245–252 (in Polish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

*GEDL, P. 2012. Organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts from the Bathonian ore-bearing clays at Gnaszyn, Kraków-Silesia Homocline, Poland – a palaeoenvironmental approach. *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 62(3): 439–461 (doi: 10.2478/v10263-012-0025-8).

(biostratigraphy; diversity; dominance; morphogroups; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; provincialism; primary data; occurrence charts with quantitative data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Middle–Late Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [southern Poland])

*GEDL, P. 2013. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Szlachtowa Formation (Jurassic) and adjacent deposits (Jurassic–Cretaceous) of the Grajcarek Unit at Szczawnica–Zabanszcze (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Carpathians, Poland). *Geological Quarterly*, 57(3): 485–502 (doi: 10.7306/gq.1106).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic and Early Cretaceous [Aalenian–Callovian and Barremian–Albian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [southern Poland])

GEDL, P., and GEDL, E. 2001. Wyniki badań palinologicznych utworów jednostki Grajcarek w Potoku Sztolnia (pieniński pas skałkowy, polskie Karpaty wewnętrzne). [Results of the palynological investigations of the Grajcarek unit deposits in the Sztolnia Creek (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Polish Outer Carpathians)]. *Jurassica Meeting II, Starachowice, 27–29 September 2001*. Polish Working Group on the Jurassic System. Polish Geological Society/State Institute of Geology, Kraków, 10 (in Polish). (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Toarcian–Bathonian and Barremian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GEDL, P., and ZIAJA, J. 2004. Wstępne wyniki badań palinologicznych górnourajskich utworów z florą z Wólki Bałtowskiej, NE obrzeżenie Gór Świętokrzyskich, Polska [Preliminary results of palynological studies of Upper Jurassic flora-bearing deposits from Wólka Bałtowska, NE margin of Góry

Świętokrzyskie Mts, Poland]. *Tomy Jurajskie/Volumina Jurassica*, 2: 49–59 (in Polish with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GEDL, P., and ZIAJA, J. 2012. Palynofacies from Bathonian (Middle Jurassic) ore-bearing clays at Gnaszyn, Kraków-Silesia Homocline, Poland, with special emphasis on sporomorph eco-groups. *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 62(3): 325–349 (doi: 10.2478/v10263-012-0018-7).
(palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; plant community groups; pollen and spores; sea levels; primary data; photomicrographs; occurrence charts with quantitative data; Middle Jurassic [Middle–Late Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [southern Poland])

*GEDL, P., and JÓZSA, Š. 2015. Early?–Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts and foraminifera from the dark shale of the Pieniny Klippen Belt between Jarabina and Litmanová (Slovakia): age and palaeoenvironment. *Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae*, 85(1): 91–122 (doi: 10.14241/asgp.2015.008).
(biostratigraphy; foraminifera; palaeoecology; palynofacies; Pieniny Klippen Belt; Skrzypny Shale and Szlachtowa formations; primary data; photomicrographs; occurrence charts with quantitative data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian] and Cretaceous [Albian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Jarabina and Litmanová area, Slovakia])

GEDL, P., KAIM, A., BOCZAROWSKI, A., KĘDZIERSKI, M., SMOLEŃ, J., SZCZEPANIK, P., WITKOWSKA, M., and ZIAJA, J. 2003. Rekonstrukcja paleośrodowiska sedymentacji środkowojurajskich iłóv rudonośnych Gnaszyna (Częstochowa - wyniki wstępne). *Volumina Jurassica/Tomy Jurajskie*, 1: 19–27 (in Polish).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GEDL, P., KAIM, A., LEONOWICZ, P., BOCZAROWSKI, A., DUDEK, T., KĘDZIERSKI, M., REES, J., SMOLEŃ, J., SZCZEPANIK, P., SZTAJNER, P.,

WITKOWSKA, M., and ZIAJA, J. 2012. Palaeoenvironmental reconstruction of Bathonian (Middle Jurassic) ore-bearing clays at Gnaszyn, Kraków-Silesia Homocline, Poland. *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 62(3): 463–484 (doi: 10.2478/v10263-012-0026-7).

(geochemistry; macropalaeontology; micropalaeontology; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; sea levels; sedimentology; compilation/synthesis; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Middle–Late Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [southern Poland])

*GELETA, S. 1998. Biostratigraphy, depositional environment, basin evolution and hydrocarbon potential of the Late Triassic to Late Jurassic succession, Ogaden Basin, Ethiopia. *Tübinger Mikropaläontologische Mitteilungen*, 16, 68 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian/Sinemurian and Toarcian–Kimmeridgian]; East Africa [Ethiopia])

GENTZIS, T., CARVAJAL-ORTIZ, H., DEAF, A., and TAHOUN, S.S. 2018. Multi-proxy approach to screen the hydrocarbon potential of the Jurassic succession in the Matruh Basin, North Western Desert, Egypt. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 190: 29–41 (doi: 10.1016/j.coal.2017.12.001).

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; hydrocarbon generation potential; Khattatba and Masajid formations; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; reservoir and source rocks; Rock-Eval pyrolysis; total organic carbon [TOC]; vitrinite reflectance; Wadi Natrun Formation; primary data; photomicrographs; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Matruh Basin, North Western Desert, northern Egypt])

GHASEMI-NEJAD, E. 2001. Correlating marine palynomorph variations with sequence boundaries of the Upper Jurassic sediments in northern Switzerland basin. *Iranian International Journal of Science*, 2(1): 55–63.

(diversity; sedimentary cycles; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

GHASEMI-NEJAD, E. 2001. Dinocyst morphotype groups versus sequence stratigraphy of the Upper Jurassic sediments of the northern Switzerland sedimentary basin. *Iranian Journal of Earth Science*, 2(2): 1–10.

(diversity; morphogroups; sedimentary cycles; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Switzerland])

GHAsemi-NEJAD, E. 2007. Correlating marine palynomorph variations with sequence boundaries of Upper Jurassic sediments in a basin of northern Switzerland. Internet download, 5 p: <http://www.fos.ut.ac.ir/~journal/ghasemi-nejad/ghasemi-nejad.htm> (downloaded 23.08.2007).

(diversity; sedimentary cycles; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Switzerland])

*GHAsemi NEJAD, E., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and GYGI, R. 1999. Palynology and paleoenvironment of the uppermost Bathonian and Oxfordian (Jurassic) of the northern Switzerland sedimentary basin. *Schweizerische Paläontologische Abhandlungen. Mémoires suisses de Paléontologie*, 119, 69 p.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Switzerland])

GHAsemi-NEJAD, E., AGHA-NABATI, A., and DABIRI, O. 2004. Late Triassic dinoflagellate cysts from the base of the Shemshak Group in north of Alborz Mountains, Iran. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 132: 207–217.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Iran])

GHAsemi-NEJAD, E., HEAD, M.J., and ZAMANI, M. 2008. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Upper Triassic (Norian) of northeastern Iran. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 27(2): 125–134.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian]; Middle East [northeast Iran])

*GHAsemi-NEJAD, E., SABBAGHIYAN, H., and MOSADDEGH, H. 2012. Palaeobiogeographic implications of Late Bajocian–Late Callovian (Middle Jurassic) dinoflagellate cysts from the Central Alborz Mountains, northern Iran. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, 43(1): 1–10.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; Middle East [northern Iran])

GIBBONS, K., HELLEM, T., KJEMPERUD, A., NIO, S.D., and VEBENSTAD, K. 1993. Sequence architecture, facies development and carbonate-cemented horizons in the Troll Field reservoir, offshore Norway. *In*: Ashton, M. (ed.). *Advances in Reservoir Geology. Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 69: 1–31. (biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

GIBLING, M.R., GRADSTEIN, F.M., KRISTIANSEN, I.L., NAGY, J., SARTI, M., and WIEDMANN, J. 1994. Early Cretaceous strata of the Nepal Himalayas: conjugate margins and rift volcanism during Gondwana breakup. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 151: 269–290. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; the Indian subcontinent [Nepal])

GIBSON-POOLE, C.M., LANG, S.C., STREIT, J.E., KRAISHAN, G.M., and HILLIS, R.R. 2002. Assessing a basin's potential for geological sequestration of carbon dioxide: an example from the Mesozoic of the Petrel Sub-basin, NW Australia. *In*: Keep, M., and Moss, S. (eds.). *Sedimentary Basins of Western Australia 3. Proceedings of the West Australian Basin Symposium*, III: 439–463. (biostratigraphy; carbon dioxide sequestration; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Cenomanian]; Australasia [offshore northwest Australia])

GIRAUD, F., COURTINAT, B., GARCIA, J.-P., BAUDIN, F., GUILLOCHEAU, F., DROMART, G., ATROPS, F., and COLLETE, C. 2005. Palynofacies and calcareous nanofossils in the Upper Kimmeridgian, southeastern Paris basin (France). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 176(5): 457–466. (calcareous nanofossils; paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*GITMEZ, G.U. 1970. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the basal Kimmeridgian (Upper Jurassic) of England, Scotland and France. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology*, 18: 231–331.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Scotland])

GITMEZ, G.U., and ERTUG, K. 1999. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary, northwest Anatolia, Turkey. *Micropaleontology*, 45(1): 69–98.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Tithonian]; Middle East [Turkey])

*GITMEZ, G.U., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1972. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Kimmeridgian (Upper Jurassic) of England, Scotland and France. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology*, 21: 171–257.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Scotland])

GLASMANN, J.R., and WILKINSON, G.C. 1993. Clay mineral stratigraphy of Mesozoic and Paleozoic red beds, Northern North Sea. *In*: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, UK, 625–636.

(biostratigraphy; clay minerals; geochemistry; geothermometry; petroleum geology; compilation; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Northern North Sea])

GOCHT, H. 1964. Planktonische Kleinformen aus dem Lias/Dogger-Grenzbereich Nord- und Süddeutschlands [Planktonic nanofossils from the Liassic–Dogger boundary zone in north and south Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 119(2): 113–133 (in German).

(taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*GOCHT, H. 1970. Dinoflagellaten-Zysten aus dem Bathonium des Erdölfeldes Aldorf (NW-Deutschland). *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 129(4–6): 125–165 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1972. Zur Morphologie der Dinoflagellaten-Gattung *Nannoceratopsis* Deflandre. *Lethaia*, 5: 15–29 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1975. Neuuntersuchung von *Eodinia pachythea* Eisenack 1936 (Dinoflagellata, Oberjura) [Re-examination of the Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate *Eodinia pachythea* Eisenack]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 148(1): 12–32 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia])

GOCHT, H. 1975. Morphologie und Wandstruktur von *Lithodinia jurassica* Eisenack 1935 (Dinoflagellata, Oberjura) [Morphology and wall structure of the Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate *Lithodinia jurassica* Eisenack]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1975(6): 343–359 (in German with an English abstract).

(erratic clasts; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia])

GOCHT, H. 1976. *Hystrichosphaeropsis quasicribrata* (O. Wetzel), ein Dinoflagellat aus dem Maastricht Nordeuropas, mit einem nomenklatorischen Nachtrag zur Gattung *Lithodinia* Eis. [The dinoflagellate *Hystrichosphaeropsis quasicribrata* (O. Wetzel) from the North European Maestrichtian (with additional remarks to the genus *Lithodinia* Eis.)]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1976(6): 321–336 (in German with an English abstract).

(taxonomic appendix (pp. 333–334 only); compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

GOCHT, H. 1979. *Eyachia prisca* n. g. n. sp. (Dinoflagellata) aus dem Lias–/Dogger–Grenzbereich [*Eyachia prisca* n. g. n. sp. (Dinoflagellata) from Upper Lias/Lower

Dogger sediments]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1979(5): 305–319 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1979. Korrelation von Überlappungssystem und Wachstum bei fossilen Dinoflagellaten (*Gonyaulax*-Gruppe). [Correlation of overlapping system and growth in fossil Dinoflagellates (*Gonyaulax*-Group)]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 157(3): 344–365 (in German with an English abstract). (*Cribroperidinium ventriosum*; direction of thecal growth; *Gonyaulax polyedra*; *Korystocysta pachyderma*; morphology; plate overlapping; thecal growth bands; primary data; synthesis; line drawings; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian], Late Cretaceous; Modern; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern France; Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1981. “Direckter” Nachweis der Platten-Überlappung bei *Hystrichogonyaulax cladophora* (Dinoflagellata, Oberjura) [“Immediate” evidence of plate overlapping in the Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate *Hystrichogonyaulax cladophora*]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1981(3): 149–156 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1983. Morphogenetische Deutung und Bezeichnung ausgewählter Merkmale bei Dinoflagellaten-Zysten [Morphogenetic interpretation and terminology of selected dinoflagellate cyst features]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1983(5): 257–276 (in German with an English abstract). (morphology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1984. Intratabulare Strukturen bei *Ctenidodinium* (Dinoflagellata, Jura) [Intratabular structures in *Ctenidodinium* (Dinoflagellata, Jurassic)]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1984(6): 341–359 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GOCHT, H. 1987. Morphogenetische Deutung und Bezeichnung ausgewählter Merkmale bei Dinoflagellaten-Zysten: Nachträge [Morphogenetic interpretation and terminology of selected dinoflagellate cyst features. Additions]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1987(12): 705–725 (in German with an English abstract).

(morphology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Maastrichtian]; North Africa [Morocco], sub-Arctic North America [U.S.A.], sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GOCHT, H., and WILLE, W. 1990. *Orobodinium* n. g., eine neue Dinoflagellatengattung aus dem mittleren Jura Südwestdeutschlands [*Orobodinium* gen. nov., a new dinoflagellate genus from the Middle Jurassic of Southwest Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1990(12): 695–706 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

GÓMEZ, J.J., GOY, A., and BARRÓN, E. 2007. Events around the Triassic–Jurassic boundary in northern and eastern Spain: A review. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 244: 89–110.

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; mass extinction; paleoclimatology; paleoecology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Spain])

GONZÁLEZ, M.B. 1998. Palinología del Jurásico Superior de Cuba central. VII Congreso Argentino de Paleontología y Bioestratigrafía, 4 al 9 Octubre de 1998, Universidad Nacional del Sur, Departamento de Geología, Resúmenes: 150 (abstract in Spanish).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [?Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Central America [Cuba])

GOODMAN, D.K. 1987. Chapter 15. Dinoflagellate cysts in ancient and modern sediments. In: Taylor, F.J.R. (ed.). *The Biology of Dinoflagellates*. Botanical Monographs, volume 21. Blackwell Scientific Publications, 649–722.

(generic account; compilation; Mid Triassic–Late Jurassic [Anisian–undifferentiated]; Arctic [Alaska], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway, Scotland])

GOODMAN, D.K. 2017. Tabulation patterns in some fossil representatives of the dinoflagellate family Cladopyxiaceae Stein 1883. *Palynology*, 41, Supplement 1: 290–308 (doi 10.1080/01916122.2017.1361246).

(biostratigraphy; dinoflagellate family Cladopyxiaceae; morphology; tabulation; primary data; line drawings; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic–Early Oligocene [undifferentiated–Rupelian]; Arctic [Alaska], sub-Arctic North America [Maryland, New Jersey, both USA], Australasia [Western Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Belgium, The Netherlands])

GOODMAN, D.K., and MILLIoud, M.E. 1983. Mesozoic dinoflagellates (pp. 40–41, fig. 4). In: Shipboard Scientific Party (LUDWIG, W.J., KRASHENINNIKOV, V.A., BASOV, I.A., BAYER, U., BLOEMENDAL, J., BORNHOLD, B., CIESIELSKI, P., GOLDSTEIN, E.H., ROBERT, C., SALLOWAY, J.C., USHER, J.L., VON DER DICK, H., WEAVER, F.M., and WISE, S.W. Jr.). 2. Site 511. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 71: 21–109 (doi: 10.2973/dsdp.proc.71.102.1983).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Kimmeridgian to Albian–Campanian]; offshore South America [Falkland Plateau, western South Atlantic])

GOODWIN, M.B., CLEMENS, W.A., HUTCHISON, J.H., WOOD, C.B., ZAVADA, M.S., KEMP, A., DUFFIN, C.J., and SCHAFF, C.R. 1999. Mesozoic continental vertebrates with associated palynostratigraphic dates from the northwestern Ethiopian plateau. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 19(4): 728–741 (doi: 10.1080/02724634.1999.10011185).

(acritarchs; ammonites; biogeography; biostratigraphy; Ethiopian northwestern high plateau; *Leptodinium acneum*; Mugher Mudstone Formation; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; vertebrate migration; vertebrate palaeontology;

primary data; latest Jurassic [Tithonian]; East Africa [Aleltu River Valley, north of Addis Ababa, Ethiopia])

GORIN, G.E., and FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 1990. Organic facies of Lower to Middle Jurassic sediments in the Jura Mountains, Switzerland. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 65(1–4): 349–355 (doi: 10.1016/0034-6667(90)90085-W).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; organic geochemistry; oxygen levels; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Jura Mountains, northern Switzerland])

GORIN, G.E., and STEFFEN, D. 1991. Organic facies as a tool for recording eustatic variations in marine fine-grained carbonates-example of the Berriasian stratotype at Berrias (Ardèche, SE France). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 85: 303–320.

(eustasy; paleoecology; palynofacies; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France])

GORIN, G., GÜLAÇAR, F., and CORNIOLEY, Y. 1989. Organic geochemistry, maturity, palynofacies and palaeoenvironment of Upper Kimmeridgian and Lower Tertiary organic-rich samples in the southern Jura (Ain, France) and subalpine massifs (Haute-Savoie, France). *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, 82(2): 491–515.

(geochemistry; oil generation; paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic–Paleogene [Kimmeridgian–Oligocene]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

GÓRKA, H. 1965. Les microfossiles du Jurassique Supérieur de Magnuszew (Pologne). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, 10(3): 291–334 (in French with Polish and Russian summaries).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GÓRKA, H. 1970. Dinoflagellate cysts from Callovian of Łuków (Poland). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, 15(4): 479–505.

(systematics; glacial reworking; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

GORTER, J.D., and KIRK, A.S. 1995. The Kimmeridgian Marl in the Timor Sea: relevance to regional geological evolution and possible hydrocarbon plays. *APEA Journal*, 35(1): 152–168.

(biostratigraphy; calcareous microfossils; correlation; organic geochemistry; petroleum geology; regional geology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Timor Sea, offshore Western Australia])

GORYACHEVA, A.A. 2005. Palynological characteristics of the Tjumen Suite and Vasjagan Suite boundary beds in the Lul’-Yachskaya-5P well log (latitudinal Priobie). In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Dzyuba, O.S. (eds.). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. First All-Russian Meeting, Geological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, November 21st–22nd, 2005: 49–51 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

GORYACHEVA, A.A. 2009. Palynostratigraphy of lower and middle Jurassic deposits in section of the Well Vostok-4 (south-east of West Siberia). In: Zakharov, V.A. (editor). *Jurassic System of Russia: Problems of Stratigraphy and Paleogeography*. Third all-Russian meeting. September 23–27, 2009, Saratov State University, Saratov: 43–45 (extended abstract in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bajocian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

GORYACHEVA, A.A. 2011. Palynostratigraphy of the Lower–Middle Jurassic deposits, borehole section Vostok 4 (southeast of West Siberia). *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, 19(3), 268–288 (translated from *Stratigrafiya Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 19(3): 27–47).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

GORYACHEVA, A.A. 2013. Biostratigraphy of the Lower Jurassic of the northern part of Eastern Siberia by dinocysts. *In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23–27 September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 47–49 [extended abstract in Russian].*

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; foraminifera; primary data; summary; zonal breakdown; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic Russia [northeast Siberia, northeast Russia])

*GORYACHEVA, A.A. 2017. Lower Jurassic palynostratigraphy of Eastern Siberia. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* 25(3): 265–295 (doi: 10.1134/S0869593817030042). Originally published in *Stratigrafiya Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 25(3): 29–60, doi: 10.7868/S0869592X17030048 (2017).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; evolution; foraminifera; geochronology; lithostratigraphy; macropalaeontology; miscellaneous palynomorphs; pollen-spores; provincialism; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian?/Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic Russia [Anabar Bay/Lena River area, northeast Siberia, northeast Russia])

GORYACHEVA, A.A., and NIKITENKO, B.L. 2016. Biostratigraphy of Lower Jurassic in Borehole Middle-Nakyn 360 (East Siberia). *In: Lebedeva, N.K. and Goryacheva, A.A. (editors). Algae in Biosphere Evolution. Proceedings of the Second Palaeoalgal Conference. Institute of Geology and Geophysics, Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk. Doklady Akademii Nauk, 33–35 [extended abstract in Russian].*

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; foraminifera; miscellaneous palynomorphs; primary data; summary; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic Russia [northeast Siberia, northeast Russia])

GORYACHEVA, A.A., and RUBAN, D.A. 2018. New palynological data from the Lower Jurassic deposits of the northwestern Caucasus. *Bulletin of Udmurt University,*

Series Biology, Earth Sciences, 28(3) (short communications): 321–324 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; *Nannoceratopsis senex*; palaeoclimate; palaeovegetation; pollen-spores; sandstones; primary data; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Sjuk River valley, north of the Dakh Crystalline Massif, Republic of Adygeja, northwestern Caucasus])

*GORYACHEVA, A.A., ZORINA, S.O., RUBAN, D.A., ESKIN, A.A., NIKASHIN, K.I., GALIULLIN, B.M., MOROZOV, V.P., MIKHAILENKO, A.V., NAZARENKO, O.V., and ZAYATS, P.P. 2018. New palynological data for Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) deep-marine sandstones of the Western Caucasus, southwestern Russia. *Geologos*, 24(2): 127–136 (doi: 10.2478/logos-2018-0012).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; chlorophytes; lithostratigraphy [Bagovskaja Formation]; *Nannoceratopsis spiculata*; pollen-spores; regional geology; sandstone; X-ray diffraction [XRD] of minerals; primary data; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic Russia [west bank of the River Belaja south of Guzeripl, northern Arkhyz-Guzereplskaja area, Western Caucasus, southwest Russia])

GÖTZ, A.E., RUCKWIED, K., BIRONĚ, A., LINTNEROVÁ, O., and MICHALÍK, J. 2006. Palynology, T/J boundary microfacies, clay mineralogy, C and O isotopes and other palaeoclimatic indicators from the Tatra Mts. *7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków, Poland. Volumina Jurassica IV, Session 9 - IGCP 458 and Triassic/Jurassic Task Group of ISJS: T/J boundary events*, 282–283 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])

GOWLAND, S., and RIDING, J.B. 1991. Stratigraphy, sedimentology and palaeontology of the Scarborough Formation (Middle Jurassic) at Hundale Point, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 48(4): 375–392.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; sedimentology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern England])

GRADSTEIN, F.M., WILLIAMS, G.L., JENKINS, W.A.M., and ASCOLI, P. 1975. Mesozoic and Cenozoic stratigraphy of the Atlantic continental margin, eastern Canada. *In*: Yorath, C.J., Parker, E.R., and Glass, D.J. (eds.). Canada's continental margins and offshore petroleum exploration. *Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir*, 4: 103–131.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Pleistocene [Pliensbachian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

GRADSTEIN, F.M., VON RAD, U., GIBLING, M.R., JANSA, L.F., KAMINSKI, M.A., KRISTIANSEN, I.-L., OGG, J.G., RÖHL, U., SARTI, M., THUROW, J.W., WESTERMANN, G.E.G., and WIEDMANN, J. 1992. Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Mesozoic continental margin of central Nepal. *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B*, 77: 3–141.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; the Indian subcontinent [Nepal])

GRADSTEIN, F.M., HUANG, Z., KRISTIANSEN, I.L., and OGG, J.G. 1993. Optimum microfossil sequences and cyclic sediment patterns in Early Cretaceous pelagic strata. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, 30: 391–411.

(biostratigraphy; cyclicity; graphic correlation; sequencing methods; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; North Africa [offshore Morocco and Senegal]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore west Atlantic]; Australasia [offshore Western Australia]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Spain])

GRAMANN, F., HEUNISCH, C., KLASSEN, H., KOCKEL, F., DULCE, G., HARMS, F.-J., KATSCHOREK, T., MÖNNIG, E., SCHUDACK, M., SCHUDACK, U., THIES, D., and WEISS, M., Koordination: HINZE, C. 1997. Das Niedersächsische Oberjura-Becken - Ergebnisse interdisziplinärer Zusammenarbeit [The Upper Jurassic of the Lower Saxony Basin - results of interdisciplinary teamwork]. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften*, 148(2): 165–236 (in German with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; sedimentology; tectonics; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

GRANT-MACKIE, J.A., AITA, Y., BALME, B.E., CAMPBELL, H.J., CHALLINOR, A.B., MacFARLAN, D.A.B., MOLNAR, R.E., STEVENS, G.R., and THULBORN, R.A. 2000. 7. Jurassic palaeobiogeography of Australasia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 23: 311–353. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Norian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Australia])

GRAUE, E., HELLAND-HANSEN, W., JOHNSEN, J., LØMO, L., NØTTVEDT, A., RØNNING, K., RYSETH, A., and STEEL, R. 1987. 77. Advance and retreat of Brent delta system, Norwegian North Sea. *In*: Brooks, J., and Glennie, K.W. (eds.). *Petroleum Geology of North West Europe*. Graham and Trotman, London, 915–937. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

GRICE, K., BACKHOUSE, J., ALEXANDER, R., MARSHALL, N., and LOGAN, G.A. 2005. Correlating terrestrial signatures from biomarker distributions, $\delta^{13}\text{C}$, and palynology in fluvio-deltaic deposits from NW Australia (Triassic–Jurassic). *Organic Geochemistry*, 36: 1347–1358. (biostratigraphy; extinction event; geochemistry; paleoecology; petrology; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Norian–Bajocian]; Australasia [offshore Western Australia])

GRICE, K., RIDING, J.B., FOSTER, C.B., NAEHER, S., AND GREENWOOD, P.F. 2015. Vascular plant biomarker distributions and stable carbon isotopic signatures from the Middle and Upper Jurassic (Callovian–Kimmeridgian) strata of Staffin Bay, Isle of Skye, northwest Scotland. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 440, 307–315 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2015.08.036). (atmosphere-ocean coupling; carbon dioxide levels; chemostratigraphy; dinoflagellate cyst diversity; eustasy; plant biomarkers; organic geochemistry [carbon isotopes; HI; TOC]; palynofacies; tectonism; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Staffin Bay, Isle of Skye, northwest Scotland])

*GRINENKO, V.S., GORYACHEVA, A.A., DEVYATOV, V.P., KNYAZEV, V.G., and MICHAILOVA, T.E. 2015. A new type of Lower Jurassic section in Vilyuy syncline and its paleontological characteristics. *In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Ippolitov, A.P. (editors). Scientific materials. Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Sixth all-Russian Meeting, September 15–20, 2015, Makhachkala, Russia, 78–83 (ISBN 978-5-98709-394-8) (extended abstract in Russian with an English summary).*

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; miscellaneous palynomorphs; *Nannoceratopsis*; pollen-spores; Suntar Formation; Vilyuy syncline; primary data; summary; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; Arctic Russia [Mastah section, northeast Siberia, northeast Russia])

GUERSTEIN, G.R., FENSOME, R.A., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1998. A new areoligeracean dinoflagellate from the Miocene of offshore eastern Canada and its evolutionary implications. *Palaeontology*, 41(1): 23–34.

(biostratigraphy; phylogeny; taxonomy; compilation and primary data; Middle Jurassic–Miocene [Bathonian–Messinian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

GÜBELI, A.A., HOCHULI, P.A., and WILDI, W. 1984. Lower Cretaceous turbiditic sediments from the Rif chain (Northern Morocco) - palynology, stratigraphy and palaeogeographic setting. *Geologische Rundschau*, 73(3): 1081–1114.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; sedimentology; primary data; Early Cretaceous (Berriasian–Albian); North Africa [Morocco])

GUY-OHLSON, D. 1978. Jurassic biostratigraphy of three borings in NW Scania (A brief palynological report). *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Rapporter och Meddelanden*, Nr. 11, 41 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUY-OHLSON, D. 1982. Biostratigraphy of the Lower Jurassic–Cretaceous unconformity at Kullemölla southern Sweden. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Avhandlingar Och Uppsatser I A4, Serie Ca.*, Nr. 52, 45 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; ?Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUY-OHLSON, D. 1986. *Jurassic palynology of the Vilhelmsfält Bore No. 1, Scania, Sweden Toarcian–Aalenian*. Section of Palaeobotany Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm, Sweden, 127 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUY-OHLSON, D. 1989. 3. Spore and pollen assemblage zonation of Swedish Bajocian and Bathonian sediments. *In: Batten, D.J., and Keen, M.C. (eds.). Northwest European micropalaeontology and palynology*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, U.K., 70–91.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUY-OHLSON, D. 1990. Pliensbachian palynology of the Karindal bore no. 1, north-west Scania, Sweden. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 65: 217–228.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUY-OHLSON, D., and NORLING, E. 1988. Upper Jurassic litho- and biostratigraphy of NW Scania, Sweden. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Avhandlingar Och Uppsatser I A4, Serie Ca., Nr. 72*, 37 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUY-OHLSON, D., and NORLING, E. 1994. Jurassic sequences in Sweden. *Geobios*, 17: 275–286.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

GUZHIKOV, A.YU., ARKADIEV, V.V., BARABOSHKIN, E.YU., FEODOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., BARABOSHKIN, E.E., MANIKIN, A.G., SURINSKY,

A.M., GOLOZUBOV, V.V., KASATKIN, S.A., and NECHAEV, V.P. 2015. New bio- and magnetostratigraphic data on the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary interval of the Chigan Cape (Primorsky Krai). *In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Ippolitov, A.P. (editors). Scientific materials. Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Sixth all-Russian Meeting, September 15–20, 2015, Makhachkala, Russia, 78–83 (ISBN 978-5-98709-394-8) (extended abstract in Russian with an English summary).*

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; Chigan Formation; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; primary data; summary; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Primorsky Krai, southeast Russia])

GUZHIKOV, A.YU., ARKADIEV, V.V., BARABOSHKIN, E.YU., FEODOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., BARABOSHKIN, E.E., MANIKIN, A.G.,

GOLOZUBOV, V.V., KASATKIN, S.A., and NECHAEV, V.P. 2016. New bio- and magnetostratigraphic data at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary of the Chigan Cape (Vladivostok Region, Russia). *In: Michalík, J., and Fekete, K. (editors). 12th Jurassica Conference, Smolenice, Slovakia, April 19th–23rd, 2016. Workshop of the ICS Berriasian Group and IGCP 632. Field Trip Guide and Abstracts Book.* Earth Science Institute, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Bratislava, 101–104.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; Chigan Formation; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; pollen-spores; trace fossils; primary data; summary; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Primorsky Krai, southeast Russia])

GU ZHI-WEI. 1992. On the boundary between the nonmarine Jurassic and Cretaceous strata in China, with special reference to the occurrence of marine fossils in eastern northeast China. *In: Mather, N.J., and Chen, Pei-Ji (eds.). Aspects of Nonmarine Cretaceous Geology.* China Ocean Press: 31–40.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Hauterivian]; China [East China])

H

HABIB, D. 1972. Dinoflagellate stratigraphy Leg 11, Deep Sea Drilling Project. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 11: 367–425.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Pleistocene [Oxfordian–Pleistocene undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East U.S.A.]

HABIB, D. 1973. Taxonomy, morphology, and suggested phylogeny of the dinoflagellate genus *Druggidium*. *Geoscience and Man*, 7: 47–55.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East U.S.A.]

HABIB, D. 1974. Morphogenetic relationship between *Scriniodinium campanula* Gocht and *Scriniodinium dictyotum* Cookson and Eisenack. *Geoscience and Man*, 9: 45–51.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East U.S.A.]

*HABIB, D. 1975. Neocomian dinoflagellate zonation in the western North Atlantic. *Micropaleontology*, 21(4): 373–392.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian/Aptian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East U.S.A.]

HABIB, D. 1976. Potentially valuable Neocomian guide dinoflagellates. *Geoscience and Man*, 15: 144 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; summary; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian/Aptian]; sub-Arctic North America [southwest North Atlantic])

HABIB, D. 1977. Comparison of Lower and Middle Cretaceous palynostratigraphic zonation in the western North Atlantic. In: Swain, F.M. (editor). Stratigraphic micropaleontology of Atlantic basin and borderlands. *Developments in Palaeontology and Stratigraphy*, 6: 341–367. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; geochronology; pollen and spores; primary data; occurrence chart; zonal breakdown; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic North America [southwest North Atlantic])

HABIB, D. 1978. 39. Palynostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous section at Deep Sea Drilling Project Site 391, Blake-Bahama Basin, and its correlation in the North Atlantic. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 44: 887–897 (doi: 10.2973/dsdp.proc.44.139.1978).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; pollen and spores; primary data; photomicrographs; occurrence chart; zonal breakdown; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [southwest North Atlantic])

*HABIB, D., and DRUGG, W.S. 1983. Dinoflagellate age of Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous sediments in the Blake–Bahama Basin. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 76: 623–638.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East U.S.A.]

*HABIB, D., and DRUGG, W.S. 1987. Palynology of Sites 603 and 605, Leg 93, Deep Sea Drilling Project. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 93: 751–775.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous–Early Paleocene [Berriasian–Danian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East U.S.A.]

HABIB, D., and WARREN, J.S. 1973. Dinoflagellates near the Cretaceous Jurassic boundary. *Nature*, 241: 217–218.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [California, offshore East U.S.A.]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*HABIB, D., ESHET, Y., and VAN PELT, R. 1994. 16. Palynology of sedimentary cycles. In: Traverse, A. (editor). *Sedimentation of organic particles*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 311–335.

(diversity; eustacy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; reworking; Twin Creek Limestone Formation; primary data; review; occurrence charts; Permian–Palaeogene [Asselian–Danian; includes Middle Jurassic (Bajocian–Callovian)]; Middle East [Israel]; sub-Arctic North America [Georgia; Idaho; North Atlantic; South Carolina; Utah; Wyoming])

HAGA, H., and MICKEY, M.B. 1999. Reworked palynomorph trends in Late Jurassic to Neocomian strata of the Colville Delta region, Alaska. *State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Report of Investigations*, 99-8, 14 p.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Aptian]; Arctic [Alaska])

HÅKANSSON, E., BIRKELUND, T., PIASECKI, S., and ZAKHAROV, V. 1981. Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary strata of the extreme Arctic (Peary Land, North Greenland). *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, 30: 11–42.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; Arctic [North Greenland])

HALL, A.M., and RIDING, J.B. 2016. The last glaciation in Caithness, Scotland: revised till stratigraphy and ice-flow paths indicate multiple ice flow phases. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 52(2): 77–89 (doi:10.1144/sjg2016-001).

(British and Irish, and Fennoscandian Ice Sheets; chronostratigraphy; deglaciation; erratic clasts and striae; geochemistry; glacial dynamics and history; glaciation; ice flow paths; lithostratigraphy; mathematical modelling; morphostratigraphy; regional geology; reworking; till; primary data; Devonian–Quaternary [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Caithness and the Moray Firth, northeast Scotland])

HALL, A.M., RIDING, J.B., and BROWN, J.F. 2016. The last glaciation in Orkney, Scotland: glacial stratigraphy, event sequence and flow paths. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 52(2): 90–101 (doi:10.1144/sjg2016-002).

(British and Irish, and Fennoscandian Ice Sheets; chronostratigraphy; deglaciation; erratic clasts and striae; event stratigraphy; glacial dynamics and history; glaciation; ice flow paths; lithostratigraphy; morphostratigraphy; regional geology; reworking; sedimentology; till; primary data; Devonian–Quaternary [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Orkney and the Moray Firth, northern Scotland])

HANCOCK, N.J., and FISHER, M.J. 1981. Chapter 16. Middle Jurassic North Sea deltas with particular reference to Yorkshire. *In*: Illing, L.V., and Hobson, G.D. (eds.).

Petroleum Geology of the Continental Shelf of North–West Europe. Institute of Petroleum, London, 186–195.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; palynofacies; sedimentology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, North Sea])

HANSEN, H.C.S., and POULSEN, N.E. 1997. A “standard” image storage and database system. *Jurassic Microfossil Group Newsletter*, 6: 25–28.

(*Atopodinium*; CD-ROM; digital database; file formats; hardware; image processing; imaging; photography; printing; software; video camera; summary; photomicrographs; no specific geographical and stratigraphical focus)

HAQ, B.U., HARDENBOL, J., and VAIL, P.R. 1987. Chronology of fluctuating sea levels since the Triassic. *Science*, 235: 1156–1167.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Quaternary [Norian–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

HARDING, I.C., ARMITAGE, J., HOLLINGWORTH, N., and AINSWORTH, N. 2000. Sourcing mudsprings using integrated palaeontological analyses: an example from Wootton Bassett, Wiltshire, England. *Geological Journal*, 35(2): 115–132.

(biostratigraphy; mudsprings; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*HARDING, I.C., SMITH, G.A., RIDING, J.B., and WIMBLEDON, W.A.P. 2011. Inter-regional correlation of Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary strata based on the Tithonian–Valanginian dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Volga Basin, western Russia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 167: 82–116.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; provincialism; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous (Tithonian–Valanginian); sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

HARKER, S.D., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1975. The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 20: 217–315.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; taxonomy; Early Cretaceous–Quaternary [Berriasian–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

HARKER, S.D., and RIEUF, M. 1996. Genetic stratigraphy and sandstone distribution of the Moray Firth Humber Group (Upper Jurassic). *In*: Hurst, A., Johnson, H., Burley, S.D., Canham, A.C., and MacKertich, D.S. (editors). *Geology of the Humber Group: Central Graben and Moray Firth, UKCS. Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 114: 109–130 (doi: 10.1144/GSL.SP.1996.114.01.05).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; lithostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sandstones; sequence stratigraphy; tectonic evolution; review/synthesis; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Moray Firth, Central North Sea])

HARKER, S.D., GUSTAV, S.H., and RILEY, L.A. 1987. Triassic to Cenomanian stratigraphy of the Witch Ground Graben. *In*: Brooks, J., and Glennie, K.W. (eds.). *Petroleum Geology of North West Europe*. Graham and Trotman, London, 809–818.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

HARKER, S.D., MANTEL, K.A., MORTON, D.J., and RILEY, L.A. 1993. The stratigraphy of Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian (Late Jurassic) reservoir sandstones in the Witch Ground Graben, United Kingdom North Sea. *AAPG (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Bulletin*, 77(10): 1693–1709.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

HARLAND, R. 1981. Cysts of the colonial dinoflagellate *Polykrikos schwartzii* Bütschli 1873, (Gymnodiniales), from Recent sediments, Firth of Forth, Scotland. *Palynology*, 5: 65–79 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.1981.9989218).

(palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; *Polykrikos schwartzii*; morphology; *Valensiella*; wall structure; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic (Bajocian) and Quaternary [Holocene]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England, Firth of Forth, offshore southeast Scotland])

HARLAND, R., MORBEY, S.J., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1975. A revision of the Triassic to lowest Jurassic dinoflagellate *Rhaetogonyaulax*. *Palaeontology*, 18(4): 847–864.

(morphology; restudy; taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, England])

*HARRIS, W.K. 1977. 15. Palynology of cores from Deep Sea Drilling Sites 327, 328, and 330, South Atlantic Ocean. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 36: 761–815.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Paleogene [Oxfordian–undifferentiated]; South America [offshore Falkland Islands])

HARRISON, J.C., WALL, J.H., BRENT, T.A., POULTON, T.P., and DAVIES, E.H. 1999. Rift-related structures in Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous strata near the Canadian polar margin, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut. *Geological Survey of Canada Current Research 1999–E*, 47–58.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; correlation; foraminifera; regional geology; seismic stratigraphy; structural geology; tectonics; compilation; earliest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Hettangian–Aptian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

HARRISON, J.C., and BRENT, T.A., with contributions by BEAUCHAMP, B., EMBRY, A.F., GOODARZI, F., GENTZIS, T., GOODBODY, Q., NEWITT, L.R., POULTON, T.P., STEWART, R., and WALL, J.H. Paleontological contributions by WALL, J.H., POULTON, T.P., DAVIES, E.H., JELETZKY, J.A., NORFORD, B.S., and PEDDER, A.E.H. 2005. Appendix A. Biostratigraphic determinations. *In*: Basins and fold belts of Prince Patrick Island and adjacent areas, Canadian Arctic islands. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, 560: 175–189.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bathonian–Cenomanian/Turonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*HASIBUAN, F. 2008. Pre-Tertiary biostratigraphy of Indonesia. *Proceedings of the International Symposia on Geoscience Resources and Environments of Asian Terranes (GREAT 2008), 4th IGCP 516 and 5th APSEG, November 24–26 2008, Bangkok, Thailand*, 323–325 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Aptian]; Australasia [Indonesia])

HASKELL, T.R. 1974. Foraminiferal affinities exhibited by the dinoflagellate *Nannoceratopsis* Deflandre. *Geology*, 2(12): 579–583.

(taxonomy; compilation; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic North America (offshore East Canada))

HASKELL, T.R. 1975. Foraminiferal affinities exhibited by the dinoflagellate *Nannoceratopsis* Deflandre: reply to comment by W.R. Evitt. *Geology*, 3: 476.

(taxonomy; compilation; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic North America (offshore East Canada))

*HE CHENG-QUAN, and HUANG GUAN-JUN. 1997. Dinoflagellates from late Middle Jurassic Suibin Formation of Suibin area, eastern Heilongjiang, NE China. *Acta Micropalaeontologica Sinica*, 14(1): 21–40 (in Chinese with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; China [East China])

*HE CHENG-QUAN, and ZHU YOU-HUA. 2003. Dinoflagellate assemblage from the uppermost part of the Dongrong Formation with discussion on Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in Suibin area, northeastern Heilongjiang province, NE China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 43(3): 328–345 (in Chinese with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; China [East China])

*HE CHENGQUAN, CHENG JINHUI, and ZHU YOUHUA. 2005. Middle to Late Jurassic marine dinoflagellates from Haixi, Hoh Xil. *In*: Sha, Jingeng, Wang, Qifei, and Lu, Huinan. (editors), *Micropalaeontology of the Qiangtang Basin*. Science Press, Beijing, China, 42–74; 245–250 (ISBN 7-03-015148-8 [in Chinese with an English summary]).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; Biqu Formation; biozonation; Qiangtang Basin; taxonomy; Xueshan Formation; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs;

Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian/Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; China [Qoimaco section, Haixi, Hoh Xil region, southwest Qinghai Province, central Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau, western China]

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 50) and Riding (2019a, p. 133).

*HE CHENGQUAN, SONG ZINCHEN, and ZHU YOUHUA. 2009. *Fossil dinoflagellates of China*. ISBN 978–7–03–023700–2, Science Press LCC, Beijing, 739 p. (in Chinese with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; morphology; paleoecology; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Barremian]; China [pan-China])

*HEDLUND, R.W., and BEJU, D. 1976. 16. Stratigraphic palynology of selected Mesozoic samples, DSDP Hole 327A and Site 330. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 34: 817–827.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Albian]; South America [offshore Falkland Islands])

*HEILMANN–CLAUSEN, C. 1987. Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate biostratigraphy in the Danish Central Trough. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie A*, Nr. 17, 89 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

HEILMANN-CLAUSEN, C., and THOMSEN, E. 1995. Barremian–Aptian dinoflagellates and calcareous nannofossils in the Ahlum 1 Borehole and the Otto Gott Clay Pit, Sarstedt, Lower Saxony Basin, Germany. *In*: Kemper, E. (editor). Die Wende Barrême/Apt Untersuchungen an Profilen des Borealgebietes. *Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe A*, 141: 257–365.

(ammonite and belemnite zones; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; *Ctenidodinium combazii*; Jurassic reworking; Lower Saxony Basin; *Nannoceratopsis plegas*; *Nannoceratopsis tricerias*; taxonomy; *Wanaea acollaris*; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Early and

Middle Jurassic reworking into Barremian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Ahlum 1 Borehole and the Otto Gott Clay Pit, east of Hannover, northern Germany])

HELBY, R.J. 1974. A palynological study of the Petrel Formation. Unpublished palynology report, 47 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 1–47, fiche 2, figs. 1–5 and fiche 3, figs. 6–12 *in*: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).

(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

HELBY, R.J. 1974. A palynological study of the Cambridge Gulf Group (Triassic–Early Jurassic) Formation. Unpublished palynology report, 34 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 49–83, fiche 4, figs. 2–11 and fiche 5, figs. 12–15 *in*: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).

(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; primary data; Triassic–Early Jurassic [Ladinian–Sinemurian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

*HELBY, R. 1987. *Muderongia* and related dinoflagellates of the latest Jurassic to Early Cretaceous of Australasia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 297–336.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; taxonomic review; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Barremian]; North Africa [Morocco]; Australasia [Australia]; sub-Arctic North America [North Canada]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1976. Palynological analysis of Aramia-1, Papuan Basin. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1976/5A*, 14 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 85–98 *in*: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).

(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; thermal maturation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Albian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1976. Palynological analysis of Barikewa-1, Papuan Basin. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1976/12*, 13 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 100–112 in: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).
(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; thermal maturation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Albian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1976. Palynological analysis of the Mesozoic cores samples from Iehi-1, Papuan Basin. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1976/13*, 17 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 114–124 in: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).
(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; thermal maturation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1977. Palynological analysis of the Mesozoic sequence in Iamara-1, Papuan Basin. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1977/3*, 11 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 126–142 in: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).
(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; thermal maturation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Aptian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1977. Palynological analysis of Omati-1 and Omati-2 wells, Papuan Basin. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1977/10*, 23 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 144–166 in: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).
(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; thermal maturation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Albian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1977. A palynological reconnaissance of BMR stratigraphic drilling in Mesozoic rocks of the Carpentaria Basin. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1977/22*, 25 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 168–196 in: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).

(biostratigraphy; pollen/spores; thermal maturation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Aptian]; Australasia [Queensland, Australia])

HELBY, R.J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1980. *Australian Mesozoic dinoflagellates. A catalogue of 35mm transparencies of Australian Mesozoic dinoflagellate and acritarch species described by Isabel C. Cookson and co-workers 1955–1974, Roger Morgan 1975–1980, John Filatoff 1975*. The Earth Resources Foundation, the University of Sydney, New South Wales, 26 p. and 287 colour transparencies. (catalogue; 35mm transparencies; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R.J., and POWIS, G.D. 1981. Palynological review of selected petroleum wells in and adjacent to acreage WA 155 P. *Esso Australia Limited, Palaeontological Report, 1981/18*, 102 p. (this was reproduced as fiche 1, p. 198–240 and fiche 2, p. 1–57 in: Helby, R., Morgan, R., and Partridge, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; pollen/spores; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Campanian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

HELBY, R., and STOVER, L.E. 1987. *Ternia balmei* gen. et sp. nov., a Jurassic dinoflagellate with possible dinophysalian affinity. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 135–141.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data. Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R., and STOVER, L.E. 1987. Paratabulation of the Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate *Dollidinium sinuosum* (Cookson & Eisenack) comb. nov. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 159–164.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian/Valanginian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

HELBY, R., and WILSON, G.J. 1988. A new species of *Sverdrupiella* Bujak & Fisher (Dinophyceae) from the Late Triassic of New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Botany*, 26: 117–122.

(taxonomy; primary data; Triassic [Norian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

HELBY, R., and McMINN, A. 1992. A preliminary report of Early Cretaceous dinocyst floras from Site 765, Argo Abyssal Plain, northwest Australia. *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, 123: 407–420.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; Australasia [Australia])

HELBY, R., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 2001. *Bonbonadinium granulatum* gen. et sp. nov., a Late Jurassic (Tithonian) dinoflagellate cyst from the North–West Shelf, Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 221–224.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic (Tithonian); Australasia [Australia])

*HELBY, R., MORGAN, R., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1987. A palynological zonation of the Australian Mesozoic. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 1–94.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Middle Triassic–Early Paleogene [Anisian–Danian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea])

HELBY, R., WIGGINS, V.D., and WILSON, G.J. 1987. The circum-Pacific occurrence of the Late Triassic dinoflagellate *Sverdrupiella*. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 34: 151–152.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; compilation; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Arctic [Alaska, Arctic Canada], Australasia [Australia, Indonesia, New Zealand], sub-Arctic West Europe [undifferentiated])

*HELBY, R., WILSON, G.J., and GRANT-MACKIE, J.A. 1988. A preliminary biostratigraphic study of Middle to Late Jurassic dinoflagellate assemblages from Kawhia, New Zealand. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 5: 125–166.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

*HELBY, R., MORGAN, R., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 2004. Updated Jurassic – Early Cretaceous dinocyst zonation NWS Australia. *Geoscience Australia Publication*, ISBN 1 920871 01 2, 2 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Hettangian–Cenomanian]; Australasia [offshore Australia])

HELENES, J. 1983. Evaluation of Jurassic–Cretaceous dinoflagellates in the *Ascodinium-Ovoidinium* complex. *Micropaleontology*, 29(3): 255–266.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Hettangian–Maastrichtian]; Central America [Mexico], sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and Saskatchewan, West Canada, offshore East U.S.A.], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, offshore Portugal])

HELENES, J. 1984. Morphological analysis of Mesozoic–Cenozoic *Cribroperidinium* (Dinophyceae), and taxonomic implications. *Palynology*, 8: 107–137.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Oligocene [Oxfordian–undifferentiated]; Central America [Mexico]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia; Poland])

HELENES, J. 1984. When among gonyaulacoids, you should watch you (*sic.*) P's and Q's. *Palynology*, 8: 240–241 (abstract).

(apical pore/region; living and fossil dinoflagellates; morphology; tabulation patterns; summary; Middle Jurassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

HELENES, J. 1986. Some variations in the paratabulation of gonyaulacoid dinoflagellates. *Palynology*, 10: 73–110.

(morphology; tabulation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Holocene [Bathonian–Recent]; Central America [Mexico], sub-Arctic North America [California, Kansas, U.S.A.], Arctic [Alaska, Svalbard region], sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

HELENES, J. 1987. Topological characteristics of the paratabulation patterns of some Jurassic gonyaulacoid dinoflagellates. *Palynology*, 11: 234 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; evolution; gonyaulacoid lineage; morphology; phylogeny; tabulation; summary; Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

HELENES, J. 1989. Dinoflagellates through time. *Fourth International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates (Dino 4), Marine Biological Laboratories, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Massachusetts, USA, 19th–21st April 1989, Abstracts Volume*, p. 61.

(ancestral stock; cytology; evolution; lineages; morphology; phylogeny; selectivity of cyst production; tabulation; summary; Triassic–Quaternary [undifferentiated–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

HELENES, J., and LUCAS-CLARK, J. 1997. Morphological variations among species of the fossil dinoflagellate genus *Gonyaulacysta*. *Palynology*, 21: 173–196.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Cenomanian]; Central America [Mexico], sub-Arctic North America [California, U.S.A.], Arctic [Alaska, Svalbard region], sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany])

HELLAND-HANSEN, W., ASHTON, M., LØMO, L., and STEEL, R. 1992.

Advance and retreat of the Brent delta: recent contributions to the depositional model. *In: Morton, A.C., Haszeldine, R.S., Giles, M.R., and Brown, S. (eds.). Geology of the Brent Group. Geological Society Special Publication, No. 61: 109–127.*

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

HEMER, D.O. 1965. Application of palynology in Saudi Arabia. *Fifth Arab Petroleum Congress, organized by the Secretariat General of the League of Arab States, Cairo, March 16th–23rd 1965*, 26 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Jurassic–Cretaceous [undifferentated]; Middle East [Saudi Arabia])

HENDERSON, R.A., CRAMPTON, J.S., DETTMANN, M.E., DOUGLAS, J.G., HAIG, D., SHAFIK, S., STILWELL, J.D., and THULBORN, R.A. 2000. 8. Biogeographical observations on the Cretaceous biota of Australasia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 23: 355–404.

(biostratigraphy; regional geology; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [Australia])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W. 1985. Palynologische Untersuchungsergebnisse der Bohrungen Neuburg 8 und Neuburg 9 bei Sehensand. *Geologische Blätter für Nordost–Bayern*, 34/35: 369–388 (in German).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., and DE BOER, K.F. 1974. Palynology of Rhaetian, Liassic and Dogger strata in the eastern Netherlands. *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 53(6): 343–368.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., and DE BOER, K.F. 1978. Dinoflagellate zonation of Upper Dogger and ?lowermost Malm in the Netherlands. *Palinologia número extraordinario*, 1: 283–291.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., and DE BOER, K.F. 1984. Palynology of the “Upper Jurassic” Central Graben, Scruff, and Delfland Groups in the Dutch part of the North Sea continental shelf. *International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Erlangen September 1–8 1984*, Symposium volume III: 695–714. Geological Survey of Denmark, Copenhagen.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., and WONG, TH.E. 1989. Revision of the ‘Late Jurassic’ stratigraphy of the Dutch Central North Sea Graben. *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 68: 73–105.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., VAN HOEKEN-KLINKENBERG, P.M.J., and DE BOER, K.F. 1980. Some remarks on selected palynomorphs near the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in The Netherlands. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 357–367.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., DE BOER, K.F., ROMEIN, B.J., LISSENBERG, TH., and WIJKER, N.C. 1984. Middle Callovian beds in the Achterhoek, eastern Netherlands. *Mededelingen Rijks Geologische Dienst*, 37–3, 29 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., LISSENBERG, TH., and WITTE, L.J. 1988. Dinoflagellate, sporomorph, and micropaleontological zonation of Callovian to Ryazanian strata in the Central North Sea Graben, The Netherlands. *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Lisbon 1988*: 745–762.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., SMIT, R., and WONG, T.H.E. 1991. 13. Stratigraphy and tectonics of the Vlieland basin, The Netherlands. *In*: Spencer, A.M. (ed.). Generation, accumulation, and production of Europe's hydrocarbons. *Special Publication of the European Association of Petroleum Geosciences*, 1: 175–192, Oxford University Press, Oxford.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., HARTKOPF-FRÖDER, C., and RUEGG, G.H.J. 1994. Age and depositional environment of the Kuhfeld Beds (Lower Cretaceous) in the Alstätte Embayment (W Germany, E Netherlands). *Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 72: 375–391.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; sedimentology; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, The Netherlands])

*HERNGREEN, G.F.W., KERSTHOLT, S.J., and MUNSTERMAN, D.K. 2000. Callovian–Ryazanian ('Upper Jurassic') palynostratigraphy of the Central North Sea Graben and Vlieland Basin, The Netherlands. *Mededelingen Nederlands Instituut voor Toegepaste Geowetenschappen TNO*, Nr. 63, 99 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., KOUWE, W.F.P., and WONG, T.H.E. 2003. The Jurassic of the Netherlands. *In*: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin* 1: 217–229.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Norian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HERNGREEN, G.F.W., VAN KONIJNENBURG VAN CITTERT, J.H.A., and OOSTERINK, H.W. 2005. New geological data (Middle Triassic, Rhaetian–Liassic and Oligocene) of the Winterswijk quarry, the eastern Netherlands. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences/Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 84(4): 409–413.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Triassic–Early Oligocene [Anisian–Rhaetian–Early Oligocene undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

HESKETH, R.A.P., and UNDERHILL, J.R. 2002. The biostratigraphic calibration of the Scottish and outer Moray Firth Upper Jurassic successions: a new basis for the correlation of Late Oxfordian–Early Kimmeridgian Humber Group reservoirs in the North Sea Basin. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 19: 541–562.
(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea, Scotland])

HESSELBO, S.P., GRÖCKE, D.R., JENKYNS, H.C., BJERRUM, C.J., FARRIMOND, P., MORGANS BELL, H.S., and GREEN, O.R. 2000. Massive dissociation of gas hydrate during a Jurassic oceanic anoxic event. *Nature*, 406: 392–395.
(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, Portugal, Spain, Wales])

HESSELBO, S.P., ROBINSON, S.A., SURLYK, F., and PIASECKI, S. 2002. Terrestrial and marine extinction at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary synchronized with major carbon–cycle perturbation: A link to initiation of mass volcanism? *Geology*, 30(3): 251–254.
(biostratigraphy; mass extinction; volcanism; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic North America [West Canada], Arctic [Greenland], sub-Arctic East Europe [Hungary], sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HESSELBO, S.P., MORGANS–BELL, H.S., McELWAIN, J.C., REES, P.M., ROBINSON, S.A., and ROSS, C.E. 2003. Carbon-cycle perturbation in the Middle Jurassic and accompanying changes in the terrestrial paleoenvironment. *The Journal of Geology*, 111: 259–276.
(correlation; geochemistry; palaeobotany; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; West Europe [England])

HESSELBO, S.P., ROBINSON, S.A., and SURLYK, F. 2004. Sea-level change and facies development across potential Triassic–Jurassic boundary horizons, SW Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 161: 365–379.

(biostratigraphy; eustasy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Wales])

HEUNISCH, C. 1996. Palynologische Untersuchungen im oberen Keuper Nordwestdeutschlands [Palynological investigations in the Upper Keuper of northwestern Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 200(1/2): 87–105 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

HEUNISCH, C. 1999. Die Bedeutung der Palynologie für Biostratigraphie und Fazies in der Germanischen Trias. *In: Hauschke, N., and Wilde, V. (eds.). Trias, eine ganz andere Welt: Mitteleuropa im frühen Erdmittelalter*. Verlag Dr. Friedrich Pfeil, München, Germany, 207–220 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*HEUNISCH, C., and LUPPOLD, F.W. 2018. 3. Mitteljura bis Unterkreide in den Bohrungen Eulenflucht 1 und Wendhausen 6 – litho- und biostratigraphische Ergebnisse [Middle Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous in the Eulenflucht 1 and Wendhausen 6 boreholes – litho- and biostratigraphical results]. *In: Fischer, K., Herrendorf, G., Heunisch, C., Luppold, F.W., Meinsen, J., Possin, W., Schwarz, C., and Thomas, M. Neue Erkenntnisse zu Quartär, Jura und Unterkreide in Niedersachsen* [New results on the Quaternary, Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous in Lower Saxony]. *GeoBerichte*, 31: 40–85. Landesamt für Bergbau, Energie und Geologie (LBEG), Hannover, Germany, ISSN 1864-6891 and 1864-7529 (in German).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; core photographs; foraminifera; freshwater algae; lithostratigraphy; ostracods; prasinophytes; trace fossils; Wealden type facies; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [the Eulenflucht-1 and Wendhausen-6 boreholes, Lower Saxony Basin, northern Germany])

HEUNISCH, C., LUPPOLD, F.W., REINHARDT, L., and RÖHLING, H.-G. 2010. Palynofazies, Bio- und Lithostratigraphie im Grenzbereich Trias/Jura in der Bohrung Mariental 1 (Lappwaldmulde, Ostniedersachsen). *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften*, 161(1): 51–98 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*HEWAIDY, A.G.A., BAILOUMI, A.H., MEKLED, W.A., and EL GARHY, M.M. 2014. Integrated palynological and organic geochemical analysis of Jurassic rocks from Byx-1 borehole, north Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 14: 157–188.

(biostratigraphy; Khatatba and Masajid formations; miscellaneous palynomorphs; organic geochemistry; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; Rock Eval pyrolysis; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; North Africa [Western Desert, northern central Egypt])

HIGGS, K.T., and JONES, G.LI. 2000. Palynological evidence for Mesozoic karst at Piltown, Co. Kilkenny. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 111(4): 355–362. (biostratigraphy; karst; lithostratigraphy; paleogeography; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Ireland])

HILLEBRANDT, A.V., KRYSSTYN, L., and KUERSCHNER, W.M., with contributions from BOWN, P.R., KMENT, K., McROBERTS, C., RUHL, M., SIMMS, M., TOMASOVYCH, A., and URLICHS, M. 2008. A candidate GSSP for the base of the Jurassic in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Kuhjoch section; Karwendel Mountains, Tyrol, Austria). *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Triassic/Jurassic Boundary Working Group Ballot 2008*, 44 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

HIRSCH, F., BASSOULLET, J.-P., CARIOU, É., CONWAY, B., FELDMAN, H.R., GROSSOWICZ, L., HONIGSTEIN, A., OWEN, E.F., and ROSENFELD, A. 1998. 8.

The Jurassic of the southern Levant. Biostratigraphy, palaeogeography and cyclic events. *In*: Crasquin-Soleau, S., and Barrier, É. (eds.). Peri-Tethys Memoir 4. Epicratonic basins of Peri-Tethyan platforms. *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle*, 179: 213–235.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [Israel])

HITCHEN, K., and STOKER, M.S. 1993. Mesozoic rocks from the Hebrides Shelf and implications for hydrocarbon prospectivity in the northern Rockall Trough. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 10: 246–254.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Scotland])

HOCHULI, P.A. 1998. Dinoflagellates (Mesozoic/Triassic). *In*: Appendix to: Hardenbol, J., Thierry, J., Farley, M.B., Jacquin, Th., de Graciansky, P.-C. and Vail, P.R. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Chronostratigraphic Framework of European Basins. *In*: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, Th. and Vail, P.R. (editors). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. *SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication*, No. 60: 780–781.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Triassic [Ladinian–Rhaetian]; no specific geographical focus [Alpine/Germanic Realm, Arctic, southern hemisphere])

HOCHULI, P.A., and FRANK, S.M. 2000. Palynology (dinoflagellate cysts, spore-pollen) and stratigraphy of the Lower Carnian Raibl Group in the Eastern Swiss Alps. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, 93: 429–443.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

HOCHULI, P.A., COLIN, J.P., and VIGRAN, J.O. 1989. 12. Triassic biostratigraphy of the Barents Sea area. *In*: Collinson, J.D. (ed.). *Correlation in hydrocarbon exploration*. Graham and Trotman, London, 131–153.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

HOCKING, R.M. 1992. Jurassic deposition in the southern and central North West shelf, Western Australia. *Geological Survey of Western Australia Record*, 1992/7, 101 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Australasia [offshore Australia])

HODKIN, R.G., LEE, J.R., RIDING, J.B., and TURNER, J.A. 2016. Genesis and provenance of a new Middle Pleistocene diamicton unit at Happisburgh, NE Norfolk, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 61(1): 25–35 (doi: 10.1144/pygs2015-367).

(clast lithological analysis; diamicton; glacial sediments; Happisburgh Glacigenic Formation; ice dynamics; ice flow paths; ice/sediment provenance; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; North Sea Ice Lobe; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; particle size analysis; pollen-spores; reworking of Carboniferous, Jurassic [Pliensbachian/Toarcian–Tithonian], Cretaceous, Palaeogene and Quaternary palynomorphs; sedimentology; structural analysis; primary data; occurrence table; Quaternary [Middle Pleistocene]; sub-Arctic West Europe (Happisburgh, northeast Norfolk, southeast England))

HOEDEMAEKER, P.J. 1987. Correlation possibilities around the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary. *Scripta Geologica*, 83: 1–55.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; North America [pan-continent]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia]; sub-Arctic East and West Europe [pan-continent])

HOEDEMAEKER, P.J., and HERNGREEN, G.F.W. 2003. Correlation of Tethyan and Boreal Berriasian – Barremian strata with emphasis on strata in the subsurface of the Netherlands. *Cretaceous Research*, 24(3): 253–275.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, The Netherlands, Spain])

HOEDEMAEKER, P.J., and HERNGREEN, G.F.W. 2004. Erratum to “Correlation of Tethyan and Boreal Berriasian – Barremian strata with emphasis on strata in the subsurface of the Netherlands”. *Cretaceous Research*, 25(1): 137–150.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, The Netherlands, Spain])

*HOEDEMAEKER, P.J., and LEEREVELD, H. 1997. Biostratigraphy and sequence stratigraphy of the Berriasian–lowest Aptian (Lower Cretaceous) of the Río Argos succession, Caravace, SE Spain. *Cretaceous Research*, 16(2–3): 195–230.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast Spain])

HOELSTAD, T. 1986. Palynology of the Middle Jurassic Lower Graben Sand Formation of the U-1 well, Danish Central Trough. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie A*, Nr. 14, 25 p.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Denmark])

*HOGG, N.M. 1993. *A palynological investigation of the Scalby Formation (Ravenscar Group, Middle Jurassic) and adjacent strata from the Cleveland Basin, north east Yorkshire*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Sheffield, UK, 233 p. plus two appendices, 23 plates and six enclosures (available online at: <http://etheses.whiterose.ac.uk/14604/1/576086.pdf>).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; botanical keys; Chlorophyceae; Cleveland Basin; cluster analysis; correlation; dispersed and *in-situ* pollen and spores; informal taxonomy; lithostratigraphy [Cloughton, Scarborough, Scalby and Cornbrash formations]; megaspores; palaeobotany; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; plant macrofossils; prasinophytes; Ravenscar Group; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; quantitative occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cloughton Wyke, Crook Ness, Gristhorpe Bay, White Nab and Yons Nab, near Scarborough, and Saltergate and Talbot Wood, north of Pickering, North Yorkshire, northeast England])

HOGG, N.M., and BAILEY, D.A. 1997. *Prolixosphaeridiopsis spissus* gen. et comb. nov. for the dinoflagellate cyst *Cleistosphaeidium spissum* McIntyre & Brideaux, 1980. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 16(1): 50.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada], sub-Arctic West Europe [pancontinental], sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

HOLDEN, A., and KERR, H.M. 1997. A subsurface lithostratigraphic division of the Hauterivian to Aptian, Furt (informal) and Qishn Formations, Yemen. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 14(6): 631–642.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; Middle East [Yemen])

*HOLSTEIN, B. 2004. Palynologische Untersuchungen der Kössener Schichten (Rhät, Alpine Obertrias). *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt*, 144(3–4): 261–365 (in German with an English abstract).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; correlation; foraminiferal test linings; Kössen Beds; lithostratigraphy; macrofossils; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; sequence stratigraphy; statistics; systematics; primary data; quantitative occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Eiberg near Kufstein and Mörtlbachgraben near Salzburg, Northern Calcareous Alps, northern central Austria])

HOLSTEIN, B., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., HÜßER, H., WILDE, V., and GÖTZ, A.E. 2003. Palynofacies and stratigraphy of the cyclic deposits of the Upper Rhaetian Koessen Beds (Koessen Beds; Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria). *Palynology*, 27: 230 (abstract).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; cyclic carbonate sedimentation; eustasy; palynofacies; pollen-spores; summary; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Northern Calcareous Alps, Austria])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 55) and Riding (2019a, p. 133).

HOLSTEIN, B., FEIST–BURKHARDT, S., and WILDE, V. 2003. PCA (Principal Components Analysis) und Clusteranalyse angewendet auf die Palynomorphen der Kössener Schichten (Alpine Obertrias). *Terra Nostra*, 5/2003: 70 (abstract) (in German).

(palynofacies; statistical analysis; summary; Late Triassic [?Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

HOROWITZ, A. 1970. Jurassic microflora from the northern Negev, Israel. *Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences*, 19: 153–182.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Israel])

HOROWITZ, A. 1975. Kystes de dinoflagellés du Trias du sud Israël. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 18(1): 23–27 (in French with an English abstract).

(taxonomy; primary data; ?Middle–Late Triassic [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Israel])

*HOSTETTLER, B., REISDORF, A.G., JAEGGI, D., DEPLAZES, G., BLÄSI, H., MORARD, A., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., WALTSCHER, A., DIETZE, V., and MENKVELD-GFELLER, U. 2017. Litho- and biostratigraphy of the Opalinus Clay and bounding formations in the Mont Terri rock laboratory (Switzerland). *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, 110: 23–37 (doi: 10.1007/s00015-016-0250-3) (plus online supplementary materials)

(ammonite biostratigraphy; biostratigraphy; clay minerals; foraminifera; geophysical logging; Hauptrogenstein Formation; lithostratigraphy; macropalaeontology; miscellaneous palynomorphs; Mont Terri BDB-1 borehole; Mont Terri rock laboratory; Opalinus Clay; ostracods; Passwang Formation; pollen-spores; sedimentation rates; Staffelegg Formation; primary data; occurrence charts; Early–Middle Jurassic [late Toarcian–early Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Switzerland])

HOUNSLOW, M.W. 2004. Rhaetian and Late Norian magnetostratigraphy and its relationship to biostratigraphic zonations in NW Europe. *Albertiana*, 31: 9 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HOUNSLOW, M.W., and MUTTONI, G. 2010. The geomagnetic polarity timescale for the Triassic: linkage to stage boundary definitions. *In*: Lucas, S.G. (editor). The Triassic Timescale. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 334: 61–102.

(biostratigraphy; ammonoids; conodonts; magnetostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HOUNSLOW, M.W., POSEN, P.E., and WARRINGTON, G. 2004.

Magnetostratigraphy and biostratigraphy of the Upper Triassic and lowermost Jurassic succession, St. Audrie's Bay, UK. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 213: 331–358.

(biostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HOWITT, F., ASTON, E.R., and JACQUÉ, M. 1975. 28. The occurrence of Jurassic volcanics in the North Sea. *In*: Woodland, A.W. (ed.). *Petroleum and the Continental Shelf of North-West Europe*, 1. Geology. Applied Science Publishers, London, 379–386.

(biostratigraphy; volcanic rocks; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

HSSAÏDA, T., and MORZADEC–KERFOURN, M.-T. 1993. Kystes de Dinoflagellés et palynofaciès: indicateurs des variations bathymétriques dans le bassin de Guercif (Maroc) au Jurassique (Bathonien terminal–Oxfordien basal) [Dinoflagellate cysts and palynofacies: evidence of bathymetric variations in the basin of Guercif (Morocco) during the Jurassic (Late Bathonian–Early Oxfordian)]. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 77: 97–106 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Morocco])

HSSAÏDA, T., OUMALCH, T.F., and SLIMANE, A. 2005. L'apport de l'étude des kystes de dinoflagellés a la stratigraphie des terrains Jurassico–Cretacés de La Marge Atlantique Marocaine. *Symposium conjoint/Joint meeting APLF-TMS-LSPG, Paris 3–7 Octobre 2005*, Volume des résumés, 57 (abstract) (in French).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; North Africa [Morocco])

HSSAÏDA, T., BENZAGGAGH, M., and RIDING, J.B. 2013. New biostratigraphic data on the dinoflagellate cysts of the Upper Jurassic Series from the External Rif Belt (Internal Prerif and Mesorif zones, Morocco). *In: Clark, M., Lucas-Clark, J., and Fisk, L.H. (eds.). AASP - The Palynological Society 46th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA, October 20th–24th 2013, Abstracts and Program*, 108.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; North Africa [Morocco])

*HSSAÏDA, T., CHAHIDI, S., BENZAGGAGH, M., RIDING, J.B., and OUMALCH, F. 2014. Associations de kystes de dinoflagellés des séries du Jurassique supérieur (Oxfordien–Tithonien) du Rif externe (Prerif interne et Mésorif, Maroc) et comparaisons régionales. [Dinoflagellate cyst assemblages of the Upper Jurassic (Oxfordian–Tithonian) from the External Rif Chain (Internal Prerif and Mesorif, Morocco) and regional comparisons]. *Annales de Paléontologie*, 100(4): 327–342 (doi: 10.1016/j.annpal.2014.03.001) (in French with an English abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calpionellids; correlation; eastern External Rif Chain; provincialism; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; North Africa [Taza, northern Morocco])

*HSSAÏDA, T., BENZAGGAGH, M., RIDING, J.B., HUAULT, V., ESSAMOUD, R., MOUFLIH, M., JAYDAWI, S., CHAKIR, S., and NAHIM, M. 2017. Répartition stratigraphique et biozones des kystes de dinoflagellés au passage Jurassique moyen–Jurassique supérieur (Bathonien supérieur–Oxfordien inférieur) dans le Bassin de Guercif, Maroc nord-oriental. [Stratigraphical ranges and biozones of dinoflagellate cysts at the Middle–Late Jurassic transition (late Bathonian–early Oxfordian) from the Guercif Basin, northeastern Morocco] *Annales de Paléontologie*, 103: 197–215 (doi: 10.1016/j.annpal.2017.06.001) (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy, biozonation; correlation; palaeobiogeography; petroleum boreholes; provincialism; regional geology; Tethyan Realm; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Guercif, northeast Morocco])

HUAULT, V. 1998. Caractéristiques palynologiques de la limite Dogger–Malm dans le Sud-Est du bassin de Paris [Palynological characteristics of the Dogger–Malm boundary in the southeast of the Paris Basin]. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris. Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 326: 521–526 (in French with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*HUAULT, V. 1999. Zones de kystes de dinoflagellés de l'intervalle Aalénien–Oxfordien sur la bordure méridionale du bassin de Paris [Dinoflagellate cyst zonation of the Aalenian–Oxfordian interval on the southern margin of the Paris Basin]. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 107: 145–190 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Aalenian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

HUAULT, V., RAUSCHER, R., and LAURIN, B. 1994. Mise en évidence de cycles palynologiques à haute résolution dans le Dogger de Bourgogne [Recognition of high resolution palynological cycles in the Dogger from Burgundy]. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, tome 319, série II: 819–824 (in French with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; palynological cycles; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Aalenian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

HUAULT, V., MERZERAUD, G., RAUSCHER, R., and SCHULER, M. 1995. Palynological variations and sedimentary cycles in the Jurassic from the Paris basin. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 87: 27–41.

(sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Hettangian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

HUAULT, V., ÉLIE, M., and RUCK–MOSSER, R. 2003. Variabilité spatiale du signal palynologique dans le bassin de Paris à la limite Dogger–Malm [Spatial variability of palynological spectrum in the Paris Basin at the Dogger–Malm boundary]. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, 335(4): 401–409 (in French with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; paleogeography; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*HUBER, B., MÜLLER, B., and LUTERBACHER, H. 1987. Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen an der Callovien/Oxfordien-Grenze im Schweizer Jura und auf der Schwäbischen Alb (vorläufige Mitteilung. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 80(2): 449–459 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Switzerland])

HUDSON, J.D., CLEMENTS, R.C., RIDING, J.B., WAKEFIELD, M.I., and WALTON, W. 1995. Jurassic paleosalinities and brackish-water communities—a case study. *Palaios*, 10: 392–407.

(geochemistry; paleoecology; paleosalinity; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

HUDSON, N., GRANT–MACKIE, J.A., and HELBY, R. 1987. Closure of the New Zealand ‘Middle Jurassic hiatus’? *Search*, 18(3): 146–148.

(biostratigraphy; regional geology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

HUDSON, W.E., and NICHOLAS, C.J. 2014. The Pindiro Group (Triassic to Early Jurassic Mandawa Basin, southern coastal Tanzania): Definition, palaeoenvironment, and stratigraphy. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 92: 53–67 (doi: [org/10.1016/j.jafrearsci.2014.01.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafrearsci.2014.01.005)).

(basin evolution; biofacies; correlation; evaporites; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; Mandawa Basin; Mbuo, Mihambia and Nondwa formations; ostracods; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; Pindiro Group; pollen-

spores; regional geology; reworking; sedimentology; tectonic rifting of Gondwana; compilation; photomicrographs; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; East Africa [southern coastal Tanzania])

HUGHES, N.F., and NORRIS, G. 1976. Palynologic taxa stratigraphically important for the recognition of the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in Britain. *Geoscience and Man*, 15: 144 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; Jurassic–Cretaceous transition; pollen-spores; non-marine strata; summary; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

HUNT, C.O. 1983. Palynology of the Tarlton Clay: a comparison of palaeoenvironmental diagnoses. Appendix to: Ware, M., and Whatley, R. Use of serial ostracod counts to elucidate the depositional history of a Bathonian clay. *In*: Maddocks, R. (ed.). *Applications of Ostracoda. Proceedings of the Eighth International Symposium on Ostracoda, July 26–28, 1982*. Department of Geosciences, University of Houston, Houston, Texas, 161–164.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HUNT, C.O. 1987. 11. Dinoflagellate cyst and acritarch assemblages in shallow–marine and marginal-marine carbonates: the Portland Sand, Portland Stone, and Purbeck Formations (Upper Jurassic/Lower Cretaceous) of southern England and northern France. *In*: Hart, M.B. (ed.). *Micropalaeontology of Carbonate Environments*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, 208–225.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; statistical analysis; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France])

HUNT, C.O. 2004. Palynostratigraphy of the classic Portland and Purbeck sequences of Dorset, southern England, and the correlation of Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary beds in the Tethyan and Boreal realms. *In*: Beaudoin, A.B., and Head, M.J. (eds.). *The palynology and micropalaeontology of boundaries*. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 230: 175–186.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

HUNT, C.O., and WIMBLEDON, W.A. 1984. Palynomorph biostratigraphy in the marine Portlandian rocks of southern Britain: with comments on the base of the Portlandian Stage. *International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Erlangen September 1–8 1984*, Symposium volume II: 457–465. Geological Survey of Denmark, Copenhagen.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*HUSMO, T., HAMAR, G.P., HØILAND, O., JOHANNESSEN, E.P., RØMULD, A., SPENCER, A.M., and TITTERTON, R. 2003. Chapter 10. Lower and Middle Jurassic. *In: Evans, D., Graham, C., Armour, A., and Bathurst, P. (editors and coordinators). The Millennium Atlas: petroleum geology of the central and northern North Sea*. The Geological Society of London, London, 129–155.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Hettangian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

I

IBRAHIM, M.I.A., and EL-BEIALY, S.Y. 1995. Kimmeridgian–Barremian palynostratigraphy of the Malha-1 well, North Sinai, Egypt. *Bulletin des Sciences Géologiques*, 48(4): 187–209.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian and Berriasian–Barremian]; North Africa [Egypt])

IBRAHIM, M., and SCHRANK, E. 1996. Palynological studies on the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous of the Kahraman-1 well, northern Western Desert, Egypt. *Géologie de l’Afrique et de l’Atlantique Sud: Actes Colloques Angers 1994*: 611–629.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian and Berriasian–Aptian]; North Africa [Egypt])

IBRAHIM, M.I.A., ABOUL ELA, N.M., and KHOLEIF, S.E. 2001. Palynostratigraphy of Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous sequence from north Eastern Desert of Egypt. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 32(2): 269–297.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; North Africa [Egypt])

*IBRAHIM, M.I.A., ABOUL ELA, N.M., and KHOLEIF, S.E. 2002. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous formations of the North Eastern Desert, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 224(2): 255–319.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [?Toarcian–Kimmeridgian]; North Africa [Egypt])

IBRAHIM, M.I.A., AL-SAAD, H., and KHOLEIF, S.E. 2002. Chronostratigraphy, palynofacies, source-rock potential, and organic thermal maturity of Jurassic rocks from Qatar. *GeoArabia*, 7(4): 675–696.

(biostratigraphy; chemostratigraphy; petroleum geology; palynofacies, primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [Qatar])

IBRAHIM, M.I.A., AL-SAAD, H., and KHOLEIF, S.E. 2002. Chronostratigraphy, palynostratigraphy, paleoenvironment, source rock potential, and organic thermal maturity of the Jurassic successions, State of Qatar, Arabian Gulf. In: Martire, L. (ed.). *Abstracts and Program for the Sixth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, September 16–19 2002, Mondello, Sicily, Italy*, 93 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; thermal maturity; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [Qatar])

*IBRAHIM, M.I.A., KHOLEIF, S.E., and AL-SAAD, H. 2003. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the Lower–Middle Jurassic succession of Qatar, Arabian Gulf. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 35(2): 171–194.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [Qatar])

IBRAHIM, N., ABD ELSHAFY, E., METAWELLY, M.H., and SAMIR, M. 2007. Stratigraphic (*sic.*) classification and correlation of the subsurface Jurassic succession in the northern part of Cairo - Suez stretch, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 7: 117–145.

(biostratigraphy; foraminifera; paleoecology; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; North Africa [Egypt])

IBRAHIM, N., IED, I., ABD-ELSHAFY, E., and THABIT, H. 2008.

Palynostratigraphy of some Upper Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous well sections in the east of the Nile Delta, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 8: 169–203.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Albian]; North Africa [Egypt])

IED, I.M. 2008. Palynostratigraphy of the Jurassic succession in Q-72-1X well, North Eastern Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Paleontology*, 8: 227–245.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; North Africa [Egypt])

IED, I.M., and IBRAHIM, N. 2010. Jurassic – Early Cretaceous palynomorphs in Almaz -1 Well, north Western Desert, Egypt. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science, Zagazig University, Egypt*, 32: 115–133.

(acritarchs; Almaz-1 well; biostratigraphy; biozonation; foraminiferal test linings; fungal spores; lithostratigraphy; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Bajocian/Callovian–Barremian]; North Africa [west of Alexandria, north Western Desert, northern Egypt])

IED, I.M., and LASHIN, G.M.A. 2016. Palynostratigraphy and paleobiogeography of the Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous succession in Kabrit-1 well, northeastern Egypt. *Cretaceous Research*, 58: 69–85 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2015.09.011).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; Kabrit-1 well; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; provincialism; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; North Africa [south of Bitter Lake, north Eastern Desert, northeast Egypt])

IL'INA, V.I. 1981. Subdivision and correlations of Jurassic strata in Central and Eastern Siberia on the basis of palynology. *Geology and Geophysics, Siberian Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Publishing House "NAUK"*, 5(257): 9–19 (in Russian with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1978. Palynological evidence reasoning the stratigraphic subdivision of the Jurassic in northern middle Siberia. *Geology and Geophysics, Siberian Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Publishing House "NAUK"*, 9: 16–22 (in Russian with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1985. Palinostratigrafiya morskoi i kontinentalnoi, yury Sibiri. [Jurassic marine and non-marine palynostratigraphy of Siberia]. *Geologiy i Geofizika*, 26: 12–21 (in Russian with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1985. Jurassic palynology of Siberia. *Transactions of the Institute of Geology and Geophysics, Siberian Branch of the USSR Academy of Sciences*. issue 638, 237 p. Nauka Publishers, Moscow (in Russian with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1986. Subdivision and correlation of the marine and non-marine Jurassic sediments in Siberia based on palynological evidence. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 46: 357–364.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1988. Microphytoplankton of the Jurassic and Cretaceous boundary deposits in the section of the cape Urdjuk-Khaya (the Paxa peninsula). *In: Chlonova, A.F. (ed.). Palynology in the USSR. Papers of the Soviet Palynologists to the VII International Palynological Congress, Brisbane, Australia, 1988.* Nauka Publishing House, Siberian Branch, Novosibirsk, 103–107 (in Russian with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1991. Dinocyst zonation of the Bathonian–Oxfordian sediments of the Russian Platform. *In: Kirichkova, A.I., and Chirva, S.A. (eds.). Vses Nauch-Issled Geologiy-Razved Instituti (VNIGRI), Leningrad, 42–64* (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Russian Platform, West Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1991. Dinoflagellate cyst zonation of the Bathonian–Oxfordian of the Russian Platform. *Third International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Poitiers, France, September 22nd–29th 1991, Abstracts Volume, 71.*

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Russian Platform, western Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 1998. Dinoflagellate cyst biozonation of the uppermost Callovian and the Lower – Middle Oxfordian in West Siberia. *Norges teknisk-naturvitenskapelige universitet Vitenskapsmuseet. Rapport botanisk serie, 1998-1: 72–73* (abstract).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; bioevents; biostratigraphy; biozonation; bivalves; documentation; foraminifera; palaeoclimate; palaeoceanography; pollen-spores; provincialism; Vasyugan Formation; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic Russia [north-central West Siberia, eastern Russia])

ILYINA, V.I. 2000. Middle and Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biozonation of West Siberia. *10th International Palynological Congress, June 24–30 2000, Nanjing, China, Abstracts volume, 72.*

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I., and SUSHAKOVA, A.V. 2001. A comparative analysis of microphytoplankton assemblages from different facies of the Lower Toarcian of Siberia. In: *Problems in Mesozoic stratigraphy and palaeogeography. 5th Symposium in Memory of V.N. Sachs, Novosibirsk, April 23–25, 2001*, 64–66 (extended abstract in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; summary; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

*ILYINA, V.I., KUL'KOVA, I.A., and LEBEDEVA, N.K. 1994. Microphytofossils and detail (*sic.*) stratigraphy of marine Mesozoic and Cenozoic of Siberia. *Russian Academy of Sciences, Siberian Branch, United Institute of Geology, Geophysics and Mineralogy, Transactions*, Issue 818, 192 p. (in Russian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ILYINA, V.I., SUSHAKOVA, A.V., and TRUBICYNA, A.N. 1999. Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts of Siberia. *Palynology*, 23: 256–257 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; provincialism; Siberia; summary; Early Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Berriasian]; Arctic Russia [North Siberia, northern Russia], sub-Arctic Russia [West and East Siberia, eastern Russia])

ILYINA, V.I., NIKITENKO, B.L., and GLINSKIKH, L.A. 2003. Dinoflagellate cyst and foraminifera biostratigraphy of the Callovian to Volgian reference section in the Tyumen super-deep well SD-6 (West Siberia, Russia). *Palynology*, 27: 258 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; eustasy; foraminifera; palaeoecology; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Tyumen, Urengoy region, West Siberia, Russia])

*ILYINA, V.I., NIKITENKO, B.L., and GLINSKIKH, L.A. 2005. Foraminifera and dinoflagellate cyst zonation and stratigraphy of the Callovian to Volgian reference section in the Tyumenskaya superdeep well (West Siberia, Russia). In: Powell, A.J., and Riding, J.B. (eds.). *Recent Developments in Applied Biostratigraphy*. The

Micropalaeontological Society, Special Publications. The Geological Society, London, 109–144.

(biostratigraphy; foraminifera; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

INESON, J.R., BOJESEN-KOEFOED, J.A., DYBKJÆR, K., and NIELSEN, L.H. 2003. Volgian–Ryazanian ‘hot shales’ of the Bo Member (Farsund Formation) in the Danish Central Graben, North Sea: stratigraphy, facies and geochemistry. *In*: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin* 1: 403–436.

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Denmark])

INGRAM, B.S. 1967. Palynology of the Otorowiri Siltstone Member, Yarragadee Formation. *Geological Survey of Western Australia, Annual Report for the year 1966*: 79–83.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Devonian–Early Cretaceous, including Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian, undifferentiated]; Australasia [Western Australia])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 59) and Riding (2013, p. 350).

*IOANNIDES, N., and RIDING, J.B. (coordinators). 1998. Dinoflagellate cysts. *In*: Chart 7, Jurassic Biochronostratigraphy. *In*: Hardenbol, J., Thierry, J., Farley, M.B., Jacquin, T., de Graciansky, P.-C., and Vail, P.R. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Chronostratigraphic Framework of European Basins. *In*: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, T., and Vail, P.R. (eds.). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. *SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication*, No. 60: 3–13.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

*IOANNIDES, N.S., STAVRINOS, G.N., and DOWNIE, C. 1977. Kimmeridgian microplankton from Clavell's Hard, Dorset, England. *Micropaleontology*, 22(4): 443–478.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*IOANNIDES, N.S., COLIN, J.-P., and JAN DU CHÊNE, R. 1988. A preliminary investigation of Kimmeridgian dinoflagellates and ostracodes from Quercy, southwest France. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration–Production Elf–Aquitaine*, 12(1): 471–491.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

IOSIFOVA, E.K. 1992. Novye taxony dinotzyst iz Neokoma Moscovskoy Sineklizy (Some new dinocyst taxa from the Neocomian of the Moscow syneclise [*sic.*]).

Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal, 4: 58–64 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Moscow region, West Russia])

*IOSIFOVA, E.K. 1996. Dinocysts from Tchernaya Retchka (Ryazanian–Aptian, Lower Cretaceous) of the Moscow Basin, Russia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 91: 187–240.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Ryazanian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Moscow region, West Russia])

ISAGULOVA, Y.Z. 1964. Hystrichosphaeridaceae in Jurassic sediments in the L'vov-Volhynia coal field. *Doklady of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Earth Sciences Section*, 148(1–6): 58–60 (translated from *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, 148(5): 1156–1158).

(reconnaissance study; primary data; Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Ukraine])

IVANOVA, D., LAKOVA, I., PAVLISHINA, P., and KOLEVA-REKALOVA, E. 2002. Joint biostratigraphy and lithofacies of Berriasian and Valanginian limestones from subsurface sections in NE Bulgaria. *Geologica Balcanica*, 32(2–4): 63–67. (biostratigraphy; calcareous microfossils; lithofacies; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonianian–Valanginian]; East Europe [northeast Bulgaria])

J

JACQUIN, TH., DARDEAU, G., DURLET, C., DE GRACIANSKY, P.-C., and HANTZPERGUE, P. 1998. The North Sea Cycle: an overview of 2nd-order transgressive/regressive facies cycles in western Europe. *In: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, Th. and Vail, P.R. (editors). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication, No. 60: 445–446.* (ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; cyclicity; sequence stratigraphy; tectonics; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Bajocian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, North Sea, Portugal, Scotland])

JAIN, K.P., and KHOWAJA-ATEEQUZZAMAN. 1984. Reappraisal of the genus *Muderongia* Cookson & Eisenack, 1958. *Journal of the Palaeobotanical Society of India*, 29: 34–42. (taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Albian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

JAIN, K.P., GARG, R., KUMAR, S., SINGH, I.B., and SINGH, S.K. 1978. Dinoflagellates and radiolarians from the Tethyan sediments, Malla Johar area, Kumaon Himalaya: a preliminary report. *Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India*, 21/22: 116–119. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

JAIN, K.P., KUMAR, P., and MAHESHWARI, H.K. 1982. Dinoflagellate cysts from 'non-marine' sediments of Jabalpur Group at Morghat, Madhya Pradesh. *The Palaeobotanist*, 30(1): 22–27.

(taxonomy; primary data; ?Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

*JAIN, K.P., GARG, R., KUMAR, S., and SINGH, I.B. 1984. Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate biostratigraphy of Spiti Shale (Formation), Malla Johar area, Tethys Himalaya, India. *Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India*, 29: 67–83.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

*JAIN, K.P., JANA, B.N., and MAHESHWARI, H.K. 1986. Fossil floras of Kutch—Part VI. Jurassic dinoflagellates. *The Palaeobotanist*, 35(1): 73–84.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

JAN DU CHÊNE, R., and FAUCONNIER, D. 1986. “*Gonyaulacysta*” *gottisi* Dupin, 1968: un synonyme junior de *Rhynchodiniopsis cladophora* (Deflandre, 1938) Below, 1981 (kystes fossile de dinoflagellé) [“*Gonyaulacysta*” *gottisi* Dupin, 1968: a junior synonyme (*sic.*) of *Rhynchodiniopsis cladophora* (Deflandre, 1938) Below, 1981 (fossil dinoflagellate cyst)]. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 29(1): 55–60 (in French with an English abstract).

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

JAN DU CHÊNE, R., FAUCONNIER, D.C., and FENTON, J.P.G. 1985. Problèmes taxonomiques liés a la révision de l'espèce “*Gonyaulax*” *cornigera* Valensi, 1953, kyste fossile de dinoflagellé [Taxonomic problems concerning the revision of “*Gonyaulax*” *cornigera* Valensi 1953, a fossil dinoflagellate cyst]. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 28(2): 109–124 (in French with an English abstract).

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany])

JAN DU CHÊNE, R., BECHELER, I., HELENES, J., and MASURE, E. 1986. Les genres *Diacanthum*, *Exiguisphaera*, *Occisucysta* et *Tehamadinium* gen. nov. (kystes fossiles de dinoflagellés) [The genera *Diacanthum*, *Exiguisphaera*, *Occisucysta* and *Tehamadinium* gen. nov. (Dinoflagellate fossil cysts)]. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie N.S.*, 1(3/4): 5–37 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Denmark, France, Germany, The Netherlands]; sub-Arctic North America [U.S.A.]

JAN DU CHÊNE, R., MASURE, E., BECHELER, I., BIFFI, U., DE VAINS, G., FAUCONNIER, D., FERRARIO, R., FOUCHER, J.-CL., GAILLARD, M., HOCHULI, P., LACHKAR, G., MICHOUX, D., MONTEIL, E., MORON, J.-M., RAUSCHER, R., RAYNAUD, J.-F., TAUGOURDEAU, J., and TURON, J.-L. 1986. Guide pratique pour la détermination de kystes de Dinoflagellés fossiles: le complexe *Gonyaulacysta*. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine, Mémoire*, 12, 479 p. (in French with an English preface).

(identification guide; morphology; taxonomic review; systematics; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Pleistocene (Bajocian–undifferentiated); no specific geographical focus)

JAN DU CHÊNE, R., BUSNARDO, R., CHAROLLAIS, J., CLAVEL, B., DECONINCK, J.-F., EMMANUEL, L., GARDIN, S., GORIN, G., MANIVIT, H., MONTEIL, E., RAYNAUD, J.-F., RENARD, M., STEFFEN, D., STEINHAUSER, N., STRASSER, A., STROHMENGER, C., and VAIL, P.R. 1993. Sequence-stratigraphic interpretation of Upper Tithonian–Berriasian reference sections in south-east France: a multidisciplinary approach [Interprétation séquentielle de coupes de référence du Tithonique Supérieur et du Bériassien du sud-est de la France: approche multidisciplinaire]. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 17(1): 151–181.

(sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*JAN DU CHÊNE, R., ATROPS, F., EMMANUEL, L., RAFÉLIS, M. DE, and RENARD, M. 1999. Palynology, ammonites and sequence stratigraphy from Tethyan

Middle Oxfordian to Lower Kimmeridgian, S-E France. Comparison with the Boreal Realm [Palynologie, ammonites et stratigraphie séquentielle de l'Oxfordien moyen au Kimméridgien inférieur téthysiens, France du Sud-Est. Comparaison avec le domaine boréal]. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 22(2): 273–321.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*JAN DU CHÊNE, R., MONTEIL, E., CHAROLLAIS, J., GRANIER, B., and CLAVEL, B. 2015. Etude palynologique du sondage du Morand (commune de Montricher, canton de Vaud, Suisse). Lithologie, inventaire paléontologique et biostratigraphie du Crétacé inférieur du Jura Vaudois. [Palynological study of the Morand drilling (Municipality of Montricher, Canton of Vaud, Switzerland). Lithology, paleontological inventory and biostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous strata of the Vaud Jura Mountains]. *Archives des Sciences*, 68(2): 117–162 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; Morand Borehole; petrographical descriptions; pollen-spores; Tethyan ammonite biozonation; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lausanne area, Vaud Jura Mountains, Switzerland])

JANSA, L.F., GRADSTEIN, F.M., HARRIS, I.M., JENKINS, W.A.M., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1976. Stratigraphy of the Amoco-IOE Murre G-67 well, Grand Banks of Newfoundland. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 75–30, 14 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

JANSONIUS, J. 1962. Palynology of Permian and Triassic sediments, Peace River area, western Canada. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 110(1–4): 35–98.

(biostratigraphy. taxonomy; primary data; Permian–Early Triassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and British Columbia, West Canada])

JANSONIUS, J. 1986. Reexamination of Mesozoic Canadian dinoflagellate cysts published by S.A.J. Pocock (1962, 1972). *Palynology*, 10: 201–224.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian and Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta, British Columbia, and Saskatchewan, West Canada])

JANSONIUS, J. 1989. The species of *Fromea* (fossil dinoflagellates). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 61: 63–68.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Eocene [Callovian–Eocene]; no specific geographical focus)

JARDINÉ, S., RAYNAUD, J.-F., and DE RENEVILLE, P. 1984. 1.3.10. -

Dinoflagellés, spores et pollens. *In*: Debrand-Passard, S., Courbaveux, S., and Lienhardt, M.-J. (eds.). Synthèse Géologique du Sud-Est de la France. *Mémoires du BRGM*, No. 125: 300–303 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*JAYDAWI, S., HSSAIDA, T., BENBOUZIANE, A., MOUFLIH, M., and CHAKOR ALAMI, A. 2016. Datation par les kystes de dinoflagellés des formations jurassiques (Callovien–Kimméridgien) du bassin d’Essaouira (Marge atlantique marocaine). [Dinoflagellate cyst dating of the Jurassic (Callovian–Kimmeridgian) Formations in the Essaouira Basin (Moroccan Atlantic Margin)]. *Bulletin de l’Institut Scientifique, Rabat, Section Sciences de la Terre*, No. 38: 127–148 (e-ISSN 2458-7184) (in French with an English abstract and summary).

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; North Africa [boreholes MKL-110, NDK-2 and NDK-3, Essaouira Basin, central western Morocco])

JEREMIAH, J.M., and NICHOLSON, P.H. 1999. Middle Oxfordian to Volgian sequence stratigraphy of the Greater Shearwater area. *In*: Fleet, A.J., and Boldy, S.A.R. (eds.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 5th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, 153–170.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

JEREMIAH, J.M., DUXBURY, S., and RAWSON, P. 2010. Lower Cretaceous of the southern North Sea Basins: reservoir distribution within a sequence stratigraphic framework. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences - Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 89(3/4): 203–237.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

JIANG QING-HUA. 1993. Jurassic microplankton assemblage zones of British northern North Sea. *Acta Paleontologica Sinica*, 32(5): 634–643 (in Chinese with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*JIANG, Q., MUNGAI, M.W., DOWNIE, C., and NEVES, R. 1992. Late Jurassic dinoflagellate assemblages of the Mto Panga Quarry, Mombassa, Kenya. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 74: 77–100.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; East Africa [Kenya])

JOHANNESSEN, P.N., DYBKJÆR, K., ANDERSEN, C., KRISTENSEN, L., HOVIKOSKI, J., and VOSGERAU, H. 2010. Upper Jurassic reservoir sandstones in the Danish Central Graben: new insights on distribution and depositional environments. In: Vining, B.A., and Pickering, S.C. (editors). *Petroleum geology: from mature basins to new frontiers – Proceedings of the 7th Petroleum Geology Conference (Volume 1)*. The Geological Society, London, Petroleum Geology Conference Series, 7: 127–143 (doi: 10.1144/0070127).

(basin history; biostratigraphy; correlation; eustacy; palaeogeography; petroleum geology; sedimentology; trace fossils; compilation/synthesis; Late Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Danish Central Graben, Danish Sector, North Sea])

JOHANNESSEN, P.N., NIELSEN, L.H., NIELSEN, L., MØLLER, I., PEJRUP, M., and ANDERSEN, T.J. 2010. Architecture of an Upper Jurassic barrier island sandstone reservoir, Danish Central Graben: implications of a Holocene–Recent analogue from the Wadden Sea. *In: Vining, B.A., and Pickering, S.C. (editors). Petroleum geology: from mature basins to new frontiers – Proceedings of the 7th Petroleum Geology Conference (Volume 1)*. The Geological Society, London, Petroleum Geology Conference Series, 7: 145–155 (doi: 10.1144/0070145). (barrier island sandstones; Freja-Mjølnær oil field; Gert-1 well; Heno Formation; modern analogue; palaeoecology; palaeotopography; petroleum geology; sedimentology; *Sentusidinium*; trace fossils; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northernmost Danish Central Graben, Danish Sector, North Sea])

*JOHNSON, C.D. 1974. Microplankton palynostratigraphy of the Savik Formation (Jurassic), Axel Heiberg and Ellesmere Islands. *Geological Association of Canada and the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Proceedings of the Canadian Arctic Geological Symposium*, 259–275. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*JOHNSON, C.D., and HILLS, L.V. 1973. Microplankton zones of the Savik Formation (Jurassic), Axel Heiberg and Ellesmere Islands, District of Franklin. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 21: 178–218. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

JONES, P.J., and NICOLL, R.S. 1984. Late Triassic conodonts from Sahul Shoals No. 1, Ashmore Block, northwestern Australia. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, 9(4): 361–364. (biostratigraphy; conodonts [*Epigondolella primitia*]; correlation; compilation; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Australasia [Sahul Shoals No. 1 well, Ashmore Block, offshore Bonaparte Basin, North West Shelf, Timor Sea, Australia])

JUNCAL, M.A., BOURQUIN, S., BECCALETTO, L., and DIEZ, J.B. 2018. New sedimentological and palynological data from the Permian and Triassic series of the Sancerre-Couy core, Paris Basin, France. *Geobios*, 51(6): 517–535 (doi: 10.1016/j.geobios.2018.06.007).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; *Dapcodinium priscum*; depositional environments/facies analysis; lithostratigraphy; *Plaesiodicton mosellanum*; pollen-spores; regional geology; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; well-log analysis; primary data; non-quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Permian [undifferentiated] and Middle–Late Triassic [Ladinian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sancerre-Couy-1 borehole, Paris Basin, near Nevers, central France])

K

KADOLSKY, D., JOHANSEN, S.J., and DUXBURY, S. 1999. Sequence stratigraphy and sedimentary history of the Humber Group (Late Jurassic–Ryazanian) in the Outer Moray Firth (UKCS, North Sea). In: Fleet, A.J., and Boldy, S.A.R. (eds.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 5th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, 839–860.

(biostratigraphy; sedimentary geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Ryazanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

KARLE, U. 1984. Palynostratigraphische Untersuchung eines Rhät/Lias-Profiles am Fonsjoch, Achensee (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich) [Palynostratigraphical investigation of a Rhaeto-Lias-Profile at the Fonsjoch (Northern Limestone Alps, Austria)]. *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, 77: 331–353 (in German with an English abstract).

(acritarchs; ammonite [*Psiloceras planorbis*]; biostratigraphy; biozonation; lithostratigraphy; Northern Limestone Alps; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; primary data; semi-quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; latest Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Fonsjoch, western Austria])

KASHIRTSEV, V.A., NIKITENKO, B.L., PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and FURSENKO, E.A. 2018. Biogeochemistry and microfossils of the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous, Anabar Bay, Laptev Sea. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 59: 386–404 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2017.09.004).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; eustasy; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; macrofossils; molecular biomarkers; organic geochemistry; ostracods; palaeobathymetry; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; radiolaria; sedimentology; source rock potential; trace fossils; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; Arctic Russia [outcrops A32 and 33, Cape Urdyuk-Khaya, Nordvik Peninsula, west Anabar Bay, Laptev Sea])

KEATING, J. 1992. Dinoflagellate cysts from the upper part of the Dunlin Group (Lower Jurassic), northern North Sea. *Palynology*, 16: 223 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; diversity; informal new taxa; palaeoenvironment; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian/?Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Hutton Field, East Shetland Basin, northern North Sea])

KEATING, J.M. 1992. Palynology of the Lachman Crags Member, Santa Marta Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of north-west James Ross Island. *Antarctic Science*, 4(3): 293–304.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Albian–Maastrichtian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

KEATING, J.M., SPENCER-JONES, M., and NEWHAM, S. 1992. The stratigraphical palynology of the Kotick Point and Whisky Bay formations, Gustav Group (Cretaceous), James Ross Island. *Antarctic Science*, 4(3): 279–292.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Albian–Maastrichtian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

KEELEY, M.L., DUNGWORTH, G., FLOYD, C.S., FORBES, G.A., KING, C., McGARVA, R.M., and SHAW, D. 1990. The Jurassic System in northern Egypt. I. Regional stratigraphy and implications for hydrocarbon prospectivity. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, 13(4): 397–420.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian and Bajocian–?Tithonian]; North Africa [Egypt])

*KELLY, S.R.A., GREGORY, F.J., BRAHAM, W., STROGEN, D.P., and WHITHAM, A.G. 2015. Towards an integrated Jurassic biostratigraphy for eastern Greenland. *Volumina Jurassica*, 13(1): 43–64 (doi: 10.5604/17313708.1148657). (ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; biozonations; bivalves; foraminifera; holistic/integrated stratigraphy; ostracods; plant macrofossils; pollen-spores; radiolaria; compilation/review; latest Triassic–earliest Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

KELMAN, A.P., NICOLL, R.S., KENNARD, J.M., MORY, A.J., MANTLE, D.J., LE POIDEVIN, S., BERNARDEL, G., ROLLET, N., and EDWARDS, D. 2013. Northern Carnarvon Basin Biostratigraphy and Stratigraphy, 2013, Chart 36. Australia Government, Geoscience Australia. (available online at: http://www.ga.gov.au/corporate_data/76687/Chart_36_Northern_Carnarvon_Basin.pdf).

(basin history; biostratigraphy; biozonations; conodonts; foraminifera; geophysics; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; sea level curve; summary [chart]; Middle Permian–Quaternary [Guadalupian–Holocene]; Australasia [Northern Carnarvon Basin, offshore Western Australia])

KENT, D.V., and GRADSTEIN, F.M. 1985. A Cretaceous and Jurassic geochronology. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 96(11): 1419–1427 (doi: 10.1130/0016-7606(1985)96<1419:ACAJG>2.0.CO;2). (biostratigraphy; geochronology; magnetostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Cenomanian]; no specific geographical focus)

*KHOWAJA-ATEEQUZZAMAN, GARG, R., and MEHROTRA, N.C. 2006. *A catalogue of dinoflagellate cysts from India*. Diamond Jubilee Special Publication. Birbal Sahni Institute of Palaeobotany, Lucknow, 167 p. (bibliography; biostratigraphy; catalogue; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Quaternary [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

KLEMENT, K.W. 1957. Revision der Gattungszugehörigkeit einiger in die Gattung *Gymnodinium* STEIN eingestufte Arten jurassischer Dinoflagellaten. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1987(9): 408–410 (in German).

(taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*KLEMENT, K.W. 1960. Dinoflagellaten und Hystrichosphaerideen aus dem unteren und mittleren Malm Südwestdeutschlands. *Palaeontographica Abteilung A*, 114(1–4): 1–104 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

KODRANS–NSIAH, M., MÄRZ, C., HARDING, I., KASTEN, S., and ZONNEVELD, K. 2007. Are the Kimmeridge Clay deposits affected by “burn-down” events? A palynological and geochemical approach. 6th *Polish Micropalaeontological Workshop, MIKRO-2007, June 18–20 2007, Gdańsk, Poland, Abstracts*, 36–37.

(geochemistry; oxygen “burn-down” events; paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; summary; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

KODRANS–NSIAH, M., MÄRZ, C., HARDING, I.C., KASTEN, S., and ZONNEVELD, K.A.F. 2009. Are the Kimmeridge Clay deposits affected by “burn-down” events? Palynological and geochemical studies on a 1 metre long section from the Upper Kimmeridge Clay Formation (Dorset, UK). *Sedimentary Geology*, 222: 301–313.

(geochemistry; oxygen “burn-down” events; paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

KOPPELHUS, E.B. 1992. Palynologisk undersøgelse af nedre jurassiske sedimenter in Anholt–4 boringen. *Dansk geologiske Foren. Årsskrift for 1990–91*: 73–78 (in Danish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

KOPPELHUS, E.B. 1995. Jurassic palynostratigraphy of Bornholm, Baltic Sea, Denmark. *In: Michelsen, O. (ed.). Proceedings of the 2nd Symposium on Marine Geology: Geology of the North Sea and Skagerrak, Aarhus Universitet, 1993. Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie C, Nr. 12: 137–144.*
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Hettangian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bornholm, Denmark])

*KOPPELHUS, E.B., and BATTEN, D.J. 1996. Chapter 20C. Application of a palynomorph zonation to a series of short borehole sections, Lower to Middle Jurassic, Øresund, Denmark. *In: Jansonius, J., and McGregor, D.C. (eds.). Palynology: principles and applications. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas, 2: 779–793.*
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

KOPPELHUS, E.B., and HANSEN, C.F. 1996. Palynostratigraphy (*sic.*) of the Sortehat Formation, Jameson Land, East Greenland. *Palynology*, 20: 244 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; biozonation; marine mudstones; miscellaneous palynomorphs; pollen-spores; Sortehat Formation; sedimentology; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; Arctic [Jameson Land, East Greenland])

*KOPPELHUS, E.B., and DAM, G. 2003. Palynostratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of the Rævekøft, Gule Horn and Ostreaelv Formations (Lower–Middle Jurassic), Neill Klint Group, Jameson Land East Greenland. *In: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin, 1: 723–775.*
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Sinemurian–Aalenian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

*KOPPELHUS, E.B., and HANSEN, C.F. 2003. Palynostratigraphy and palaeoenvironment of the Middle Jurassic Sortehat Formation (Neill Klint Group), Jameson Land East Greenland. *In: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin, 1: 777–811.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

*KOPPELHUS, E.B., and NIELSEN, L.H. 1994. Palynostratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of the Lower to Middle Jurassic Bagå Formation of Bornholm, Denmark. *Palynology*, 18: 139–194.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

KÖVÉR, S., HAAS, J., OZSVÁRT, P., GÖRÖG, A., GÖTZ, A.E., and JÓZSA, S. 2009. Lithofacies and age data of Jurassic foreslope and basin sediments of Rudabánya Hills (NE Hungary) and their tectonic interpretation. *Geologica Carpathica*, 60(5): 351–379.

(biostratigraphy; calcareous/silicious micropaleontology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian, Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [northeast Hungary])

*KOZŁOWSKA, M., BARSKI, M., MIESZKOWSKI, R., and ANTOSZEWSKA, K. 2016. A new Triassic–Jurassic section in the southern part of the Holy Cross Mts. (Poland) - implications for palaeogeography. *Geological Quarterly*, 60(2): 365–384 (doi: 10.7306/gq.1259).

(biostratigraphy; electrical resistance tomography (ERT); hiatus; “Koscieliskie Beds”; lithostratigraphy; marine transgression; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; regional geology; sedimentology; primary data; quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; East Europe [Wolica village, Holy Cross Mountains, southeast Poland])

KRABBE, H., CHRISTIANSEN, F.G., DAM, G., PIASECKI, S., and STEMMERIK, L. 1994. Organic geochemistry of the Lower Jurassic Sortehat Formation, Jameson Land, East Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Rapport*, 164: 5–18. (geochemistry; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

*KRAMERS, J.W., and DOLBY, G. 1993. Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary in west-central Alberta. *Alberta Research Council (ARC) Open File Report*, 1993–26, 115 p.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; lithostratigraphy; palaeogeography; regional geology; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic North America [west-central Alberta, West Canada])

KRYSTYN, L., BÖHM, F., KÜRSCHNER, W., and DELECAT, S. 2005. The Triassic–Jurassic boundary in the Northern Calcareous Alps. *Field Guide. Field Trip in Austria. IGCP 458, 5th Field Workshop*: A1–A14.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

KRYSTYN, L., BOUQUEREL, H., KUERSCHNER, W., RICHOZ, S., and GALLET, Y. 2007. Proposal for a candidate GSSP for the base of the Rhaetian Stage. *In: Lucas, S.G., and Spielmann, J.A. (eds.). The global Triassic. New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science Bulletin*, 41: 189–199.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

KRYSTYN, L., RICHOZ, S., GALLET, Y., BOUQUEREL, H., KÜRSCHNER, W.M., and SPÖTL, C. 2007. Updated bio- and magnetostratigraphy from Steinbergkogel (Austria), candidate GSSP for the base of the Rhaetian stage. *Albertiana*, 36: 164–173.

(ammonoids; biostratigraphy; chemostratigraphy; conodonts; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); magnetostratigraphy; pollen-spores; compilation/synthesis; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Middle East [Taurus Mountains, Turkey]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Steinbergkogel, Austria])

KUERSCHNER, W.M., and KRYSTYN, L. 2007. Late Triassic palynostratigraphy: the Early Rhaetian in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria). *In: Lucas, S.G., and Spielmann, J.A. (eds.). The global Triassic. New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science Bulletin*, 41: 200 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

KUERSCHNER, W.M., BONIS, N.R., and KRYSTYN, L. 2007. Carbon-isotope stratigraphy and palynostratigraphy of the Triassic–Jurassic transition in the Tiefengraben section - Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 244: 257–280.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

KUERSCHNER, W.M., KRYSTYN, L., and VISSCHER, H. 2007. Aspects of Late Triassic palynology 5: Palynology of the late Norian (Sevatian)–Rhaetian Zlambach marls in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria). *XI International Palynological Congress, Grenada, Spain, Polen*, 14: 170 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic [Norian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

KUERSCHNER, W.M., KRYSTYN, L., and RICHOZ, S. 2008. An integrated palaeontological, geochemical and palynological study of the Rhaetian Zlambach marls in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria). *Berichte Geologische B.-A.*, 76: 13–14 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

*KULIKOVA, N.K., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2013. Palynostratigraphy of the Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous (Ryazanian) deposits of the Shtockman area of the Barents Sea. *In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23–27 September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 126–128 [extended abstract in Russian].
(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; pollen-spores; compilation; summary; occurrence chart; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Toarcian–Berriasian]; Arctic Russia [Shtockman area, Barents Sea])

KULIKOVA, N.K., RAEVSKAYA, E.G., RAZUMKOVA, E.S., FEDOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., RUDENTO, A.A., and BUXTON, N. 2011. Biostratigraphical subdivision and correlation of the Middle Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous sediments of the North Caspian. *In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors).*

Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Scientific materials from the Fourth all-Russian Meeting, September 2011, St.-Petersburg: 121–123 (doi: 10.13140/RG.2.1.3301.4808) [extended abstract in Russian].

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; foraminifera; pollen-spores; summary; Middle Jurassic and Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Bathonian and Barremian]; southwestern sub-Arctic Russia [North Caspian Sea region, southwest Russia])

KUMAR, A. 1982. Neocomian assemblage of dinocysts and acritarchs from the subsurface sediments of Krishna–Godavari Basin, Andhra Pradesh, India. *Geoscience Journal*, 3(2): 165–182.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; the Indian subcontinent [Andhra Pradesh, India])

KUMAR, A. 1984. Distribution of dinoflagellate cysts in the Jurassic rocks of Kutch, India. *27th International Geological Congress, Moscow, Abstracts*, 9(2): 25–26.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [Kutch, India])

KUMAR, A. 1984. Indodiniaceae —a new dimoflagellate (*sic.*) cyst family (*sic.*) from the uppermost Jurassic (Tithonian) of India. *27th International Geological Congress, Moscow, Abstracts*, 9(2): 26.

(morphology; taxonomy; summary; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

*KUMAR, A. 1986. A dinocyst assemblage from the Middle Member (Lower Kimmeridgian–Tithonian) of the Jhuran Formation, Kachchh, India. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 48: 377–407.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [Kachchh, India])

*KUMAR, A. 1987. Distribution of dinocysts in the Jurassic rocks of Kachchh, India. *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, 29: 594–602.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [Kachchh, India])

*KUMAR, A. 1987. Additional dinocysts and acritarchs from the Middle Member (Lower Kimmeridgian–Tithonian) of the Jhuran Formation, Kachchh, India. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 19(2): 239–249.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [Kachchh, India])

KUMAR, A. 1990. Late Triassic dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Andaman Islands: discussion. *Modern Geology*, 14: 245–253.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; discussion; Late Triassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [Andaman Islands, India])

KUMAR, P. 2000. 1. Palynodating of Denwa Formation, Satpura Basin, India. *In*: Kedves, M. (editor). *Plant Cell Biology Development* (Hungary), 11: 9–18.

(biostratigraphy; pollen–spores; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; the Indian subcontinent [Satpura Basin, India])

KUMAR, P. 2000. Palynomorphs from Denwa Formation (Late Triassic), Satpura Basin, India. *Geophytology*, 29(1, 2): 99–104.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; pollen–spores; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; the Indian subcontinent [Satpura Basin, India])

KUNZ, R. 1987. Erste Ergebnisse zur Dinocysten-Zonierung des nordwestdeutschen Oxford (Hannoversches Bergland) [First results on a dinocyst zonation in the Oxfordian of northwest Germany (Hannoversches Bergland)]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 176(1): 81–90 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

*KUNZ, R. 1990. Phytoplankton und Palynofazies im Malm NW-Deutschlands (Hannoversches Bergland) [Phytoplankton and palynofacies in the Malm of NW Germany (Hannoversches Bergland)]. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 216(1–4): 1–105 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

KÜRSCHNER, W.M., KRYSTYN, L., and VISSCHER, H. 2004. The Norian–Rhaetian transition: new palynological and palaeontological data from a Tethyan key section in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria). *Berichte der Instituts für Erdwissenschaften Karl-Franzens Universität Graz*, 9: 74 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

KVALE, E.P., JOHNSON, G.D., MICKELSON, D.L., KELLER, K., FURER, L.C., and ARCHER, A.W. 2001. Middle Jurassic (Bajocian and Bathonian) dinosaur megatracksites, Bighorn Basin, Wyoming, U.S.A. *Palaios*, 16: 233–254.

(biostratigraphy; vertebrate paleontology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic North America [Wyoming, U.S.A.]

L

*LAM, K., and PORTER, R. 1977. The distribution of palynomorphs in the Jurassic rocks of the Brora Outlier, NE Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 134: 45–55.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northeast Scotland])

LANTZ, J. 1958. Étude palynologique de quelques échantillons Mésozoïques du Dorset (Grande-Bretagne). *Revue de l'Institut Français du Pétrole*, 13: 917–943 (in French with an English abstract).

(reconnaissance study; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–undifferentiated Early Cretaceous]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

LARSON, J.A. 1984. Paleontology and biostratigraphy. *In*: Turner, R.F., McCarthy, C.M., Comer, C.D., Larson, J.A., Bolm, J.G., Flett, T.O., and Adams, A.J. (eds.).

Geological and operational summary St. George Basin Cost No. 2 Well, Bering Sea, Alaska. *United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Report*, MMS 84-0018: 24–37.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Pliocene [undifferentiated]; Arctic [Alaska])

LARSSON, L.M. 2009. Palynostratigraphy of the Triassic–Jurassic transition in southern Sweden. *GFF (Journal of the Geological Society of Sweden)*, 131(1–2): 147–163.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sweden])

LATHUILIÈRE, B., ALMERAS, Y., HUAULT, V., BOUTICOURT, F., and RAHARIJAONA-RAHARISON, L.-J. 2002. Milieux coralliens du Dogger près de Betioky (Madagascar): le fin d’une exception [Corallian meadows in the Dogger near Betioky (Madagascar): the end of an exception]. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, 334(16): 1169–1176 (in French with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; carbonate sedimentology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; East Africa [Madagascar])

LAURIE, J., MANTLE, D., and NICOLL, R.S. 2008. Customising the geological timescale. Applying the international geological timescale to Australia. *Geoscience Australia AusGeo News*, 92: 1–4.

(biostratigraphy; geological timescale; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bathonian–Campanian]; Australasia [Australia])

LAWTON, T.F., and OLMSTEAD, G.A. 1995. Stratigraphy and structure of the lower part of the Bisbee Group, northeastern Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. In: Jacques-Ayala, C., González–León, C.M., and Roldán-Quintana, J. (eds.). Studies on the Mesozoic of Sonora and Adjacent Areas. *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, 301: 21–39.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic North America [Arizona, U.S.A.])

LEBEDEVA, N.K., and NIKITENKO, B.L. 1998. Microphytoplankton and microforaminifera in the Lower Cretaceous reference section in Subarctic Urals (West Siberia). *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 39(6): 810–832 (translated from *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 39(6): 799–820).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

LEBEDEVA, N.K., and NIKITENKO, B.L. 1999. Dinoflagellate cysts and microforaminifera of the Lower Cretaceous Yatria River section, Subarctic Ural, NW Siberia (eastern Russia). *Grana*, 38: 134–143.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

LECKIE, D.A., WALLACE-DUDLEY, K.E., VANBESELAERE, N.A., and JAMES, D.P. 2004. Sedimentation in a low-accommodation setting: Nonmarine (Cretaceous) Mannville and marine (Jurassic) Ellis groups, Manyberries field, southeastern Alberta. *AAPG (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Bulletin*, 88(10): 1391–1418. (biostratigraphy; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta, West Canada])

LEE, J.R., ROSE, J., RIDING, J.B., MOORLOCK, B.S.P., and HAMBLIN, R.J.O. 2002. Testing the case for a Middle Pleistocene Scandinavian glaciation in Eastern England: evidence for a Scottish ice source for tills within the Corton Formation of East Anglia, UK. *Boreas*, 31: 345–355.

(provenance determination; reworking; primary data; Carboniferous–Quaternary [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast England])

LEEREVELD, H. 1989. Dinoflagellate cyst zonation for the western Tethyan Lower Cretaceous. *Stuifmail*, 7(1/2): 45–60.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Spain])

LEEREVELD, H. 1995. Chapter 4. Palaeoenvironmental and palaeoclimatic evaluation of the Middle Berriasian–Barremian (Early Cretaceous) dinoflagellate cyst record of the pelagic Río Argos succession (SE Spain). In: Dinoflagellate cysts from the Lower Cretaceous Río Argos succession (SE Spain). *LPP (Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology) Contribution Series*, No. 2: 131–148, LPP Foundation, Utrecht.

(eustasy; paleoclimatology; paleoecology; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast Spain])

LEEREVELD, H. 1995. Chapter 5. Dinoflagellate cyst based Tethyan–Boreal correlation of Lower Cretaceous stages and substages. In: Dinoflagellate cysts from the Lower Cretaceous Río Argos succession (SE Spain). *LPP (Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology) Contribution Series*, No. 2: 149–161, LPP Foundation, Utrecht.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

*LEEREVELD, H. 1997. Upper Tithonian–Valanginian (Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous) dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the western Mediterranean. *Cretaceous Research*, 18(3): 385–420.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Spain])

LEEREVELD, H., and BRINKHUIS, H. 1988. Stratigraphical significance of *Tanyosphaeridium* and *Bourkodium* species in the Tethyan and Boreal Realms. *Stuifmail*, 6(3): 59–61.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Spain])

LEEREVELD, H., and SMELROR, M. 1988. Tethyan/Boreal/Arctic correlation of Berriasian–Barremian dinoflagellate successions. *Stuifmail*, 6(3): 64–65.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

LEEREVELD, H., and WILPSHAAR, M. 1995. Boreal–Tethyan correlation of the Lower Cretaceous by means of dinoflagellate cysts. *Stuifmail*, 8(1): 13–23.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; no specific geographical focus; pan–Northern Hemisphere [Boreal and Tethyan realms])

LEEREVELD, H., MAHMOUD, M.S., and LELOUX, J. 1990. Stratigraphic evaluation of Early Cretaceous sporomorph assemblages from Egypt and Tunisia. *Stuifmail*, 13(3): 1–2.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; pollen and spores; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Berriasian and Hauterivian–Albian]; North Africa [Egypt, Tunisia])

LEES, J.A., BOWN, P.R., YOUNG, J.R., and RIDING, J.B. 2004. Evidence for annual records of phytoplankton productivity in the Kimmeridge Clay Formation coccolith stone bands (Upper Jurassic, Dorset, UK). *Marine Micropaleontology*, 52: 29–49.

(plankton dynamics; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

LELONO, E.B., and NUGRAHANINGSIH. 2012. Australian palynomorphs (*sic.*) from the Buya Formation of the Sula Island. *Scientific Contributions Oil & Gas* (Jakarta), 35(3): 115–127.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palaeoceanography; petroleum geology; pollen and spores; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Sula Islands, North Maluku, Indonesia])

LELOUX, J. 1991. Dinoflagellates of the Sidi Khalif Formation at the Jb. Meloussi, central Tunisia. *Stuifmail*, 9(1): 22–28.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; North Africa [Tunisia])

LENTIN, J.K. 1976. The Peridinium tree. *Geoscience and Man*, 15: 145 (abstract).

(archaeopyle; biostratigraphy; *Deflandrea*; evolution; morphology; peridinioid dinoflagellate cysts; phylogeny; tabulation; summary; Triassic and younger; no specific geographical focus)

LENTIN, J.K., and VOZZHENNIKOVA, T.F. 1987. Evolution of the archeopyle type in the *Pareodinia* group of fossil dinoflagellates. *Palynology*, 11: 240 (abstract).

(archaeopyle; biostratigraphy; *Imbatodinium*; informal taxonomy; morphological review; morphology; *Pareodinia*; summary; Mesozoic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

LENTIN, J.K., and VOZZHENNIKOVA, T.F. 1990. Fossil dinoflagellates from the Jurassic, Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the USSR - a restudy. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 23, 221 p.

(restudy; taxonomy; compilation; Jurassic–Oligocene [undifferentiated]; Russia [East and West Russia])

LI JIANGUO, RIDING, J.B., CHENG JINHUI, and HE CHENGQUAN. 2011. Latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous (Tithonian–Berriasian) dinoflagellate cysts from the Yanshiping Group of the northern Qinghai-Xizang Plateau (Tibet), western China. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 166, 38–45.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; China [Southwest China])

*LI JIANGUO, PENG JUNGANG, and BATTEN, D.J. 2013. Palynostratigraphy of a Jurassic–Cretaceous transitional succession in the Himalayan Tethys, southern Xizang (Tibet), China. *Cretaceous Research*, 46: 123–135 (doi:

10.1016/j.cretres.2013.08.012).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; palaeogeography; pollen and spores; primary data; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; China [Tibet, southwest China])

LINDGREN, J., CURRIE, P.J., REES, J., SIVERSON, M., LINDSTRÖM, S., and ALWMARK, C. 2008. Theropod dinosaur teeth from the lowermost Cretaceous Rabekke Formation on Bornholm, Denmark. *Geobios*, 41(2): 253–262.

(biostratigraphy; dinosaurs; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bornholm, Denmark])

LINDSTRÖM, S. 2002. *Lunnomidinium scaniense* Lindström, gen. et sp. nov., a new suessiacean dinoflagellate cyst from the Rhaetian of Scania, southern Sweden. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 120: 247–261.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sweden])

LINDSTRÖM, S. 2006. Two Late Triassic (Rhaetian) dinoflagellate cysts from southern Sweden, *Suessia* sp. A and *Lunnomidinium scaniense*, and their implications on the evolution and subdivision of the Family Suessiaceae. *In*: Poulsen, N.E. (ed.). 2006 international workshop on dinoflagellates and their cysts: their ecology and databases for paleoenvironmental reconstructions. 10th–12th November 2006, Copenhagen, Denmark. *Danmarks og Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Rapport*, 2006/78: 21–22.

(biostratigraphy; evolution; morphology; summary; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sweden])

LINDSTRÖM, S. 2013. A review of the enigmatic microalga *Tetranguladinium* Yu et al. 1983 ex Chen et al. 1988; palaeoecology, stratigraphy and palaeogeographical distribution. *Palynology*, 37(1): 48–61 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2012.703625).

(biostratigraphy; microalgae; palaeoecology; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Sweden])

*LINDSTRÖM, S. 2016. Palynofloral patterns of terrestrial ecosystem change during the end-Triassic event - a review. *Geological Magazine*, 153(2): 223–251 (doi: 10.1017/S0016756815000552).

(end-Triassic mass extinction; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecological severity; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; recovery interval; Triassic–Jurassic transition; volcanism; review; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Triassic–Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; Arctic [Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada; East Greenland], Australasia [Queensland, eastern Australia; northern Carnarvon Basin, Western

Australia; New Zealand], sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, Denmark, southwest England])

*LINDSTRÖM, S., and ERLSTRÖM, M. 2006. The late Rhaetian transgression in southern Sweden: Regional (and global) recognition and relation to the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 241: 339–372.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sweden])

LINDSTRÖM, S., and ERLSTRÖM, M. 2007. Erratum to “The late Rhaetian transgression in southern Sweden: Regional (and global) recognition and relation to the Triassic–Jurassic boundary” [*Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 241/3–4 (2006) 339–372]. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 249: 229–231.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sweden])

LINDSTRÖM, S., and ERLSTRÖM, M. 2007. Dating and correlating potential aquifers for geothermal energy, CO₂-, and energy storage, within the late Triassic–early Cretaceous succession in the Swedish part of the Danish Basin. Internet download (47 p.): http://www.sgu.se/dokument/fou_extern/Lindstrom_Erlstrom.pdf. (downloaded 29.03.2010)

(aquifers; biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Sweden])

*LINDSTRÖM, S., and ERLSTRÖM, M. 2011. The Jurassic–Cretaceous transition of the Fårarp-1 core, southern Sweden: Sedimentological and phytological indications of climate change. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 308: 445–475.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Sweden])

LINDSTRÖM, S., VOSGERAU, H., PIASECKI, S., NIELSEN, L.H., DYBKJÆR, K., and ERLSTRÖM, M. 2009. Ladinian palynofloras in the Norwegian–Danish

Basin: a regional marker reflecting a climate change. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 17: 21–24.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; pollen and spores; compilation; Middle Triassic–Late Jurassic [Ladinian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Norway])

LINDSTRÖM, S., VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., DYBKJÆR, K., PEDERSEN, G.K., FIEBIG, J., NIELSEN, L.H., and RICHOZ, S. 2012. No causal link between terrestrial ecosystem change and methane release during the end–Triassic mass extinction. *Geology*, 40(6): 531–534.

(biostratigraphy; carbon cycle; geochemistry; mass extinction; palaeobiology; palaeontology; volcanism; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England; Denmark])

LINDSTRÖM, S., DYBKJÆR, K., NYTOFT, H.P., BJERRUM, C.J., THIBAUT, N.R., HANSEN, K.H., PEDERSEN, G.K., WEIBEL, R., NIELSEN, L.H., KORTE, C., WAIGHT, T.E., and TEGNER, C. 2016. En krise i livets historie - masseuddøen og samtidig vulkanisme ved Trias–Jura-grænsen. [A crisis in the history of life - mass extinction during volcanism at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary]. *Geologi og Geografi, Geoviden*, Nr. 01, 20 p. (ISSN 1604-6935; ISSN 1604-8172) (in Danish).

(ammonites; Central Atlantic Magmatic Province (CAMP); *Dapcodinium priscum*; large igneous provinces; mass extinction; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; stable isotope geochemistry; vertebrates; volcanism; popular science article; review; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; latest Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Sweden])

*LINDSTRÖM, S., ERLSTRÖM, M., PIASECKI, S., NIELSEN, L.H., and MATHIESEN, A. 2017. Palynology and terrestrial ecosystem change of the Middle Triassic to lowermost Jurassic succession of the eastern Danish Basin. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 244: 65–95 (doi:10.1016/j.revpalbo.2017.04.007).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; lithostratigraphy; mass extinction; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; plant dynamics; pollen-spores; regional geology; reworking; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle

Triassic–Early Jurassic [Anisian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Hollviken Half-graben, offshore eastern Denmark])

LINDSTRÖM, S., VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., HANSEN, K.H., PEDERSEN, G.K., ALSEN, P., THIBAUT, N., DYBKJÆR, K., BJERRUM, C.J., and NIELSEN, L.H. 2017. A new correlation of Triassic–Jurassic boundary successions in NW Europe, Nevada and Peru, and the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province: A time-line for the end-Triassic mass extinction. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 478: 80–102 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2016.12.025).

(acritarchs; ammonite zonation; biostratigraphy; Central Atlantic Magmatic Province [CAMP]; correlation; end-Triassic mass extinction; eustasy; geochemistry ($\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{TOC}}$); geochronology; hiatuses; lithostratigraphy; methane release; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; sedimentology; seismic activity; Triassic–Jurassic boundary; primary data; occurrence charts; Triassic–Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; multi-region: North America [New York Canyon, Nevada, USA]; South America [Pucara Basin, Peru]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, Denmark, England, Germany])

LOEBLICH, A.R. III, and LOEBLICH, L.A. 1984. 13. Dinoflagellate cysts. *In*: Spector, D.L. (ed.). *Dinoflagellates*. Academic Press Inc., 443–480.

(generic account; compilation; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

LØFALDLI, M., and THUSU, B. 1976. Microfossils from the Janusfjellet Subgroup (Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous) at Agardhfjellet and Keilhaufjellet, Spitsbergen. A preliminary report. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Årbok*, 1975: 69–77.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

LOH, H., MAUL, B., PRAUSS, M., and RIEGEL, W. 1986. Primary production, maceral formation and carbonate species in the Posidonia Shale of NW Germany. *Mitteilungen des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Institüts der Universität Hamburg*, 60: 397–421.

(paleobiology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

LONDEIX, L. 2018. Quantitative biostratigraphical ranges of some late Cenozoic species of the dinoflagellate genus *Spiniferites* and taxonomic considerations. *Palynology*, 42 Supplement 1: 203–220 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2018.1465740). (*Achomosphaera*; databases; generic genome; *Gonyaulax spinifera* complex; index of stratigraphical abundance [ISA]; morphology; motile dinoflagellates; palaeoecology; phylogeny; quantitative biostratigraphy; *Spiniferites*; compilation; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]–Holocene; no specific geographical focus)

LONDEIX, L., POURTOY, D., and FENTON, J.P.G. 1996. The presence of *Dinogymnium* (Dinophyceae) in Lower Cretaceous sediments from the northwest Tethys (southeast France and western Switzerland) and Gulf of Mexico areas: stratigraphic and systematic consequences. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 92: 367–382.

(biostratigraphy; palaeobiology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore Florida, southeast U.S.A.], sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Switzerland])

*LORD, A.R., COOPER, M.K.E., CORBETT, P.W.M., FULLER, N.G., RAWSON, P.F., and REES, A.J.J. 1987. Microbiostratigraphy of the Volgian Stage (Upper Jurassic), Volga River, USSR. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1987(10): 577–605.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

LORD, A.R., COPESTAKE, P., BOOMER, I.D., SHEPPARD, L.M., FULLER, N.G., CLEMENTS, R.G., BOWN, P.R., RIDING, J.B., BATTEN, D.J., LISTER, K.K., and MacLENNAN, A.M. 1987. Jurassic. In: Lord, A.R. and Bown, P.R. (eds.). Mesozoic and Cenozoic stratigraphical micropalaeontology of the Dorset coast and Isle of Wight, southern England. Field Guide for the XXth. European

Micropalaeontological Colloquium. *British Micropalaeontological Society Guide Book*, 1: 3–78.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

LORD, G.S., SOLVI, K.H., ASK, M., MØRK, A., HOUNSLOW, M.W., and PATERSON, N.W. 2014. The Hopen Member: A new member of the Triassic De Geerdalen Formation, Svalbard. *Norwegian Petroleum Directorate Bulletin*, No. 11: 81–96 (ISBN 978-82-7257-117-6).

(acritarchs; ammonoids; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; De Geerdalen Formation [Hopen Member], lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; modelling; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; occurrence charts; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Arctic Norway [Hopen, southeast Svalbard])

LORENZ, J., LEFAVRAIS, A., DEPECHE, F., LECLERC, V., MARCHAND, D., ROY, B., TAUGOURDEAU, J., and REYRE, Y. 1987. Le Jurasique. *In*: Lorenz, Cl. (coordonateur). Forage scientifique de Sancerre–Couy (Cher). Programme National, Geologie profonde de la France. *Documents du BRGM*, No. 136: 19–26 (in French). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Hettangian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

LOSERT, J. 1986. Jurassic Rock Creek Member in the subsurface of the Edson area (west–central Alberta). *Alberta Research Council (ARC) Open File Report*, 1986–3, 43 p.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; regional geology; well logs; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [west-central Alberta, West Canada])

LOSERT, J. 1990. The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary units and associated hydrocarbon pools in the Niton Field, west–central Alberta. *Alberta Research Council (ARC) Open File Report*, 1990–1, 41 p.

(biostratigraphy; bivalves; correlation; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; regional geology; well logs; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early

Cretaceous [Bajocian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic North America [west-central Alberta, West Canada])

LOTT, G.K., and WARRINGTON, G. 1988. A review of the latest Triassic succession in the U.K. sector of the Southern North Sea Basin. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 47(2): 139–147.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Southern North Sea Basin, offshore England])

LOTT, G.K., THOMAS, J.E., RIDING, J.B., DAVEY, R.J., and BUTLER, N. 1989. Late Ryazanian black shales in the Southern North Sea Basin and their lithostratigraphical significance. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 47(4): 321–324.

(biostratigraphy; lithofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Southern North Sea Basin, offshore England])

LOY, A., and WILLE, W. 1990. Some new dinoflagellate cysts from the Middle Jurassic of the northern North Sea. *North Sea '90 - International symposium to celebrate 25 years of palynology in the North Sea Basin, Nottingham, England, April 1990*. Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoique (CIMP), Abstracts volume, 30.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern North Sea])

LUCAS-CLARK, J. 1987. *Wigginsella* n. gen., *Spongodinium*, and *Apteodinium* as members of the *Aptiana–Ventriosum* complex (fossil Dinophyceae). *Palynology*, 11: 155–184.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Neogene [Callovian–undifferentiated Miocene]; sub-Arctic North America [California, Montana, New Jersey, U.S.A.], Arctic [Alaska])

LUCAS-CLARK, J., and HELENES, J. 2000. *Ynezidinium*, a new genus within the Gonyaulacaceae (fossil Dinophyceae). *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 19(2): 113–121.

(morphology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; Arctic [Alaska])

LUKOSE, N.G., and MISRA, C.M. 1980. Palynology of pre-Lathi sediments Permo–Triassic of Shumarwali Talai structure, Jaisalmer, western Rajasthan, India. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 219–227.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Permian–Triassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

LUND, J.J. 1977. Rhaetic to Lower Liassic palynology of the onshore south-eastern North Sea Basin. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse II Række*, Nr. 109, 129 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early–Jurassic [?Norian–?Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Germany, Sweden])

LUND, J.J. 1996. Jurassic and Cretaceous microfloras used to determine the stratigraphical succession of steeply dipping strata along the Pfahl fault, Bodenwöhr halfgraben, NE Bavaria. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 200(1/2): 133–147.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Coniacian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

LUND, J.J. 2003. Rhaetian to Pliensbachian palynostratigraphy of the central part of the NW German Basin exemplified by the Eitzendorf 8 well. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, 241: 69–83.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

LUND, J.J., and ECKE, H.-H. 1987. Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy applied to the Regensburg-Passau area, Bavaria. *X^e Symposium de l'Association des Palynologues de Langue Français (APLF) "Palynologie, Ecologie, Paléoécologie"*, Talence, 1987, *CEGET-CNRS Talence*, p. 77 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

LUND, J.J., and ECKE, H.-H. 1988. Dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy applied to the Middle to Late Jurassic of the Regensburg-Passau area, Bavaria. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 12(1): 345–359.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Aalenian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

LUND, J.J., and PEDERSEN, K.R. 1985. Palynology of the marine Jurassic formations in the Vardekløft ravine, Jameson Land, East Greenland. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, 33: 371–399.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

LUTERBACHER, H. 1994. 4.2. Remarks on the subdivision of the Upper Jurassic of southern Germany by dinoflagellates. *In*: LEINFELDER, R.R. (editor and coordinator), KRAUTTER, M., LATERNSE, K., NOSE, M., SCHMID, D.U., SCHWEIGERT, G., WERNER, W., KEUPP, H., BRUGGER, H., HERRMANN, R., REHFELD-KIEFER, U., SCHROEDER, J.H., REINHOLD, C., KOCH, R., ZEISS, A., SCHWEIZER, V., CHRISTMANN, H., MENGES, G., and LUTERBACHER, H. 1994. The origin of Jurassic reefs: current research developments and results. *Facies*, 31: 28–31.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

M

MacLENNAN, A.M., and TREWIN, N.H. 1989. Palaeoenvironments of the late Bathonian–mid Callovian in the Inner Moray Firth. *In*: Batten, D.J., and Keen, M.C. (eds.). *Northwest European Micropalaeontology and Palynology*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series, Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, 92–117.

(paleoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Inner Moray Firth, northeast Scotland])

MacLEOD, S.E., and HILLS, L.V. 1991. Conformable Late Jurassic (Oxfordian) to Early Cretaceous strata, northern Bowser Basin, British Columbia: a sedimentological and paleontological model:¹ Reply. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 28: 1502–1506.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic North America [British Columbia, West Canada])

MacRAE, R.A., FENSOME, R.A., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1996. Fossil dinoflagellate diversity, originations, and extinctions and their significance. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 74(11): 1687–1694 (doi: 10.1139/b96-205).

(biotic turnover; database; diversity; evolution; palaeoecology; phylogeny; plankton; sea levels; compilation; Middle Triassic–Quaternary [Anisian–undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

*MAFI, A., GHASEMI-NEJAD, E., ASHOURI, A., and VAHIDI-NIA, M. 2013. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Upper Bajocian–Lower Oxfordian of the Dalichai Formation in Binalud Mountains (NE Iran): their biostratigraphical and biogeographical significance. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, doi: 10.1007/s12517-013-0976-4, 10 p. (online only).

(biostratigraphy; palaeogeography; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [northeast Iran])

MAFI, A., GHASEMI-NEJAD, E., ASHOURI, A., and VAHIDI-NIA, M. 2014. A note on the discovery of the suturocavate dinoflagellate cyst (*Limbodinium absidatum*) in the Middle East (Binalud Mountains, NE Iran). *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 92: 21–24 (doi: 10.1016/j.jafrearsci.2013.12.012).

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palaeogeography; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [northeast Iran])

MAHMOUD, M.S. 1991. Middle Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous dinocysts and miospores from the Agnes-1 well, Western Desert, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1991(11): 693–706.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Aptian]; North Africa [Egypt])

MAHMOUD, M.S., and MOAWAD, A.M.M. 2000. Jurassic–Cretaceous (Bathonian to Cenomanian) palynology and stratigraphy of the West Tiba-1 borehole, northern Western Desert, Egypt. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 30(2): 401–416.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Egypt])

MAHMOUD, M.S., OMRAN, A.M., and ATAA, S.A.S. 1999. Stratigraphy of the Upper Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous sequences from three boreholes, northern Egypt: palynological evidence. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 37(3): 141–161.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Cenomanian]; North Africa [Egypt])

MAHMOUD, M.S., DEAF, A.S., TAMAM, M.A., and KHALAF, M.M. 2019. Revised (miospores-based) stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous succession of the Minqar-IX well, Shushan Basin, north Western Desert, Egypt: Biozonation and correlation approach. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 151: 18–35 (doi: 10.1016/j.jafrearsci.2018.11.019).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; foraminiferal test linings; freshwater algae; lithostratigraphy [Alam El-Bueib, Alamein and Kharita formations]; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; regional geology; Shushan Basin; primary data; quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian to Albian]; North Africa [Minqar-IX well, north Western Desert, northern Egypt])

*MANGERUD, G., PATERSON, N.W., and RIDING, J.B. 2019. The temporal and spatial distribution of Triassic dinoflagellate cysts. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 261: 53–66 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2018.11.010).

(biostratigraphy; diversity; end-Triassic extinction; evolution; palaeogeography; Pangaea; provincialism; literature review; occurrence chart; Middle Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Ladinian–Hettangian]; multi-region: South America; Arctic; Australasia; East and West Europe; Middle East)

MANTLE, D.J. 2005. New dinoflagellate cyst species from the upper Callovian–lower Oxfordian *Rigaudella aemula* Zone, Timor Sea, northwestern Australia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 135: 245–264.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Australasia [offshore northwest Australia]).

MANTLE, D.J. 2006. Jurassic palynostratigraphy and paleoenvironments, Bayu–Undan Field, Timor Sea. *Palynology*, 30: 220 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Australasia [offshore northern Australia])

*MANTLE, D.J. 2009. Palynology, sequence stratigraphy, and palaeoenvironments of Middle to Upper Jurassic strata, Bayu-Undan Field, Timor Sea region. Part One. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 280(1–3): 1–86.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; sequence stratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; Australasia [Bayu-Undan Field, Timor Sea region, offshore northern Australia])

*MANTLE, D.J. 2009. Palynology, sequence stratigraphy, and palaeoenvironments of Middle to Upper Jurassic strata, Bayu-Undan Field, Timor Sea region. Part Two. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 280(4–6): 87–212.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; sequence stratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; Australasia [Bayu-Undan Field, Timor Sea region, offshore northern Australia])

MANTLE, D.J. 2010. Jurassic palynology and palaeogeography of the offshore northern Perth Basin. *Joint meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society (43rd Annual Meeting), Geological Association of Canada Paleontology Division (20th Canadian Paleontology Conference) and Canadian Association of Palynologists. 29th September to 2nd October 2010, Holiday Inn Harbourview, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, Program and Abstracts*, 43 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Oxfordian]; Australasia [offshore northern Perth Basin, offshore Australia])

*MANTLE, D.J., and RIDING, J.B. 2012. Palynology of the Middle Jurassic (Bajocian–Bathonian) *Wanaea verrucosa* dinoflagellate cyst zone of the North West Shelf of Australia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 180: 41–78.
(biostratigraphy; provincialism; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; Australasia [offshore Western Australia])

MANUM, S.B. 1976. Dinoflagellatcyster, fossile og recente. *Naturen*, 1: 25–33 (in Norwegian).
(dinoflagellates; dinoflagellate cysts; life cycle; review article; photomicrographs (and line drawings); Jurassic–Palaeogene [undifferentiated]; Arctic [Arctic Canada; Andøya; Svalbard, Arctic Norway], sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Norway])

MANUM, S.B., BOSE, M.N., and VIGRAN, J.O. 1991. The Jurassic flora of Andøya, northern Norway. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 68: 233–256.
(biostratigraphy; paleobotany; phytogeography; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

*MAO SHAOZHI, and BIAN LIZENG. 2000. Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from Qiangtong, northern Tibet. *Geoscience, Journal of the Graduate School, University of Geosciences, China*, 14(2): 115–122 (in Chinese with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; China [southwest China])

MARIANI, E., RIDING, J.B., and FENSOME, R.A. 2017. A review of the Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst genus *Gonyaulacysta* Deflandre 1938. *The Golden Anniversary Meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society, Nottingham, UK, 3–7 September 2017. Programme and Abstracts*, p. 43–44.
(biostratigraphy; *Gonyaulacysta*; morphology; provincialism; size trends; taxonomy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; no geographical focus)

MARSHALL, J.E.A., and WHITESIDE, D.I. 1980. Marine influence in the Triassic ‘uplands’. *Nature*, 287: 627–628.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

MARTILL, D.M., TAYLOR, M.A., and DUFF, K.L. with contributions by RIDING, J.B., and BOWN, P.R. 1994. The trophic structure of the biota of the Peterborough Member, Oxford Clay Formation (Jurassic), UK. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 151: 173–194.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central England])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A. 2002. Palynological zonation of the Lajas Formation (Middle Jurassic) of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Ameghiniana*, 39(2): 221–240.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

*MARTÍNEZ, M.A., and QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 2004. Palinoestratigrafía y palinofacies de la Formación Lotena, Jurásico Medio de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynostratigraphy and palynofacies of the Lotena Formation, Middle Jurassic of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Ameghiniana*, 41(3): 485–500 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., GARCÍA, V.M., and QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1999. Análisis palinofacial aplicado a cortejos sedimentarios del Jurásico Medio en el sector suroccidental de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynofacies analysis applied to systems tract (*sic.*) from the Middle Jurassic of the southwestern Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Revista Española de Paleontología*, 14(2): 217–230 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(palynofacies; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1999. *Jansonia psilata* n. sp., a Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate from the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Revista Española Micropaleontología*, 31(2): 255–263. (paleoecology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 2001. Análisis palinoestratigráfico de la Formación Lajas, Jurásico Medio de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynostratigraphic analysis of the Lajas Formation, Middle Jurassic of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 33(1): 33–60 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and ZAVALA, C.A. 2002. Análisis palinofacial de la Formación Lajas (Jurásico Medio), Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina. Significado paleoambiental y paleoclimático [Palynofacies analysis of the Lajas Formation (Middle Jurassic), Neuquén Basin, Argentina. Palaeoenvironmental and paleoclimatic significance]. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 34(1): 81–104 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., GARCÍA, V.M., and QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 2005. Análisis palinofacial de la Formación Challacó, Jurásico Medio de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynofacial analysis of the Challacó Formation, Middle Jurassic of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 37(2): 241–258 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and PRÁMPARO, M.B. 2005. Análisis palinológico de la Formación Los Molles, Grupo Cuyo, Jurásico medio de la cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynological analysis of the Los Molles Formation,

Cuyo Group, Middle Jurassic of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Ameghiniana*, 42(1): 67–92 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., PRÁMPARO, M.B., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and ZAVALA, C.A. 2008. Depositional environments and hydrocarbon potential of the Middle Jurassic Los Molles Formation, Neuquén Basin, Argentina: palynofacies and organic geochemical data. *Revista Geológica de Chile*, 35(2): 279–305.

(palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTÍNEZ, M.A., OLIVERA, D.E., ZAVALA, C., and QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 2016. Palynotaphofacies analysis applied to Jurassic marine deposits, Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Facies*, 62:10, (doi 10.1007/s10347-015-0457-1) (16 p.).

(Cuyo Group; *Jansonia psilata*; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoecology; palynotaphofacies; pollen-spores; preservation; taphonomy; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; South America [Neuquén Basin, west-central Argentina])

MARTINI, R., ZANINETTI, L., LATHUILLIÈRE, B., CIRILLI, S., CORNÉE, J.–J., and VILLENEUVE, M. 2004. Upper Triassic carbonate deposits of Seram (Indonesia): palaeogeographic and geodynamic implications. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 206: 75–102.

(biostratigraphy; carbonate sediments; tectonics; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian/Norian–Rhaetian]; Australasia [Seram, Indonesia])

MASETTI, D., FIGUS, B., JENKYN, H.C., BARATTOLO, F., MATTIOLI, E., and POSENATO, R. 2017. Carbon-isotope anomalies and demise of carbonate platforms in the Sinemurian (Early Jurassic) of the Tethyan region: evidence from the Southern Alps (Northern Italy). *Geological Magazine*, 154(3): 625–650 (doi: 10.1017/S0016756816000273).

(biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; carbon isotope anomalies; carbonate platform demise; chemostratigraphy; correlation; foraminifera; *Liasidium variabile*;

lithostratigraphy; oxygen isotopes; regional geology; Southern Alps; Tethys; primary data/review; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Italy])

MASURE, E. 1988. Berriasian to Aptian dinoflagellate cysts from the Galicia Margin, offshore Spain, Sites 638 and 639, ODP Leg 103. *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results*, 103: 433–444.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Spain])

*MASURE, E. 1990. L'origine et la phylogénie des Peridiniaceae (dinoflagellés) d'après les témoins fossiles [Origin and phylogeny of Peridiniaceae (dinoflagellate) from fossils]. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 33(3–4): 219–232 (in French with an English abstract).

(evolution; morphology; phylogeny; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

MASURE, E. 1991. Morphology of the dinoflagellate genus *Atopodinium* Drugg emend., senior synonym of *Maghrebinia* Below and *Bejuia* Stover & Williams. *Palynology*, 15: 63–80.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Turonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Germany])

MATTIOLI, E., and BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R. 1995. Phytoplankton evolution and extinction related to Liassic global events. *Europal, European Palaeontological Newsletter*, No. 8: 69–70.

(biostratigraphy; evolution; paleobiology; summary; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; no specific geographical focus)

MATTIOLI, E., PITTET, B., BUCEFALO PALLIANI, R., RÖHL, H.-J., SCHMID-RÖHL, A., and MORETTINI, E. 2004. Phytoplankton evidence for the timing and correlation of palaeoceanographical changes during the early Toarcian oceanic anoxic event (Early Jurassic). *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 161: 685–693.

(paleobiology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Germany, Italy])

MATTIOLI, E., PITTET, B., SUAN, G., and MAILLIOT, S. 2008. Calcareous nanoplankton changes across the early Toarcian oceanic anoxic event in the western Tethys. *Paleoceanography*, 23, PA3208, doi: 10.1029/2007PA001435, 17 p. (calcareous dinoflagellate cysts; calcareous nannofossils; environmental perturbation; geochemistry; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; palaeosalinity; palaeotemperature; prasinophytes; statistics; Toarcian oceanic anoxic event; compilation and primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern England, northeast France, southwest Germany, central Italy, central Portugal])

MAY, F.E., STEVENS, J., and PARTRIDGE, A.D. 1987. The Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate, *Dissimulidinium lobispinosum* gen. et sp. nov. from Western Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 199–204. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Late Tithonian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Western Australia])

McLAUGHLIN, R.J., SLITER, W.V., FREDERIKSEN, N.O., HARBERT, W.P., and McCULLOCH, D.S. 1994. Plate motions recorded in tectonostratigraphic terranes of the Franciscan Complex and evolution of the Mendocino Triple Junction, northwestern California. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin*, No. 1997, 60 p. (biostratigraphy; Franciscan Complex; pollen and spores; regional geology; reworking; tectonics; terranes; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian], Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated] and Paleogene [Paleocene–Eocene]; sub-Arctic North America [northern California, USA])

McLEOD, A.E., UNDERHILL, J.R., DAVIES, S.J., and DAWERS, N.H. 2002. The influence of fault array evolution on synrift sedimentation patterns: controls on deposition in the Strathspey-Brent-Statfjord half graben, northern North Sea. *AAPG (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Bulletin*, 86: 1061–1093. (biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; structural geology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern North Sea])

MEBRADU, S. 1978. Stratigraphic palynology of the Upper Jurassic of the Dorset coast, England. Part I: statistical variables. *Palinologia* número extraordinario, 1: 327–333.

(biostratigraphy; statistical analysis; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

MEDLIN, L.K., and FENSOME, R.A. 2013. Dinoflagellate macroevolution: some considerations based on an integration of molecular, morphological and fossil evidence. *In*: Lewis, J.M., Marret, F., and Bradley, L. (editors). *Biological and geological perspectives of dinoflagellates*. The Micropalaeontological Society, Special Publications. Geological Society, London, 263–274.

(classification; cytology; endosymbiosis; evolution; molecular phylogeny; morphological phylogeny; synthesis; Late Triassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographic focus)

MÉDUS, J. 1983. Des palynoflores de l’Infralias de Normandie (France). *Geobios*, 16(6): 647–685 (doi: 10.1016/S0016-6995(83)80086-2). (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; *Classopollis* complex; correlation; *Dapcodinium priscum*; morphology; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Normandy, northern France])

*MEHROTRA, N.C., and ASWAL, H.S. 2003. Atlas of dinoflagellate cysts from Mesozoic – Tertiary sediments of Krishna-Godavari Basin. Volume I. Late Jurassic – Cretaceous dinoflagellate cysts. *Paleontographica Indica* (Keshava Deva Malaviya Institute of Petroleum Exploration, Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited, Dehra Dun), No. 7, 145 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Maastrichtian]; the Indian subcontinent [Krishna-Godavari Basin, India])

MEHROTRA, N.C., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1984. *Dingodinium*, a dinoflagellate cyst genus exhibiting variation in archeopyle character. *Micropaleontology*, 30(3): 292–305.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Aptian]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

MEHROTRA, N.C., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1990. Late Triassic palynomorphs from the Andaman Islands: a reply to A. Kumar. *Modern Geology*, 14: 255–264. (biostratigraphy; discussion; Late Triassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [the Andaman Islands, India])

*MEHROTRA, N.C., VENKATACHALA, B.S., SWAMY, S.N., and KAPOOR, P.N. 2002. 5. Krishna - Godavari Basin. *In: Palynology in Hydrocarbon Exploration (The Indian Scenario). Geological Society of India, Memoir*, 48: 61–88. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Maastrichtian]; the Indian subcontinent [the Krishna-Godavari Basin, India])

MEHROTRA, N.C., VENKATACHALA, B.S., and KAPOOR, P.N. 2005. 3. Mesozoic–Tertiary dinoflagellate cysts. *In: Palynology in Hydrocarbon Exploration (The Indian Scenario). Part II: Spatial and temporal distribution of significant spores, pollen and dinoflagellate cysts in the Mesozoic–Cenozoic sediments of petroliferous basins. Geological Society of India, Memoir*, 61: 41–82. (biostratigraphy; paleoecology; compilation; Middle Triassic–Holocene [Anisian–undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

MEHROTRA, N.C., ASWAL, H.S., SINGH, K., and RAJU, D.S.N. 2008. High resolution biochronostratigraphy of petroliferous basins of India based on dinoflagellate cysts with supportive spores-pollen data. *In: Mehrotra, N.C., Singh, B.D., Kapoor, P.N., and Garg, R. (eds.). Proceedings on palynology in fossil fuel exploration. Geological Society of India Golden Jubilee Volume, Memoir*, 71: 45–65. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Pleistocene [Oxfordian–undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

MEHROTRA, N.C., VENKATACHALA, B.S., and KAPOOR, P.N. 2010. Palynology in hydrocarbon exploration: high impact palynological studies in western offshore and Krishna–Godavari basins. *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, 75: 364–379.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; compilation; Middle Triassic–Pleistocene [Anisian–Holocene]; the Indian subcontinent [India])

MEHROTRA, N.C., TEWARI, R., ARAI, M., GARCIA, M.J., and BERNADES-DE-OLIVEIRA, M.E.C. 2012. Stratigraphic ranges of dinoflagellate cysts from Cretaceous petroliferous basins of India and Brazil. *The Palaeobotanist*, 61(1): 83–102.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; the Indian subcontinent [India], South America [Brazil])

MEISTER, C., BLAU, J., DOMMERGUES, J.-L., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., HART, M., HESSELBO, S.P., HYLTON, M., PAGE, K., and PRICE, G. 2003. A proposal for the Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Pliensbachian Stage (Lower Jurassic). *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, 96: 275–297.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

MEISTER, C., ABERHAN, M., BLAU, J., DOMMERGUES, J.-L., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., HAILWOOD, E.A., HART, M., HESSELBO, S.P., HOUNSLOW, M.W., HYLTON, M., MORTON, N., PAGE, K., and PRICE, G.D. 2006. The Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Pliensbachian Stage (Lower Jurassic), Wine Haven, Yorkshire, UK. *Episodes*, 29(2): 93–106.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

MELEDINA, S.V., ILYINA, V.I., and NAL'NYAEVA, T.I. 1998. Parallel biostratigraphic scales of the Boreal Bathonian and Callovian in the north Pechora region as a tool for interregional correlation. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, 6(3): 234–248. [translated from *Stratigrafiya Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 6(3): 29–42].

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [Pechora Basin, northwest Russia])

- MERCIER, J. 1938. Microorganismes du Bajocien et du Bathonien (Note préliminaire). *Compte rendu Sommaire de la Société Géologique de France*, 7: 114–115 (in French).
(generic documentation; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])
- MERCIER, J. 1938. Nouvelles observations sur le microplancton du Dogger. *Compte rendu Sommaire de la Société Géologique de France*, 17: 334–335 (in French).
(generic documentation; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])
- METTRAUX, M., and MOHR, B. 1989. Stratigraphy of the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in the “Préalpes Médiannes” nappe: Facies and palynology. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, 82(3): 743–763.
(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])
- MICHALÍK, J., SOTÁK, J., RUCKWIED, K., GÖTZ, A.E., and GRABOWSKI, J. 2006. Faunal and floral distribution, biostratigraphy, cyclostratigraphy and magnetostratigraphy of the, T/J boundary. *7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków, Poland*. Volumina Jurassica IV, Session 9 – IGCP 458 and Triassic/Jurassic Task Group of ISJS: T/J boundary events, 292 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; cyclostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])
- MICHALÍK, J., BIRONĚ, A., LINTNEROVÁ, O., GÖTZ, A., and RUCKWIED, K. 2007. Climatic change at the T/J boundary in the NW Tethyan Real (Tatra Mts, Slovakia). *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9: 02955, 2007 SRef-ID: 1607–7962/gra/EGU2007-A-02955.
(paleobiology; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])

MICHALÍK, J., LINTNEROVÁ, O., GAŹDZICKI, A., and GOLEJ, M. 2007. Integrated stratigraphy of the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in the Tatra Mts (Křížna Unit, central western Carpathians). *International Geological Correlation Programme 506 - Jurassic marine:non-marine correlation. University of Bristol 4–8 July 2007*: 6–7 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; paleobiology; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])

MICHALÍK, J., BIRONĚ, A., LINTNEROVÁ, O., GÖTZ, A.E., and RUCKWIED, K. 2010. Climate change at the Triassic/Jurassic boundary in the northwestern Tethyan realm, inferred from sections in the Tatra Mountains (Slovakia). *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 60(4): 535–548.

(biostratigraphy; clay mineralogy; geochemistry; palaeoclimate; sedimentology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Tatra Mountains, Slovakia])

MICHELSEN, O. 1979. Report on the Jurassic of the Hobro No. 1 and Voldum No. 1 borings, Denmark. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse, Årbog 1978*: 141–149.

(biostratigraphy; facies analysis; lithostratigraphy; ostracods; pollen-spores; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Norian/Rhaetian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

MICHELSEN, O., HOLM, L., and FRANDBSEN, N. 1984. Stratigraphy of the Danish Jurassic sequence. *International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Erlangen September 1–8 1984*, Symposium volume III, 755–766. Geological Survey of Denmark, Copenhagen.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

MICKEY, M.B., and HAGA, H. 1998. Micropaleontology of Cretaceous and Jurassic shales from the northwestern Delong Mountains, western Brooks Range, Alaska, 1994–1997. *State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Public Data File*, 98–34, 193 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Albian]; Arctic [Brooks Range, Alaska])

MICKEY, M.B., and HAGA, H. 2000. Biostratigraphy report 129 outcrop samples western Delong Mountains (Tingmerkpu) North Slope, Alaska. *State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Preliminary Interpretive Report, 2000-8*, 111 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Campanian]; Arctic [North Slope, Alaska])

MILLIoud, M.E., WILLIAMS, G.L., and LENTIN, J.K. 1975. Stratigraphic range charts: Selected Cretaceous dinoflagellates. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 4: 65–71.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Oligocene [Tithonian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada; South Dakota, Wyoming, U.S.A.]; worldwide]

*MILNER, P.S., and PIASECKI, S. 1996. Boreal Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of Jameson Land, East Greenland. *Danmarks og Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Rapport*, No. 1996/30, Appendix 12, 32 p.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; Boreal Realm; lithostratigraphy; provincialism; regional geology; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [Jameson Land, East Greenland])

MILNER, P.S., and OLSEN, T. 1998. Predicted distribution of the Hugin Formation reservoir interval in the Sliepner Øst field, South Viking Graben; the testing of a three-dimensional sequence stratigraphical model. In: Gradstein, F.M., Sandvik, K.O., and Milton, N.J. (eds.). *Sequence stratigraphy - concepts and applications. Norwegian Petroleum Society (NPF) Special Publication*, 8: 337–354 (Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam).

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [South Viking Graben, North Sea])

*MITCHENER, B.C., LAWRENCE, D.A., PARTINGTON, M.A., BOWMAN, M.B.J., and GLUYAS, J. 1992. Brent Group: sequence stratigraphy and regional implications. *In*: Morton, A.C., Haszeldine, R.S., Giles, M.R., and Brown, S. (eds.). *Geology of the Brent Group. Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 61: 45–80. (biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Callovian]; West Europe [northern North Sea])

MITTA, V.V., FEODOROVA, A.A., SAVELIEVA, J.N., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2016. Biostratigraphical units of the Bajocian–Bathonian boundary beds of Bolshoy Zelenchuk River basin (Northern Caucasus). *In*: Tolmachova, T.Yu. (editor). *General stratigraphical scale and methodological problems of the development of Russia's regional stratigraphical scales. Proceeding of the Interdepartmental Workshop, 17th–20th October 2016, VSEGEI, St. Petersburg*, 107–109 (in Russian). (ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; foraminifera; ostracods; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Bolshoy Zelenchuk River basin, North Caucasus, southwest Russia])

*MITTA, V.V., SAVELIEVA, Yu.N., FEODOROVA, A.A., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2017. Biostratigraphy of the Bajocian–Bathonian Boundary Beds in the Basin of the Bolshoi Zelenchuk River (Northern Caucasus). *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, 25(6): 607–626 (doi: 10.1134/S0869593817060065). (The original Russian text was published during 2017 in *Stratigrafiya, Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 25(6): 30–49). (ammonites; ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; Djangura Formation; foraminifera; ostracods; pollen-spores; primary data; semi-quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Bolshoi Zelenchuk (Karachay-Cherkessia) Basin, Northern Caucasus, southwest Russia])

*MITTA, V.V., SAVELIEVA, YU.N., FEDOROVA, A.A., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2018. Ammonites, microfauna, and palynomorphs from the lower part of the Upper Bajocian Parkinsoni Zone of the basin of the Bolshoi Zelenchuk River, Northern Caucasus. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, 26(5): 552–570 (doi:

10.1134/S0869593818050040). (the original Russian text was published during 2018 in *Stratigrafiya, Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 26(5): 49–67).

(acritarchs; ammonites [*Rarecostites subarietis* ammonite subzone of the *Parkinsonia parkinsoni* ammonite zone]; biostratigraphy; biozonation; foraminifera, foraminiferal test linings; lithostratigraphy [Djangura Formation]; ostracods, pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic Russia [banks of the Kyafar River, Bolshoi Zelenchuk River, Karachay-Cherkessia, Northern Caucasus, southwest Russia])

MIXON, M., and HABIB, D. 1988. Dinoflagellate stratigraphy of the North Atlantic Jurassic. *Palynology*, 12: 244 (abstract).

(DSDP Legs 11 and 76; Jurassic Magnetic Quiet Zone [M28]; pelagic sedimentary rocks; restudy; summary; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic North America [southwest North Atlantic])

MOHR, B.A.R., and SCHMIDT, D. 1988. The Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian boundary in the region of Porto de Mós (Central Portugal): stratigraphy, facies and palynology. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 176(2): 245–267. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central Portugal])

*MOLDOVANU, M. 1984. Palynology of the Jurassic deposits in the sunken Northern area of the Moesian Platform. *University of Bucharest Laboratory of Palaeontology, 75 Years 1906–1981, Special Volume*: 55–66.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania])

MOLDOVANU, M. 1987. Liassic palynological assemblages in the Moesian Platform (Romania). *Analele Universitații București, Geologie*, 1987: 67–73.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Moesian Platform, Romania]).

MONTEIL, E. 1990. Revision and emendation of dinocyst genus *Amphorula* Dodekova 1969. The concept of morphostratigraphy. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 14(2): 597–609.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

MONTEIL, E. 1991. Revision of the dinoflagellate cyst genus *Cometodinium* Deflandre & Courteville, 1939, emend. Enantiomorphy in a fossil dinoflagellate cyst population. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 15(2): 439–459.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Campanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*MONTEIL, E. 1991. Morphology and systematics of the Ceratioid Group: A new morphographic approach. Revision and emendation of the genus *Muderongia* Cookson & Eisenack 1958. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 15(2): 461–505.

(morphology; taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Albian]; North Africa [Morocco], South America [Argentina], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, France, Switzerland]), Middle East [Sinai])

*MONTEIL, E. 1992. Quelques nouvelles espèces-index de kystes de dinoflagelles (Tithonique–Valanginien) du sud-est de la France et de l'ouest de la Suisse [Some new dinoflagellate cyst key species (Tithonian–Valanginian) from southeastern France and western Switzerland]. *Revue de Paleobiologie*, 11(1): 273–297 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France, western Switzerland])

*MONTEIL, E. 1992. Kystes de dinoflagelles index (Tithonique–Valanginien) du sud-est de la France. Proposition d'une nouvelle zonation palynologique [Dinoflagellate cyst key species (Tithonian–Valanginian) of Southeastern France.

Proposition of a new palynological zonation]. *Revue de Paleobiologie*, 11(1): 299–306 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France])

MONTEIL, E. 1992. High resolution dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Swiss Jura (Neocomian), western Switzerland. *Palynology*, 16: 226 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; *Muderongia*; palaeogeography; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Early Cretaceous [?Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [western Switzerland])

MONTEIL, E. 1992. Three new dinoflagellate cysts from the Berriasian–Valanginian of western Europe. *Palynology*, 16: 226 (abstract).

(*Biorbifera johnewingii*; biostratigraphy; *Dichadogonyaulax*; informal taxonomy; morphology; palaeoecology; SEM/TEM; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, southeast France, Switzerland])

*MONTEIL, E. 1993. Dinoflagellate cyst biozonation of the Tithonian and Berriasian of south-east France. Correlation with the sequence stratigraphy. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 17: 249–273. (biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France])

MONTEIL, E. 1996. *Daveya boresphaera* gen. et sp. nov., a valid name for the dinoflagellate cysts *Gonyaulacysta* sp. A Davey 1979 and sp. B Davey 1982, and some remarks regarding the formal status of *Muderongia* “*brevispinosa*” Iosifova 1996 [*Daveya boresphaera* gen. et sp. nov., un nom valide pour les kystes de dinoflagellés *Gonyaulacysta* sp. A Davey 1979 et sp. B Davey 1982, ainsi que quelques remarques concernant le statut formel de *Muderongia* “*brevispinosa*” Iosifova 1996]. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 20(1): 37–59.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

MONTEIL, E. 1996. *Nidarocysta jubilaea* gen. et sp. nov., a new gonyaulacacean dinoflagellate cyst marker for the Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian boundary in the European Boreal province [*Nidarocysta jubilaea* gen. et sp. nov., un nouveau kyste de dinoflagellé gonyaulacoïde marqueur de la limite Oxfordien–Kimméridgien dans la province Boréale Européenne]. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 20(2): 389–413.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

MONTEIL, E. 1998. Dinoflagellates, Boreal: Berriasian–Aptian, Tethyan: Berriasian–Turonian (Mesozoic/Cretaceous). *In*: Appendix to: Hardenbol, J., Thierry, J., Farley, M.B., Jacquin, Th., de Graciansky, P.-C. and Vail, P.R. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Chronostratigraphic Framework of European Basins. *In*: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, Th. and Vail, P.R. (editors). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. *SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication*, No. 60: 770–772.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Turonian]; no specific geographical focus [Boreal and Tethyan realms])

MONTRESOR, M., PROCACCINI, G., and STOECKER, D.K. 1999. *Polarella glacialis*, gen. nov., sp. nov. (Dinophyceae): Suessiaceae are still alive! *Journal of Phycology*, 35(1): 186–197 (doi: 10.1046/j.1529-8817.1999.3510186.x).

(evolution; molecular phylogenetics; morphology; phylogeny; sea ice; taxonomy; compilation and primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic–Quaternary [undifferentiated–Holocene]; Antarctica, no specific geographical focus)

MOORE, P.R., ISAAC, M.J., MAZENGARB, C., and WILSON, G.J. 1989. Stratigraphy and structure of Cretaceous (Neocomian–Maastrichtian) sedimentary rocks in the Anini-Okaura Streaan area, Urewera National Park. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 32: 515–526.

(biostratigraphy; petrography; reworking; regional geology; primary data; ?Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Barremian]; Australasia [Urewera National Park, New Zealand])

MOORLOCK, B.S.P., RIDING, J.B., HAMBLIN, R.J.O., ALLEN, P., and ROSE, J. 2002. The Pleistocene College Farm Silty Clay at Great Blakenham, Suffolk, England - additional information on the course of the early River Thames. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences/Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 81: 9–17.

(provenance analysis; reworking; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast England])

*MORBEY, S.J. 1975. The palynostratigraphy of the Rhaetian Stage, Upper Triassic in the Kendelbachgraben, Austria. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 152(1–3): 1–75.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, England])

*MORBEY, S.J. 1978. Late Triassic and Early Jurassic subsurface palynostratigraphy in northwestern Europe. *Palinologia número extraordinario*, 1: 355–365.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

MORBEY, S.J., and DUNAY, R.E. 1978. Early Jurassic to Late Triassic dinoflagellate cysts and miospores. In: Thusu B. (ed.). Distribution of biostratigraphically diagnostic dinoflagellate cysts and miospores from the northwest European continental shelf and adjacent areas. *Continental Shelf Institute Publication*, 100: 47–59.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

MORBEY, S.J., and NEVES, R. 1974. A scheme of palynologically defined concurrent-range zones and subzones for the Triassic Rhaetian Stage (sensu lato). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 17: 161–173.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, England])

MORGAN, R. 1975. Some Early Cretaceous organic-walled microplankton from the Great Australian Basin, Australia. *Journal and Proceedings, Royal Society of New South Wales*, 108: 157–167.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; Australasia [Great Australian Basin, Australia])

MORGAN, R., ROWETT, A.I., and WHITE, M.R. 1995. Biostratigraphy. *In: Petroleum Geology of South Australia. Volume 5: Great Australian Bight*, 36 p.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [offshore South Australia])

MORGANS-BELL, H.S., COE, A.L., HESSELBO, S.P., JENKYN, H.C., WEEDON, G.P., MARSHALL, J.E.A., TYSON, R.V., and WILLIAMS, C.J. 2001. Integrated stratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay Formation (Upper Jurassic) based on exposures and boreholes in south Dorset, UK. *Geological Magazine*, 138(5): 511–539 (doi: 10.1017/S0016756801005738).

(biostratigraphy; boreholes; chemostratigraphy; geochemistry; geophysical logs; lithostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

*MORGENROTH, P. 1970. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Lias Delta of Lühnde/Germany. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 136(3): 345–359.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

MORRIS, P.H., and BATTEN, D.J. 2016. Megaspores and associated palynofloras of Middle Jurassic fluvio-deltaic sequences in North Yorkshire and the northern North Sea: a biofacies-based approach to palaeoenvironmental analysis and modelling *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 35(2): 151–172, (doi: 10.1144/jmpaleo2015-017).

(Brent Group; Broom and Ness formations; Cloughton Formation; correlation; foraminifera; Gristhorpe Member; macrofloras; megaspores; micro-biofacies; ostracods; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; Ravenscar Group; sedimentology; primary data; occurrence charts; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cloughton Wyke and Yons Nab, Cayton Bay, North Yorkshire, Gullfaks Field, northern North Sea])

MORRIS, P.H., CULLUM, A., PEARCE, M.A., and BATTEN, D.J. 2009. Megaspore assemblages from the Åre Formation (Rhaetian–Pliensbachian) offshore mid-Norway, and their value as field and regional stratigraphic markers. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 28(2): 161–181.
(biostratigraphy; megaspores; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore central Norway])

MORTON, N. 1990. Berreraig (Isle of Skye, N.W. Scotland) as boundary stratotype for the base of the Bajocian Stage. *Memorie Descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia*, 40: 23–48.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Berreraig, Isle of Skye, northwest Scotland])

*MOSTAFA, T.F., EL SOUGHIER, M.I., and MAKLED, W.A. 2018. Middle–Upper Jurassic palynology of the South Sallum well, North Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Petroleum*, 27(4): 1251–1263 (doi: 10.1016/j.ejpe.2018.06.002).
(biostratigraphy; biozonation; ditch cuttings; lithostratigraphy [Khatatba and Masajid formations]; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; primary data; semi-quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [South Sallum well, North Western Desert, northwest Egypt])

*MSAKY, E.S. 2007. Occurrence of dinoflagellate cyst genera *Wanaea* and *Komewuia* in Upper Jurassic strata, coastal Tanzania. *Paleontological Research*, 11(1): 41–58.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; East Africa [coastal Tanzania])

*MSAKY, E.S. 2008. Middle Jurassic–earliest Late Cretaceous palynofloras, coastal Tanzania. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia, 198 p. (available online at: <https://espace.library.uq.edu.au/view/UQ:178439>).
(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; cosmopolitanism/provincialism; Elaterates [pollen] province; informal taxonomy; Kipatimi Formation; Makonde and Mkindani beds; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen-

spores; quantitative bioevents; regional geology; systematics; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–earliest Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Cenomanian]; East Africa [coastal Tanzania])

MSAKY, E. 2010. Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic palynomorphs from the Kipatimu Beds, Mandawa Basin, Tanzania. *Joint meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society (43rd Annual Meeting), Geological Association of Canada Paleontology Division (20th Canadian Paleontology Conference) and Canadian Association of Palynologists. 29th September to 2nd October 2010, Holiday Inn Harbourview, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, Program and Abstracts*, 55.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; East Africa [Mandawa Basin, Tanzania])

MSAKY, E.S. 2011. Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous dinoflagellates from the Dinosaur members, Tendaguru Formation, southern coastal Tanzania. *44th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, 4th–7th September 2011, Southampton, UK, Programme and Abstracts*, 28.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–?Berriasian]; East Africa [southern coastal Tanzania])

*MSAKY, E.S. 2011. Middle Jurassic – earliest Late Cretaceous palynofloras, coastal Tanzania. Part One. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B: Palaeobotany - Palaeophytology*, 286(1–3): 1–99.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; systematics; taxonomy; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Cenomanian]; East Africa [coastal Tanzania])

*MSAKY, E.S. 2011. Middle Jurassic – earliest Late Cretaceous palynofloras, coastal Tanzania. Part Two. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B: Palaeobotany - Palaeophytology*, 286(4–6): 101–209.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; palaeogeography; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; provincialism; systematics; taxonomy; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Cenomanian]; East Africa [coastal Tanzania])

MUELLER, S., VELD, H., NAGY, J., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2014. Depositional history of the Upper Triassic Kapp Toscana Group on Svalbard, Norway, inferred from palynofacies analysis and organic geochemistry. *Sedimentary Geology*, 310(1): 16–29 (doi: 10.1016/j.sedgeo.2014.06.003).

(Kapp Toscana Group; kerogen types; miscellaneous microplankton; organic geochemistry; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; Rock-Eval pyrolysis; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Arctic Norway [central Spitsbergen, Svalbard])

MUIR, M.D., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1978. The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 25: 193–239.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

MÜLLER, T., PRICE, G.D., BAJNAI, D., NYERGES, A., KESJÁR, D., RAUCSIK, B., VARGA, A., JUDIK, K., FEKETE, J., MAY, Z., and PÁLFY, J. 2016. New multiproxy record of the Jenkyns Event (also known as the Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event) from the Mecsek Mountains (Hungary): Differences, duration and drivers. *Sedimentology*, 64(1): 66–86 (doi: 10.1111/sed.12332).

(biostratigraphy; black shales; calcareous nannofossils; carbon isotope geochemistry; chemostratigraphy; correlation; cyclostratigraphy; elemental geochemistry; Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy; global warming; Jenkyns Event; Mecsek Mountains; miscellaneous palynomorphs; *Nannoceratopsis*; palaeoecology; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; review; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Réka Valley, Mecsek Mountains, southwest Hungary])

*MUNSTERMAN, D.K., VERREUSSEL, R.M.C.H., MIJNLIEFF, H.F.,

WITMANS, N., KERSTHOLT–BOEGEHOLD, S., and ABBINK, O.A. 2012.

Revision and update of the Callovian–Ryazanian stratigraphic nomenclature in the northern Dutch offshore, i.e. Central Graben Subgroup and Scruff Group. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences – Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 91(4): 555–590.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sedimentology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore The Netherlands])

MUNSTERMAN, D.K., VERREUSSEL, R.M.C.H., HOUBEN, A.J.P., and KERSTHOLT-BOEGEHOLD, S.J. 2013. The value of palynology in enhancing regional stratigraphic models; an updated dinoflagellate cyst, spore and pollen standard from the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous of The Netherlands. *In*: Clark, M., Lucas-Clark, J., and Fisk, L.H. (eds.). *AASP - The Palynological Society 46th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA, October 20th–24th 2013, Abstracts and Program*, 143.

(biostratigraphy; pollen and spores; summary; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [The Netherlands])

MUSSARD, J.M., DUCAZEAUX, J., and CUGNY, P. 1997. Statistical analyses of palynomorph assemblages in Middle Jurassic deposits (Lower to Middle Bathonian, Brent Group, Norway). *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 21(1): 256–277.

(palynofacies; paleoecology; statistical analysis; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern North Sea])

MUSTEIKIS, P., SARJEANT, W.A.S., ABBINK, O.A., and VAN KONIJNENBURG VAN CITTERT, J.H.A. 2000. A record of Jurassic palynomorphs from Lithuania. *Geologija* (Vilnius), Nr. 32: 76–87.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Lithuania])

N

NAGY, J., DYPVIK, H., and BJÆRKE, T. 1984. Sedimentological and paleontological analyses of Jurassic North Sea deposits from deltaic environments. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, 7(2): 169–187.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

NAGY, J., HESS, S., DYPVIK, H., and BJÆRKE, T. 2011. Marine shelf to paralic biofacies of Upper Triassic to Lower Jurassic deposits in Spitsbergen.

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 300(1–4): 138–151 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2010.12.018).

(benthic foraminifera; biofacies; geochemistry; Kapp Toscana Group; miscellaneous microplankton; ostracods; palaeoecology; palaeosalinity; pollen-spores; sedimentology; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; occurrence chart; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Carnian–Bajocian]; Arctic Norway [central Spitsbergen, Svalbard])

NAIDENOV, L.F., REPIN, Y.S., KOLPENSKAYA, N.N., KULIKOVA, I.S., SAVELYEVA, Y.N., FEDOROVA, A.A., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2013. New materials on biostratigraphy of the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deposits of the north of the Western Siberia. In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23–27 September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 152–156 [extended abstract in Russian].

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; foraminifera; pollen and spores; primary data; summary; zonal breakdown; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Berriasian]; Arctic Russia [northwest Siberia])

NANDI, A. 1994. Palynological, palaeobotanical and faunal studies of Upper (Mesozoic) Gondwana of Satpura Basin, M.P. *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, 127(6): 283–284.

(biostratigraphy; pollen–spores; summary; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; the Indian subcontinent [Satpura Basin, India])

*NARSIMHA, K. 2006. A record of Late Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from Ariyalur–Pondicherry Sub-basin of Cauvery Basin, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, 68: 597–604.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Callovian/Oxfordian–Aptian]; the Indian subcontinent [Cauvery Basin, Tamil Nadu, India])

NEVES, R., and SELLEY, R.C. 1975. A review of the Jurassic rocks of north-east Scotland. *In: Finstad, K.G., and Selley, R.C. (eds.). Proceedings of the Jurassic Northern North Sea Symposium, Stavanger, September 1975.* Norsk Petroleumforening, JNNS/5: 1–29.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

NICOLL, R.S. 2002. Conodont biostratigraphy and palaeogeography of the Triassic on the western, northwestern and northern margins of the Australian Plate. *In: Keep, M., and Moss, S.S. (eds.). The sedimentary basins of Western Australia 3. Proceedings of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium, Perth, Western Australia,* 167–179.

(biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; conodonts; palaeogeography; pollen and spores; tectonics; compilation; Middle–Late Triassic [Anisian–Rhaetian]; Australasia [Burma, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, Timor, Northern Territory, Western Australia], China [southwest China])

*NICOLL, R.S., and FOSTER, C.B. 1994. Late Triassic conodont and palynomorph biostratigraphy and conodont thermal maturation, North West Shelf Australia. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, 15(1): 101–118.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

NICOLL, R.S., and FOSTER, C.B. 1998. Revised biostratigraphic (conodont-palynomorph) zonation of the Triassic of Western and northwestern Australia and Timor. *In: Purcell, P.G., and Purcell, R.R. (eds.). The sedimentary basins of Western Australia 2. Proceedings of the Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, Perth, Western Australia,* 129–139.

(biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; conodonts; correlation; pollen and spores; compilation; Middle–Late Triassic [Anisian–Rhaetian]; Australasia [Timor, Western Australia])

NIELSEN, L.H. 2003. Late Triassic – Jurassic development of the Danish Basin and the Fennoscandinavian Border Zone, southern Scandinavia. *In*: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 1: 459–526.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

NIELSEN, O.B., SEIDENKRANTZ, M.–S., ABRAHAMSEN, N., SCHMIDT, B.J., KOPPELHUS, E.B., RAVN–SØRENSEN, H., KORSBECH, U., and NIELSEN, K.G. 2003. The Lower–Middle Jurassic of the Anholt borehole: implications for the geological evolution of the eastern margin of the Danish Basin. *In*: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 1: 585–609.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

NIKITENKO, B.L., and POSPELOVA, V.Y. 1996. Microbiota (benthos and phytoplankton) and biofacies in Early and Middle Jurassic of seas on Siberia [*sic.*]. *In*: Kanygin, A.V. (editor). *Geodynamics and Evolution of the Earth*. United Institute of Geology, Geophysics and Mineralogy, Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, 177–180 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(benthic fossil communities; foraminifera; palaeobathymetry; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; Arctic Russia [northern central Siberia])

NIKITENKO, B.L., and MICKEY, M.B. 2004. Foraminifera and ostracodes across the Pliensbachian–Toarcian boundary in the Arctic Realm (stratigraphy, palaeobiogeography and biofacies). *In*: Beaudoin, A.B., and Head, M.J. (editors). The palynology and micropalaeontology of boundaries. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 230: 137–174 (doi: 10.1144/GSL.SP.2004.230.01.08).

(biostratigraphy; black shale; correlation; foraminifera; *Nannoceratopsis*; ostracods; palaeobathymetry; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; statistics; zonal scheme; review/synthesis article; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic [Alaska; Arctic Canada; Arctic Norway (Svalbard); Arctic Russia (Barents Sea; northern Siberia)], sub-Arctic West Europe [England; North Sea; Sweden])

NIKITENKO, B.L., IL'INA, V.I., and GLINSKIKH, L.A. 2002. Stratigraphy, microfossils, and biofacies in the reference section of Callovian and Upper Jurassic from the Tyumen' superdeep well (West Siberia). *Geologiya i Geofizika*, 43(8): 762–790 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; calcareous microfossils; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

NIKITENKO, B., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E., LEBEDEVA, N., and ILYINA, V. 2006. Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary in the north of Middle Siberia: micropalaeontological and palynological data. *7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków, Poland*. Volumina Jurassica IV, Session 8 - IGCP 506: Marine and non-marine Jurassic - global correlation and major geological events, 266–267 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

*NIKITENKO, B.L., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., LEBEDEVA, N.K., and ILYINA, V.I. 2008. Micropalaeontological and palynological analyses across the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary on Nordvik Peninsula, Northeast Siberia. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 42(3): 181–222.

(biostratigraphy; foraminifera; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; Arctic Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

NIKITENKO, B.L., KNYAZEV, V.G., LEBEDEVA, N.K., PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and KUTYGIN, R.V. 2011. Problems of Oxfordian and Kimmeridgian stratigraphy in northern Central Siberia (*Nordvik Peninsula section*). *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 52: 963–978.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Nordvik Peninsula, North Siberia, Northeast Russia])

*NIKITENKO, B.L., SHURYGIN, B.N., KNYAZEV, V.G., MELEDINA, S.V., DZYUBA, O.S., LEBEDEVA, N.K., PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., GLINSKIKH, L.A., GORYACHEVA, A.A., and KHAFAEVA, S.N. 2013. Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Anabar area (Arctic Siberia, Laptev Sea coast) and the Boreal zonal standard. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 54(8): 808–837 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2013.07.005).

(ammonites; belemnites; bivalves; biostratigraphy; Boreal Realm; correlation; foraminifera; holistic/integrated stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; ostracods; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; zonal schemes; review/synthesis article; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Hettangian–Albian]; Arctic Russia [Laptev Sea coast, Anabar, northern central Siberia])

*NIKITENKO, B.L., KNYAZEV, V.G., PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and GLINSKIKH, L.A. 2015. The Upper Jurassic of the Laptev Sea: interregional correlations and paleoenvironments. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 56: 1173–1193 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2015.07.008).

(ammonites; biofacies; biostratigraphy; biozonation; black shales; correlations; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; ostracods; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence charts; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Arctic Russia [Laptev Sea coast, Nordvik Peninsula, Anabar Bay, northern central Siberia])

*NIKITENKO, B.L., KNYAZEV, V.G., PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., GLINSKIKH, L.A., KUTYGIN, R.V., ALIFIROV, A.S. 2015. High-resolution stratigraphy of the Upper Jurassic section (*Laptev Sea coast*). *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 56: 663–685 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2015.03.014).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; foraminifera; ostracods; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence charts; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; Arctic Russia [Laptev Sea coast, Nordvik Peninsula, Anabar Bay, northern central Siberia])

NIKITENKO, B.L., DEVYATOV, V.P., LEBEDEVA, N.K., BASOV, V.A., GORYACHEVA, A.A., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and GLINSKIKH, L.A. 2017. Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy of the New Siberian Archipelago (*Laptev and East Siberian Seas*): facies zoning and lithostratigraphy. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 58(12): 1478–1493 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2017.11.012). (biostratigraphy; foraminifera; lithofacies zones; lithostratigraphy; macrofossils; ostracods; pollen-spores; primary data; Early Jurassic–Cretaceous [Hettangian–Turonian]; Arctic Russia [New Siberian Islands Archipelago, East Siberian and Laptev seas])

NIKITENKO, B.L., DEVYATOV, V.P., LEBEDEVA, N.K., BASOV, V.A., FURSENKO, E.A., GORYACHEVA, A.A., PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., GLINSKIKH, L.A., and KHAFAEVA, S.N. 2018. Jurassic and Cretaceous biostratigraphy and organic matter geochemistry of the New Siberian Islands (*Russian Arctic*). *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 59: 168–185 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2018.01.014). (ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; bivalves; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; ostracods; pollen-spores; molecular biomarkers; organic geochemistry; petroleum geology; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Hettangian–Turonian]; Arctic Russia [New Siberian Islands Archipelago, East Siberian and Laptev seas])

*NIKITENKO, B.L., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and KHAFAEVA, S.N. 2018. High-resolution stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of the Volgian–Valanginian in the Olenek key section (Anabar-Lena region, Arctic East Siberia, Russia). *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 61(3–4): 271–312 (doi: 10.1016/j.revmic.2018.07.001). (acritarchs; ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; Boreal Realm; correlation; foraminifera; geochemistry ($\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{TOC}}$); lithostratigraphy [Buolkalakh, Chekurovka and Iaedaes formations]; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; sedimentology; shallow water deposition; Volgian and Boreal Berriasian; primary data; semi-quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Valanginian]; Arctic Russia [Outcrop O14, Olenek section, Anabar-Lena region, east Siberia, northeast Russia])

NOE-NYGAARD, N., and SURLYK, F. 1988. Washover fan and brackish bay sedimentation in the Berriasian–Valanginian of Bornholm, Denmark. *Sedimentology*, 35(2): 197–217 (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-3091.1988.tb00945.x).

(bivalve mass mortality; Jydegård and Robbedale formations; palaeogeography; seasonal dinoflagellate blooms; sedimentology; structural geology; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bornholm, Denmark])

NOE-NYGAARD, N., SURLYK, F., and PIASECKI, S. 1987. Bivalve mass mortality caused by toxic dinoflagellate blooms in a Berriasian–Valanginian lagoon, Bornholm, Denmark. *Palaios*, 2(3): 263–273 (doi: 10.2307/3514676).

(biometric analysis; bivalves; bivalve mass mortality; dessication; gastropods; geochemistry; Jydegård Formation; *Neomiodon angulata*; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palaeosalinity; seasonal monospecific toxic dinoflagellate blooms; sedimentology; *Sentusidinium pelionense*; *Viviparus cariniferus*; primary data; occurrence chart; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bornholm, Denmark])

*NØHR-HANSEN, H. 1986. Dinocyst stratigraphy of the Lower Kimmeridge Clay, Westbury, Wiltshire, England. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, 35: 31–51.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Westbury, Wiltshire, southwest England])

NØHR-HANSEN, H., WILLIAMS, G.L., and FENSOME, R.A. 2016.

Biostratigraphic correlation of the western and eastern margins of the Labrador–Baffin Seaway and implications for the regional geology. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, No. 37, 74 pp.

(biostratigraphy; fungal spores; hiatuses; lithostratigraphy; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; regional geology; reworking; tectonic evolution; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic–Pleistocene [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore Labrador, Canada]; Arctic [Labrador–Baffin Seaway, offshore Baffin Island, Arctic Canada and West Greenland])

*NORRIS, G. 1965. Archeopyle structures in Upper Jurassic dinoflagellates from southern England. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 8(5): 792–806. (morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

*NORRIS, G. 1975. Provincialism of Callovian–Neocomian dinoflagellate cysts in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 4: 29–35. (provincialism; synthesis; summary; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; no specific geographical focus)

*NORRIS, G. 1978. Phylogeny and a revised supra-generic classification for Triassic–Quaternary organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts (Pyrrhophyta). Part II. Families and sub-orders of fossil dinoflagellates. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen*, 156(1): 1–30. (biostratigraphy; evolution; morphology; phylogeny; suprageneric classification; taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic–Pliocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

NORRIS, G. 1985. Palynology and British Purbeck facies. *Geological Magazine*, 122(2): 187–190. (biostratigraphy; correlation; compilation/discussion; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

NORRIS, G., and JUX, U. 1984. Fine wall structure of selected Upper Jurassic gonyaulacystinean dinoflagellate cysts from southern England. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 190(4–6): 158–168. (morphology; paleoecology; taxonomy; ultrastructure; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

NØTTVEDT, A., BERGE, A.M., DAWERS, N.H., FÆRSETH, R.B., HÄGER, K.O., MANGERUD, G., and PUIGDEFABREGAS, C. 2000. Syn–rift evolution and resulting play models in the Snorre–H area, northern North Sea. *In*: Nøttvedt, A.,

Larsen, B.T., Olausson, S., Tørudbakken, B., Skogseid, J., Gabrielsen, R.H., Brekke, H., and Birkeland, Ø. (eds.). Dynamics of the Norwegian Margin. *Geological Society, London, Special Publication*, No. 167: 179–218.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; reworking; structural geology; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern North Sea])

O

OBEID, F.L. 2003. Palynostratigraphy of the subsurface Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous (Aptian) rocks from Zebieda IX Well and Gebel Rissu Well, North Western Desert, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 47(1): 491–509.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated/?Pliensbachian–?Toarcian and Bajocian–Oxfordian, and ?Berriasian–Aptian]; North Africa [North Western Desert, Egypt])

O'DRISCOLL, D., HINDLE, A.D., and LONG, D.C. 1990. The structural controls on Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous reservoir sandstones in the Witch Ground Graben, UK North Sea. *In*: Hardman, R.F.P., and Brooks, J. (eds.). Tectonic events responsible for Britain's oil and gas reserves. *Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 55: 299–323.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; stratigraphic synthesis; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Witch Ground Graben, North Sea])

*OGG, G. 1994. Dinoflagellate cysts of the Early Cretaceous North Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 23: 241–263.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [North Atlantic])

OGG, J.G. 2004. 18. The Jurassic Period. *In*: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., and Smith, A.G. (editors). *A Geologic Time Scale 2004*. Cambridge University Press, 307–343.

(biostratigraphy; geochronology; holistic stratigraphy; stratigraphical review; compilation; occurrence chart; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; Boreal and Tethyan Realms [no specific geographical focus])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 76) and Riding (2019a, p. 139).

OGG, J.G. 2012. Chapter 25. Triassic. *In*: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D., and Ogg, G.M. (editors). *The Geologic Time Scale 2012*. Volume 2: 681–730, Elsevier B.V. (doi 10.1016/B978-0-444-59425-9.00025-1).

(biostratigraphy; geochronology; holistic stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; no specific geographical focus)

OGG, J.G., HINNOV, L.A., and HUANG, C. 2012. Chapter 26. Jurassic. *In*: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D., and Ogg, G.M. (editors). *The Geologic Time Scale 2012*. Volume 2: 731–791, Elsevier B.V. (doi 10.1016/B978-0-444-59425-9.00026-3).

(biostratigraphy; geochronology; holistic stratigraphy; compilation; Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Boreal and Tethyan Realms [no specific geographical focus])

OGG, J.G., HINNOV, L.A., and HUANG, C. 2012. Chapter 7. Cretaceous. *In*: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D., and Ogg, G.M. (editors). *The Geologic Time Scale 2012*. Volume 2: 793–853, Elsevier B.V. (doi 10.1016/B978-0-444-59425-9.00027-5).

(biostratigraphy; geochronology; holistic stratigraphy; compilation; Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; Boreal and Tethyan Realms [no specific geographical focus])

OHMERT, W., PRAUSS, M., and WEISS, M. 1991. The Toarcian–Aalenian boundary at Wittnau (Oberrhein area, south west Germany), a possible boundary stratotype for the Aalenian. *In*: Morton, N. (ed.). *Conference on Aalenian and Bajocian stratigraphy, Isle of Skye, April 1991*. Birkbeck College, University of London, UK, September 1991, 7–31.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Wittnau, southwest Germany])

OLIVEIRA, L.C.V., DINO, R., DUARTE, L.V., and PERILLI, N. 2007. Calcareous nannofossils and palynomorphs from Pliensbachian–Toarcian boundary in Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia*, 10(1): 5–16.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lusitanian Basin, Portugal])

OLIVEIRA, T., PEREIRA, Z., FERNANDES, P., and BORGES, M. (eds.). 2009. Geological Stop 2. The Mareta Beach, Middle Jurassic. *In: Palynostratigraphy contributions to understand the southwest Portugal and Algarve basin geology, Portugal. Post-meeting Field Trip 23rd–24th September 2009. CIMP Faro '09. Second joint meeting of the spore/pollen and acritarch subcommissions*, 47–49.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Portugal])

OLIVERA, D.E., MARTÍNEZ, M.A., ZAVALA, C., and BALLENT, S.C. 2010. Los depósitos oxfordiano–kimmeridgianos de la Formación Lotena: nuevas perspectivas en la estratigrafía del Jurásico Tardío de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina. *Ameghiniana*, 47(4): 479–499 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

OLIVERA, D.E., MARTÍNEZ, M.A., ZAVALA, C., OTHARÁN, G., MARCHAL, D., and KÖHLER, G. 2018. The gymnosperm pollen *Shanbeipollenites proxireticulatus* Schrank from the Vaca Muerta Formation (Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous), Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Cretaceous Research*, 90: 120–130 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2018.04.003).

(biomes; biostratigraphy; Cycadales/Bennettitales/Ginkgoales; lithostratigraphy [Vaca Muerta Formation]; palaeoclimate; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; *Shanbeipollenites proxireticulatus* [pollen]; volcanic activity; primary data; semiquantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [?Berriasian–Valanginian]; South America [Mallin Quemado, north of Zapala, Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

*OLMSTEAD, G. 1999. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the La Casita Formation (Upper Jurassic), Cerro Los Panales, Chihuahua, Mexico. *In*: Bartolini, C., Wilson, J.L., and Lawton, T.F. (eds.). Mesozoic Sedimentary and Tectonic History of North-Central Mexico. *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, 340: 111–134. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; Central America [Mexico])

OLMSTEAD, G., CORNELL, W., and WAANDERS, G. 1995. Upper Jurassic (Middle Oxfordian to Lower Kimmeridgian) dinoflagellate cysts from the northeastern Chiricahua Mountains, southeastern Arizona. *Palynology*, 19: 245 (abstract). (biostratigraphy; Bisbee Basin, deepwater marine sediments; palaeogeography; Tethyan ammonites; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [northeastern Chiricahua Mountains, southeast Arizona, USA])

*OLMSTEAD, G.A., CORNELL, W.C., and WAANDERS, G.L. 1996. Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) dinoflagellate cysts from the Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. *Palynology*, 20: 221–230. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona, U.S.A.]

ORBELL, G. 1971. 8. Spores and pollen grains from three sections in the south of England and their relationship to the Swedish Rhaeto-liassic macroflora. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 127(3): 299–300 (doi: 10.1144/gsjgs.127.3.0289) (abstract). (biostratigraphy; correlation; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax*; summary; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Charton Bay, Dorset and Upton Borehole, Oxfordshire, southern England; Lavernock Point, Glamorgan, South Wales])

*ORBELL, G. 1973. Palynology of the British Rhaeto–Liassic. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, No. 44: 1–44. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Sweden, Wales])

OSCHMANN, W. 1995. The Posidonia Shales (Toarc, Lower Jurassic) in SW–Germany. *Europal, European Palaeontological Newsletter*, No. 8: 44–53.
(paleobiology; synthesis; compilation; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

OTTONE, E.G. 2009. La flora Cretácica de Cuenca Neuquina, su significado paleoambiental y paleoclimático. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina*, 65(2): 373–386 (in Spanish with an English abstract).
(paleoclimatology; paleoecology; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

OWENS, B., and MARSHALL, J. 1978. Micropalaeontological biostratigraphy of samples from around the coasts of Scotland. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 78/20, 35 p.
(biostratigraphy; calcareous microfossils; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Scotland])

P

PANCHENKO, I.V., BALUSHKINA, N.S., BARABOSHKIN, E.YU., VISHNEVSKAYA, V.S., KALMIKOV, G.A., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2015. Complexes of paleobiota in Abalak-Bazhenov deposits in the central part of Western Siberia. *Neftegasovaâ geologiâ. Teoriâ i praktika*, 10(2): http://www.ngtp.ru/rub/2/24_2015.pdf, 29 p. (ISSN 2070-5379; doi: 10.17353/2070-5379/24_2015). (in Russian with an English abstract)
(Abalak and Bazhenov formations; calcareous nannofossils; belemnites; biostratigraphy; boreholes; brachiopods; correlation; fish; foraminifera; Frolovskaya Tambeyskoye structural region; lithostratigraphy; molluscs; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; radiolaria; structural geology; *Trichodinium scarburghense*; primary data; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic Russia [western Khanty-Mansi Autonomous Area/Okrug, central Western Siberia])

PANTIĆ, N., and DULIĆ, I. 1990. Upper Liassic palynomorphs from borehole BNSJ-1, Banatsko Novo Selo. *Annales Géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique*, Tome LIV: 207–216.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Serbia])

PANTIĆ, N., and FELBER, P. 1983. Palynomorphen aus den Zoophycos-Schichten (subfurcatum-Zone, oberes Bajocian) der Zentralschweizer Klippen-Decke. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 76(2): 333–353 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

PANTIĆ, N., and GANSSER, A. 1977. Palynologische Untersuchungen in Bündnerschiefern (vorläufige Mitteilung). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 70(1): 59–81 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle/?Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

PANTIĆ, N., and ISLER, A. 1978. Palynologische Untersuchungen in Bündnerschiefern (II). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 71(3): 447–465 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

PANTIĆ, N., and ISLER, A. 1981. Palynologische Untersuchungen in Bündnerschiefern (III). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 74(3): 1063–1072 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

PANTIĆ, N., HOCHULI, P.A., and GANSSER, A. 1981. Jurassic palynomorphs below the main central thrust of East Bhutan (Himalayas). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 74(3): 883–892.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; tectonic history; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; the Indian subcontinent [east Bhutan])

PANTIĆ, N., DULIĆ, I., and GAKOVIĆ, M. 1989. Palynomorphos (*sic.*) of the Upper Pliensbachian of Herzegovina. *Annales Géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique*, Tome LIII: 237–252 (in Russian with an English abstract and summary). (biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Bosnia and Herzegovina])

PARIS, G., BEAUMONT, V., BARTOLINI, A., CLÉMENCE, M.-E., GARDIN, S., and PAGE, K. 2010. Nitrogen isotope record of a perturbed paleoecosystem in the aftermath of the end-Triassic crisis, Doniford section, SW England. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 11(8), Q08021, doi:10.1029/2010GC003161, 15 p. (anoxia; carbon cycle; geochemistry; mass extinction; palaeobiology; palaeoecology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Doniford, southwest England])

PARKER, F.M. 1988. *Carnarvonodinium*, a new dinocyst genus from the Late Jurassic of northwestern Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 5: 167–171. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [northwest Australia])

PARRY, C.C., WHITLEY, P.K.J., and SIMPSON, R.D.H. 1981. Chapter 18. Integration of palynological and sedimentological methods in facies analysis of the Brent Formation. In: Illing, L.V., and Hobson, G.D. (eds.). *Petroleum Geology of the Continental Shelf of North-West Europe*. Institute of Petroleum, London, 205–215. (palynofacies; sedimentology; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*PARTINGTON, M.A., COPESTAKE, P., MITCHENER, B.C., and UNDERHILL, J.R. 1993. Biostratigraphic calibration of genetic stratigraphic sequences in the Jurassic–lowermost Cretaceous (Hettangian to Ryazanian) of the North Sea and

adjacent areas. In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, 371–386.
(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Hettangian–Ryazanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

PARTINGTON, M.A., MITCHENER, B.C., MILTON, N.J., and FRASER, A.J. 1993. Genetic sequence stratigraphy for the North Sea Late Jurassic and Early Cretaceous: distribution and prediction of Kimmeridgian–Late Ryazanian reservoirs in the North Sea and adjacent areas. In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, 347–370.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Ryazanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*PARTRIDGE, A.D. 2006. Jurassic – Early Cretaceous dinocyst zonation NWS Australia: 1st update of HMP 2004. In: Monteil, E. (coordinator), Australian Mesozoic and Cenozoic Palynology Zonations - updated to the 2004 Geologic Time Scale. *Geoscience Australia Record*, 2006/23 (chart 1 of 4).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Cenomanian]; Australasia [Australia])

*PARTRIDGE, A.D. 2006. Jurassic – Early Cretaceous spore–pollen and dinocyst zonation for Australia. In: Monteil, E. (coordinator), Australian Mesozoic and Cenozoic Palynology Zonations - updated to the 2004 Geologic Time Scale. *Geoscience Australia Record*, 2006/23 (chart 2 of 4).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Cenomanian]; Australasia [Australia])

*PATERSON, N.W., and MANGERUD, G. 2015. Late Triassic (Carnian – Rhaetian) palynology of Hopen, Svalbard. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 220: 98–119 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2015.05.001).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlations; Kapp Toscana Group; miscellaneous microplankton; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax*; *Sverdrupiella*; primary data;

occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic Norway [Hopen, Svalbard Archipelago, Barents Sea])

PATERSON, N.W., MANGERUD, G., ASK, M., MØRK, A., and BJÆRKE, T. 2013. Palynology of the Upper Triassic succession on Hopen, Arctic Norway. *In*: Clark, M., Lucas-Clark, J., and Fisk, L.H. (eds.). *AASP - The Palynological Society 46th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA, October 20th–24th 2013, Abstracts and Program*, 155.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; pollen and spores; summary; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Arctic [Hopen Island, Svalbard region])

*PATERSON, N.W., MANGERUD, G., CETEAN C.G., MØRK, A., LORD, G.S., KLAUSEN, T.G., and MØRKVED, P.T. 2016. A multidisciplinary biofacies characterisation of the Late Triassic (late Carnian–Rhaetian) Kapp Toscana Group on Hopen, Arctic Norway. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 464: 16–42 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2015.10.035).

(biofacies; foraminifera; Kapp Toscana Group; macrofossils; miscellaneous microplankton; organic geochemistry; ostracods; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; pollen-spores; radiolaria; *Rhaetogonyaulax*; primary data; occurrence charts. photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic Norway [Hopen, Svalbard Archipelago, Barents Sea])

*PATERSON, N.W., MANGERUD, G., HOLEN, L.H., LANDA, J., LUNDSCHIEN, B.A., and EIDE, F. 2019. Late Triassic (early Carnian–Norian) palynology of the Sentralbanken High, Norwegian Barents Sea. *Palynology*, 43(1): 53–75 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2017.1413018).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; correlation; foraminiferal test linings; informal palynomorph assemblages; Kapp Toscana Group; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; regional geology; reworking; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; Arctic Norway [Sentralbanken High, northern Barents Sea])

PĂTRUȚ, I., PARASCHIV, C., DĂNEȚ, T., BALTEȘ, N., DĂNEȚ, N., and MOTAȘ, L. 1983. The geological constitution of the Danube delta. *Travaux du XII^e*

ème Congrès de l'Association Géologique Carpatho-Balkanique. *Annuaire de l'Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique*, 59: 55–61.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian, Callovian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Danube delta, Romania])

PAUMARD, V., BOURGET, J., PAYENBERG, T., AINSWORTH, R.B., GEORGE, A.D., LANG, S., POSAMENTIER, H.W., and PEYROT, D. 2018. Controls on shelf-margin architecture and sediment partitioning during a syn-rift to post-rift transition: Insights from the Barrow Group (Northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf, Australia). *Earth-Science Reviews*, 177: 643–677

(doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2017.11.026).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; clinofolds; eustasy; lithostratigraphy [Barrow Group]; regional geology; rift tectonics; sedimentary architecture; sediment thickness maps; seismic stratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; shelf margin depositional setting; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; Australasia [Northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf, offshore Western Australia])

PAVLISHINA, P. 2008. Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy, palynofacies and paleoenvironmental interpretations in the area of Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic. *Palynology*, 32: 267 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; palynofacies; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada])

PAVLISHINA, P., and FEIST–BURKHARDT, S. 2004. Berriasian and Valanginian dinoflagellate cysts from three boreholes in Northeast Bulgaria. *Review of the Bulgarian Geological Society*, 65(1–3): 107–114.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [northeast Bulgaria])

PAVLISHINA, P., and PIMPIREV, C. 2008. Upper Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy, palynofacies and paleoenvironmental interpretations in the area of Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic. *DINO8*,

Eighth international conference on modern and fossil dinoflagellates, May 4th to May 10th, 2008, Montreal, Canada, Abstracts, 44.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; palynofacies; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada])

PAVLUŠ, J., and SKUPIEN, P. 2014. Lower Cretaceous black shales of the Western Carpathians, Czech Republic: Palynofacies indication of depositional environment and source potential for hydrocarbons. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, 57(1): 14–24 (doi: 10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2014.04.016).

(hydrocarbon prospectivity; kerogen types; oceanic anoxic event 1; palaeoecology; palynofacies; shale; Silesian Nappe; thermal maturity; total organic carbon; primary data; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Outer Western Carpathians, eastern Czech Republic])

PAYNE, J.L., and VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B. 2007. Chapter 9. Life in Triassic oceans: Links between planktonic and benthic recovery and radiation. *In*: Falkowski, P.G., and Knoll, A.H. (eds.). *Evolution of primary producers in the sea*. Elsevier Academic Press, Amsterdam, Boston, 165–189.

(mass–extinction; paleobiology; paleogeography; compilation; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; no specific geographical focus)

PEARSON, S.J., MARSHALL, J.E.A., and KEMP, A.E.S. 2004. The White Stone Band of the Kimmeridge Clay Formation, an integrated high–resolution approach to understanding environmental change. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 161: 675–683.

(paleobiology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

PEDERSEN, T., HARMS, J.C., HARRIS, N.B., MITCHELL, R.W., and TOOBY, K.M. 1989. 25. The role of correlation in generating the Heidrun Field geological model. *In*: Collinson, J.D. (ed.). *Correlation in hydrocarbon exploration*. Graham and Trotman, London, 327–338.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; compilation; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Norian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Heidrun Field, North Sea])

*PELLENARD, P., FORTWENGLER, D., MARCHAND, D., THIERRY, J., BARTOLINI, A., BOULILA, S., COLLIN, P.-Y., ENAY, R., GALBRUN, B., GARDIN, S., HUAULT, V., HURET, E., MARTINEZ, M., and CHATEAU SMITH, C. 2014. Integrated stratigraphy of the Oxfordian global stratotype section and point (GSSP) candidate in the Subalpine Basin (SE France). *Volumina Jurassica*, 12(1): 1–44.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chemostratigraphy; correlation; cyclostratigraphy; diversity; gamma-ray spectrometry; holistic/integrated stratigraphy; isotope geochemistry; magnetic susceptibility; Oxfordian Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); radiometric dating; sedimentology; Subalpine Basin; Terres Noires Formation; *Wanaea*; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Saint-Pierre d’Argençon and Thuoux, southeast France])

PENAUD, A., HARDY, W., LAMBERT, C., MARRET, F., MASURE, E., SERVAIS, T., SIANO, R., WARY, M., and MERTENS, K.N. 2018. Dinoflagellate fossils: Geological and biological applications. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 61(3–4): 235–254 (doi: 10.1016/j.revmic.2018.09.003).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; dinoflagellate cyst-motile stage relationships; DNA; geographical distributions; history of research; living dinoflagellates; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; primary productivity; transfer functions; literature review; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; no geographical and stratigraphical focus)

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2006. Early Cretaceous dinocysts of northern Siberia and their stratigraphic significance. *Paleontological Journal*, 40(5): S629–S647.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; Russia [northern Siberia, East Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2007. Dinocyst biostratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous in North Siberia. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation*, 15(6): 577–609.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; Russia [northern Siberia, East Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2008. Lower Cretaceous palynostratigraphy and dinoflagellate cyst palaeoecology in the Siberian palaeobasin. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, 88: 279–286.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2009. Dinocysts of the Family Gonyaulacaceae from the Lower Cretaceous of northern regions of western and central Siberia. *News on Paleontology and Stratigraphy. Supplement to the journal Geologiya i Geofizika*, 12: 105–117 (in Russian with an English summary).

(morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Hauterivian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2017. Preliminary data on the palynostratigraphy and biofacies of the transitional Jurassic–Cretaceous interval in the Maurynya section (Northern Urals). In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shchepetova E.V. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: Problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Seventh all-Russian Conference. Moscow, September 18th–22nd, 2017. Scientific materials. Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, p. 156–161 (in Russian with an English abstract).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; palaeoecology; prasinophytes; summary; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian (=Volgian–Ryazanian)]; sub-Arctic Russia [Maurynya River outcrop section, south of Tolya, Northern Ural Mountains, West Siberia])

*PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2018. Morphology, systematics, and stratigraphic significance of the dinocyst genus *Dingodinium*. *Paleontological Journal*, 52(6): 682–696 (doi: 10.1134/S0031030118060084). (Originally Russian text published in *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal*, 6: 94–106, 2018).

(archaeopyle; biostratigraphy; *Dingodinium*; family Cladopyxiaceae [suborder Cladopyxiineae]; morphology; partiform tabulation pattern; taxonomy; primary data

and compilation; line drawings; photomicrographs; occurrence chart; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Gorodishche, Volga River, near Ulyanovsk, south-west Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and FRADKINA, A.F. 2001. Revision of the Mesozoic species *Laevigatisporites lenaensis* Fradkina 1964 (morphology, systematics, importance for stratigraphy and palaeofacial reconstructions). *News on Paleontology and Stratigraphy. Supplement to the journal Geologiya i Geofizika*, 4: 109–123 (in Russian with an English summary).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; palynofacies; taxonomy; compilation/primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Cenomanian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and MITTA, V.V. 2012. Comparative analysis of the development of ammonite and dinocyst communities of the Russian Platform throughout Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary. *In*: Leonova, T.B., Barskov, I.S., and Mitta, V.V. (editors). *Contributions to current cephalopod research: morphology, systematics, evolution, ecology and biostratigraphy*. Conference Proceedings, 9th–11th April 2012, Moscow. Borissiak Palaeontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow: 95–98 [extended abstract in Russian with an English summary]. (ammonites; biostratigraphy; diversity; evolution; compilation; summary; occurrence chart; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Russian Platform, west Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and RYABOKON, A.B. 2013. New data on dinocyst successions from the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous of Gorodishche section (Ul'yanovsk region): biostratigraphy and correlation. *In*: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23rd–27th September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 166–168 [extended abstract in Russian].

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; compilation; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Gorodishche, Volga River, near Ulyanovsk, southwest Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and LEBEDEVA, N.K. 2017. Systematics of the dinocyst group *Scriniodinium–Endoscrinium–Athigmatocysta* and description of the new species *Scriniodinium multistratum* sp. nov. from the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary beds of Northern Siberia. *Paleontological Journal*, 51(2): 214–222 (doi: 10.1134/S0031030117020125). (Original Russian text published during 2017 in *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal*, 2: 103–111).

(*Athigmatocysta*; *Endoscrinium*; family Gonyaulacaceae; morphology; *Scriniodinium*; systematics; tabulation; taxonomy; primary data; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic Russia [Nordvik Peninsula, Anabar Bay, northern East Siberia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., LEBEDEVA, N.K., and ILYINA, V.I. 2003. Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous biostratigraphy and palaeoenvironments of Paksa section (north of Middle Siberia) based on dinoflagellate cyst analysis. *DINO7 - Seventh International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates*. Yataro, Nagasaki, Japan, 21st to 25th September 2003. Program and Abstracts volume, p. 96.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; oxygen levels; palaeobathymetry; palaeoecology; prasinophytes; summary; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; Arctic Russia [Paksa, northern Siberia])

*PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E., LEBEDEVA, N., and RYABOKON, A. 2011.

Uppermost Jurassic and lowermost Cretaceous dinocyst successions of Siberia, the Subarctic Urals and Russian Platform and their interregional correlation. *Geologica Carpathica*, 62(3): 189–202.

(biostratigraphy; global correlation; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; North America [pan–continental], Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula], Australasia [Australia]), West Europe [pan–continental], Russia [West Russia and Siberia, East Russia])

PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., LEBEDEVA, N.K., and RYABOKON, A.V. 2011.

Volgian–Berriasian dinocyst successions of Russia and Boreal-Tethyan correlation of uppermost Jurassic – lowermost Cretaceous deposits. In: Shurygin, B.N., Lebedeva, N.K., and Goryacheva, A.A. (editors). *Palaeontology, stratigraphy and palaeogeography of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic in Boreal areas*. Scientific materials

session, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the birth of Vladimir Nikolaevich Sachs, Corresponding Member of the USSR Academy of Sciences, April 18th–22nd, 2011. Russian Academy of Sciences, Siberian Branch, Institute of Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (A.A. Trofimuk), Novosibirsk, Russia. Volume I, Mesozoic: 226–229 (ISBN 978-5-4262-0011-1; ISBN 978-5-4262-0010-4) [in Russian].
(bioevents; biostratigraphy; Boreal-Tethyan correlation; summary; latest Jurassic-earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [unspecified localities, and other regions of the northern hemisphere])

PETERSEN, H.I., and LINDSTRÖM, S. 2012. Synchronous wildfire activity rise and mire deforestation at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. *PLoS ONE*, 7(10): e47236. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0047236, 15 p.
(biostratigraphy; CAMP volcanism; global change; mass extinction event; palynofacies; wildfires; primary data; open access journal; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Sweden])

PETERSEN, H.I., LINDSTRÖM, S., THERKELSEN, J., and PEDERSEN, G.K. 2013. Deposition, floral composition and sequence stratigraphy of uppermost Triassic (Rhaetian) coastal coals, southern Sweden. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 116–117: 117–134 (doi: 10.1016/j.coal.2013.07.004).
(acritarchs; coal; eustasy; fire; lithostratigraphy [Bjuv Member]; *Lunnomidinium scaniense*; organic geochemistry; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palynofacies; peat-forming environments; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; vegetational analysis/dynamics; Triassic–Jurassic boundary; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lunnom and Norra Albert quarries, Höganäs and Danish basins, Scania, southern Sweden])

PIASECKI, S. 1984. Dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Jydegård Formation, Bornholm, Denmark. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, 32: 145–161.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bornholm, Denmark])

PIASECKI, S. 2001. Three new Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from East Greenland. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 219(1–2): 15–31.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [East Greenland])

*PIASECKI, S., and STEMMERIK, L. 2004. Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from Hochstetter Forland, North-East Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 5: 89–97.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Hochstetter Forland, northeast Greenland])

*PIASECKI, S., CALLOMON, J.H., and STEMMERIK, L. 2004. Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of Store Koldewey, North-East Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 5: 99–112.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Store Koldewey, northeast Greenland])

*PIASECKI, S., LARSEN, M., THERKELSEN, J., and VOSGERAU, H. 2004. Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of Hold with Hope, North-East Greenland. *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, 5: 73–88.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–?Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Hold with Hope, northwest Greenland])

PIEL, K.M. 1985. *Lagenadinium*, a new dinocyst from British Middle–Late Callovian rocks, a possible evolutionary intermediate between *Stephanelytron* and *Gardodinium*. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 45: 107–119.

(biostratigraphy; phylogeny; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*PIEL, K.M., and EVITT, W.R. 1980. Paratabulation in the Jurassic dinoflagellate genus *Nannoceratopsis* and a comparison with modern taxa. *Palynology*, 4: 79–104.

(morphology; evolution; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

PIEŃKOWSKI, G. 2004. The epicontinental Lower Jurassic of Poland. *Polish Geological Institute Special Papers*, 12, 152 p.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; eustasy; lithostratigraphy; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

PIEŃKOWSKI, G., and WAKSMUNDZKA, M. 2009. Palynofacies in Lower Jurassic epicontinental deposits of Poland – tool to interpret sedimentary environments. *Episodes*, 32(1): 21–32.

(acritarchs; charcoal; *Dapcodinium priscum*; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; pollen-spores; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

PIEŃKOWSKI, G., and SCHUDACK, M.E. (co-ordinators), BOSÁK, P., ENAY, R., FELDMAN-OLSZEWSKA, A., GOLONKA, J., GUTOWSKI, J., HERNGREEN, G.F.W., JORDAN, P., KROBICKI, M., LATHUILIERE, B., LEINFELDER, R.R., MICHALÍK, J., MÖNNIG, E., NOE-NYGAARD, N., PÁLFY, J., PINT, A., RASSER, M.W., REISDORF, A.G., SCHMID, D.U., SCHWEIGERT, G., SURLYK, F., WETZEL, A., and WONG, T.E. 2008. 14. Jurassic. In: McCann, T. (editor). *The Geology of Central Europe. Volume 2: Mesozoic and Cenozoic*. The Geological Society, London, 823–922.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; facies distribution; lithostratigraphy; macropalaeontology; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; regional geology; sequence stratigraphy; tectonic history; Triassic–Jurassic boundary; review/synthesis; latest Triassic–latest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe and sub-Arctic West Europe [pancontinental])

PIEŃKOWSKI, G., NIEDŹWIEDZKI, G., and WAKSMUNDZKA, M. 2012. Sedimentological, palynological, and geochemical studies of the terrestrial Triassic–Jurassic boundary in northwestern Poland. *Geological Magazine*, 149(2): 308–332 (doi: 10.1017/S0016756811000914).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; *Dapcodinium priscum*; geochemistry; Kamién Pomorski IG-1 borehole; lithostratigraphy; palaeoclimate; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; latest Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [near Szczecin, Pomerania, northwest Poland])

*PIMPIREV, C., and PAVLISHINA, P. 2005. New data on the stratigraphy and palynological assessments of the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous sediments in the area of Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie bulgare des Sciences*, 58(7): 783–788.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian and Valanginian]; Arctic [Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada])

PIMPIREV, C., and PAVLISHINA, P. 2005. Stratigraphy, age constraints and paleoenvironmental interpretations of the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous sediments in the area of Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic. *Proceedings of Anniversary International Scientific Conference, 80th Years of the Bulgarian Geological Society*: 14–17.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian and Valanginian]; Arctic [Lake Hazen, Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada])

PITTET, B., and GORIN, G.E. 1997. Distribution of sedimentary organic matter in a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic platform environment: Oxfordian of the Swiss Jura Mountains. *Sedimentology*, 44: 915–937.

(palynofacies; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1962. Microfloral analysis and age determination of strata at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in the Western Canada plains. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 111(1–3): 1–95.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and British Columbia, West Canada])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1964. Palynology of the Kootenay Formation at its type section. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 12: 500–512.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta, West Canada])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1967. The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in Northern Canada.

Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 5: 129–136.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Upper Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and British Columbia, West Canada], Arctic [Arctic Canada])

*POCOCK, S.A.J. 1972. Palynology of the Jurassic sediments of Western Canada.

Part 2. Marine species. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 137(4–6): 85–153.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; ?Early–Late Jurassic [?Toarcian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta, British Columbia, and Saskatchewan, West Canada])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1972. Dating and correlation of the Jurassic strata of Western Canada by means of plant microfossils. *24th International Geological Congress*, Section 7: 402–411.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; ?Early–Late Jurassic [?Toarcian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, and Saskatchewan, West Canada])

*POCOCK, S.A.J. 1976. A preliminary dinoflagellate zonation of the uppermost Jurassic and Lower part of the Cretaceous, Canadian Arctic, and possible correlation in the western Canada Basin. *Geoscience and Man*, 15: 101–114.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and Saskatchewan, West Canada], Arctic [Arctic Canada])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1976. Lowermost Jurassic spore–pollen assemblage from Canadian Arctic. *The Palaeobotanist*, 25: 363–375.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1977. "A preliminary dinoflagellate zonation of the uppermost Jurassic and lower part of the Cretaceous, Canadian Arctic, and possible correlation in the western Canada Basin", by S. A. J. Pocock: reply to discussion by W. W. Brideaux, D. J. McIntyre, and F. G. Young. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 25(6): 1270.

(lithostratigraphy; stratigraphical useage; discussion; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and Saskatchewan, West Canada], Arctic [Arctic Canada])

POCOCK, S.A.J. 1980. Palynology at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in North America. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 377–385.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic North America [California, offshore East Canada, Mississippi]), Arctic [Alaska, Arctic Canada]

POCOCK, S.A.J., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1972. Partitomorphae, a new subgroup of Triassic and Jurassic acritarchs. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, 21: 346–357.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; Arctic [Greenland])

POPARLAN, A.M., MARICA, M.D., and NEDIANU, C. 2010. Delta Dunarii - rezervatie a biosferei (Danube Delta - biosphere reserve). *Analele Universității din Craiova, Seria Agricultură, Montanologie, Cadastru*, 40(2): 254–259.

(biodiversity; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Romania])

PORTER, R. 1988. Palynological evidence for Jurassic microplankton provinces in Great Britain. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 56: 21–39.

(provincialism; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

POULSEN, N.E. 1985. Dinocyststratigrafien i den nedre del af Hareelv Formationen (Øvre Jura), Jameson Land, Østgrønland. *Dansk Geologisk Forening, Årsskrift for 1984*: 133–137 (in Danish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Jameson Land, East Greenland])

POULSEN, N.E. 1986. Callovian–Volgian dinocyst stratigraphy of the Central Trough in the Danish North Sea Area. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, 35: 1–10.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1986. Callovian (Jurassic) to Ryazanian (Cretaceous) dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Danish Part of the North Sea area. *Boundaries and Palynology*. Symposium organised jointly by Commission Internationale de la Microflore du Paléozoïque (CIMP) and the Palynology School, Department of Geology, University of Sheffield, 16th to 19th April 1986. Abstracts Volume, p. 65.

(biostratigraphy; *Gonyaulacysta jurassica*; summary; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; Arctic [East Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Central Trough, North Sea, offshore Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1988. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Albani ammonite zone (Upper Jurassic), Denmark. *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Lisbon 1988*, 799–806.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1990. Jurassic dinoflagellate stratigraphy of the Danish Subbasin. *North Sea '90 - International symposium to celebrate 25 years of palynology in the North Sea Basin, Nottingham, England, April 1990*. Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoïque (CIMP), Abstracts volume, 45–48.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1990. Jurassic dinoflagellate stratigraphy of the Danish Subbasin and in Poland. *Palyno-Nytt, Newsletter for Scandinavian Palynologists*, Nr. 13: 14–15.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1991. Upper Jurassic dinocyst stratigraphy in the Danish Central Trough. In: Michelsen, O., and Frandsen, N. (eds.). The Jurassic in the Southern Central Trough. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersøgelse Serie B*, Nr. 16: 7–15.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1991. *Gonyaulacysta jurassica desmos*, a new subspecies of dinoflagellate cyst from the early Oxfordian (Late Jurassic) of northwestern Europe and East Greenland. *Palynology*, 15: 211–217.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; Arctic [East Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

POULSEN, N.E. 1991. Dinoflagellate zonation for the Jurassic sequence in Denmark and presentation of some new species of dinoflagellate cysts. *Palyno-Nytt, Newsletter for Scandinavian Palynologists*, Nr. 16: 5–6.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; taxonomy; Early–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1992. Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Danish Subbasin in relation to sequences in England and Poland; a preliminary view. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 75: 33–52.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England])

POULSEN, N.E. 1992. The dinoflagellate cyst genus *Epiplosphaera* Klement 1960 - a reappraisal. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 11(1): 65–72.

(taxonomy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

POULSEN, N.E. 1993. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Oxfordian and Kimmeridgian of Poland. *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 43(3–4): 251–272.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

POULSEN, N.E. 1993. 4. Report on the Oxfordian in the Danish Subbasin based on dinoflagellate cysts. *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy Newsletter*, 21: 23–30.
(biostratigraphy; biozonation; lithostratigraphy; regional geology; summary/synthesis; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Danish Subbasin, Denmark])

POULSEN, N.E. 1994. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Late Jurassic of Poland. *Geobios*, 17: 401–407.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

POULSEN, N.E. 1994. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of Rhaetian–Ryazanian (uppermost Triassic–lowermost Cretaceous) deposits from the Danish Subbasin. *Geobios*, 17: 409–414.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

*POULSEN, N.E. 1996. Dinoflagellate cysts from marine Jurassic deposits of Denmark and Poland. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 31, 227 p.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Greenland], sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, Germany])

POULSEN, N.E. 1997. Report on samples from Bas Auran, SE France. *Jurassic Microfossil Group Newsletter*, 6: 9–10.

(biostratigraphy; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) candidate section for the Bathonian; lithostratigraphy; palynofacies; thermal maturity; primary data; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bas Auran, Digne, southeast France])

*POULSEN, N.E. 1998. Upper Bajocian to Callovian (Jurassic) dinoflagellate cysts from central Poland. *Acta Geologica Polonica*, 48(3): 237–245.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [central Poland])

POULSEN, N.E. 1998. Bajocian to Oxfordian palynology of the Polish Jurassic. *Abstracts and Program for the Fifth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, August 12–25 1998, Vancouver, Canada*, 78 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

POULSEN, N.E., and JAKOBS, G. 1992. On Toarcian dinoflagellate cysts from Graham Island, Queen Charlotte Islands, Canada. *Canadian Association of Palynologists Newsletter*, 15(2): 25–27.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic North America [Graham Island, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, West Canada])

POULSEN, N.E., and JUTSON, D. 1996. Dinoflagellate cysts from two potential candidates for the Oxfordian stage basal boundary stratotype (GSSP), south-eastern France – a preliminary review. *Jurassic Microfossil Newsletter*, 5: 4–14.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southeast France])

POULSEN, N.E., and RIDING, J.B. 1992. A revision of the Late Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts *Ambonosphaera? staffinensis* (Gitmez 1970) comb. nov., and *Senoniasphaera jurassica* (Gitmez & Sarjeant 1972) Lentin & Williams 1976. *Palynology*, 16: 25–34.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland])

*POULSEN, N.E., and RIDING, J.B. 2003. The Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst zonation of Subboreal Northwest Europe. *In: Ineson, J.R., and Surlyk, F. (eds.). The Jurassic of Denmark and Greenland. Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin, 1: 115–144.*

(biostratigraphy; eustasy; paleoecology; paleotemperature; provincialism; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, United Kingdom])

POULTON, T.P. 1989. Current status of Jurassic biostratigraphy and stratigraphy, northern Yukon and adjacent Mackenzie Delta. *In: Current Research, Part G, Geological Survey of Canada Paper, 89-1G: 25–30.*

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; microfossils; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Tithonian]; Arctic [northern Yukon and the Mackenzie Delta, Arctic Canada])

POULTON, T.P., LESKIW, K., and AUDRETSCH, A. 1982. Stratigraphy and microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek Group of northern Richardson Mountains, northern Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin, 325, 137 p.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [northern Yukon and the Northwest Territories, Arctic Canada])

POULTON, T.P., TITTEMORE, J., and DOLBY, G. 1990. Jurassic strata of northwestern (and west-central) Alberta and northeastern British Columbia. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 38A: 159–175.*

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and British Columbia, West Canada])

POULTON, T.P., DETTERMAN, R.L., HALL, R.L., JONES, D.L., PETERSON, J.A., SMITH, P., TAYLOR, D.G., TIPPER, H.W., and WESTERMANN, G.E.G.

1992. 4. Western Canada and United States, *In*: Westermann, G.E.G. (ed.). *The Jurassic of the Circum-Pacific*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 29–92. (ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; lithostratigraphy; regional geology; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

POULTON, T.P., BRAUN, W.K., BROOKE, M.M., and DAVIES, E.H. 1993. Subchapter 4H. Jurassic. *In*: Stott, D.F., and Aitken, J.D. (eds.). *Sedimentary Cover of the Craton in Canada*. *Geology of Canada*, number 5, Geological Survey of Canada (also *The Geology of North America* v. D-1, Geological Society of America), 321–357.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada], sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and British Columbia, West Canada])

*POWELL, A.J. 1992. 1. Dinoflagellate cysts of the Triassic System. *In*: Powell, A.J. (ed.). *A stratigraphic index of dinoflagellate cysts*. British Micropalaeontological Society Publications Series. Chapman and Hall, London, 1–6.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pancontinental])

*POWELL, J.H., and RIDING, J.B. 2016. Stratigraphy, sedimentology and structure of the Jurassic (Callovian to Lower Oxfordian) succession at Castle Hill, Scarborough, North Yorkshire, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 61(2): 109–133 (doi: 10.1144/pygs2016-365).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; geomorphology; lithostratigraphy; macrofossils; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palynofacies; regional geology; sedimentology; site investigation; structural geology; trace fossils; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Castle Hill, Scarborough, Yorkshire, northern England])

POWELL, J.H., COOPER, A.H., and BENFIELD, A.C. 1992. Five. Jurassic. *In*: *Geology of the country around Thirsk*. Memoirs for 1:50 000 geological sheet 52 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 19–72.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

POWELL, J.H., RAWSON, P.F., RIDING, J.B., and FORD, J.R. 2018. Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Kellaways Sand Member (Lower Callovian), Burythorpe, North Yorkshire, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 62(1): 36–49 (doi: 10.1144/pygs2017-402).

(acritarchs; ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; foraminiferal test linings; Kellaways Formation; Kellaways Sand Member; macrofossils; palaeogeography; sedimentology; thickness variations; trace fossils; palynofacies; pollen spores; primary data; occurrence data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Burythorpe Quarry, near Malton, Howardian Hills, North Yorkshire, northern England])

PRASAD, B., and PHOR, L. 2009. Palynostratigraphy of the subsurface Gondwana and post-Gondwana Mesozoics of the Cauvery Basin, India. *Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India*, 54(1): 41–71.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Campanian]; the Indian subcontinent [Cauvery Basin, India])

*PRASAD, B., JAIN, A.K., and MATHUR, Y.K. 1995. A standard palynozonation scheme for the Cretaceous and pre-Cretaceous subsurface sediments of Krishna-Godavari Basin, India. *Geoscience Journal*, 16(2): 155–233.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; the Indian subcontinent [Krishna-Godavari Basin, India])

PRAUSS, M. 1987. *Nannoceratopsis triangulata* n.sp. - eine neue Dinocysten-Spezies aus dem Obertoarcium von NW-Deutschland [*Nannoceratopsis triangulata* n.sp. - a new dinocyst species from the Upper Toarcian of NW-Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 176(1): 129–136 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

*PRAUSS, M. 1989. Dinocysten-stratigraphie und Palynofazies im Oberen Lias und Dogger von NW-Deutschland [Dinocyst-stratigraphy and palynofacies in the Upper Liassic and Dogger of NW-Germany]. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 214(1–4): 1–124 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

PRAUSS, M. 1990. Palynofazielle Untersuchungen in der *hodsoni*-Zone (Ober-Bathonium, Dogger) von Lechstedt bei Hildesheim [Palynofacies studies on the *hodsoni* Zone (Upper Bathonian, M. Jurassic) of Lechstedt, near Hildesheim (NW Germany)]. *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe A*, 121: 275–291 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

PRAUSS, M. 1993. Sequence palynology - evidence from Mesozoic sections and conceptual framework. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 190(1): 143–163.

(paleoecology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

PRAUSS, M. 1996. The Lower Toarcian *Posidonia* Shale of Grimmen, Northeast Germany. Implications from the palynological analysis of a near-shore section. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 200(1/2): 107–132.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; West Europe [northeast Germany])

PRAUSS, M.L. 2007. Availability of reduced nitrogen chemospecies in photic-zone waters as the ultimate cause for fossil prasinophyte prosperity. *Palaios*, 22(5): 489–499 (doi: 10.2110/palo.2005.p05-095r).

(acritarchs; anoxia; black shales; geochemistry; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; palynofacies; photic zone; pollen-spores; *Posidonia* shale; prasinophytes; primary data; occurrence charts; Early Jurassic and Late Cretaceous

[Pliensbachian–Toarcian and Cenomanian–Turonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern Germany])

PRAUSS, M., and RIEGEL, W. 1989. Evidence from phytoplankton associations for causes of black shale formation in epicontinental seas. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1989(11): 107–132.

(black shales; organic geochemistry; palaeoclimatology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; palaeosalinity; Posidonienschiefer; prasinophytes; review article; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; no specific geographical focus)

PRAUSS, M., LIGOUIS, B., and LUTERBACHER, H. 1991. Organic matter and palynomorphs in the ‘Posidonienschiefer’ (Toarcian, Lower Jurassic) of southern Germany. *In*: Tyson, R.V., and Pearson, T.H. (eds.). *Modern and Ancient Continental Shelf Anoxia*. Geological Society of London Special Publication, 58: 335–351.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Germany])

PRICE, G.D., and GRÖCKE, D.R. 2002. Strontium-isotope stratigraphy and oxygen- and carbon-isotope variation during the Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous of the Falkland Plateau, South Atlantic. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 183(3-4): 209–222 (doi: 10.1016/S0031-0182(01)00486-2).

(biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chemostratigraphy; Deep Sea Drilling Project; molluscs; palaeoclimates; stable isotope analysis; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; offshore South America [Falkland Plateau, western South Atlantic])

PRICE, J., DYER, R., GOODALL, I., MCKIE, T., WATSON, P., and WILLIAMS, G. 1993. Effective stratigraphical subdivision of the Humber Group and the Late Jurassic evolution of the UK Central Graben. *In*: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, 443–458.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Central Graben, North Sea])

PROSS, J., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and WILLE, W. 1996. Earliest Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from southwest Germany. *Terra Nostra, Schriften der Alfred-Wegener-Stiftung* 96/6. 66. Jahrestagung der Paläontologischen Gesellschaft, Vortrags- und Posterkurzfassungen, 22–28 September 1996, Leipzig: 122.
(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

PROSS, J., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and WILLE, W. 1997. Earliest Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts from southwest Germany. *Paläobotanische Forschung 100 Jahre nach Freiherr Constantin von Ettingshausen, Symposium Graz, 7–9 Juli 1997*, 21–22 (abstract) (in German).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

PROSS, J., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and WILLE, W. 1998. High-resolution dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy: the Lower Middle Jurassic of SW Germany. *Abstracts and Program for the Fifth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, August 12–25 1998, Vancouver, Canada*, 78 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

PROSS, J., LINK, E., RUF, M., and AIGNER, T. 2006. Delineating sequence stratigraphic patterns in deeper ramp carbonates: quantitative palynofacies data from the Upper Jurassic (Kimmeridgian) of southwest Germany. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 76: 524–538.
(palynofacies; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

Q

QIAO XIUYUN, HE CHENGQUAN, and GAO RUIQI. 1992. Early Cretaceous freshwater dinoflagellates from Songliao Basin, NE China. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 31(1): 30–38 (in Chinese with an English taxonomic summary).

(taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Barremian]; China [northeast China])

QIAO XIUYUN, WAN CHUANBIAO, TIAN MENG, SUN YUEWU, LIU PENGJU, DAN XUANLONG, XU YANBIN, and WANG RENHOU. 2003. Cretaceous phytoplankton in Kailu Basin, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, China. *DINO7 - Seventh International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates*. Yataro, Nagasaki, Japan, 21st to 25th September 2003. Program and Abstracts volume, p. 98–99.

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoecology; palaeosalinity; summary; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Maastrichtian]; northern China [Kailu Basin, northeast Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region])

QUAN, T.M., VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., FIELD, M.P., ROSENTHAL, Y., and FALKOWSKI, P.G. 2008. Nitrogen isotope and trace metal analyses from the Mingolsheim core (Germany): Evidence for redox variations across the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 22: GB2014, doi 10.1029/2007/GB002981, 1–14.

(geochemistry; mass–extinction; paleogeography; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Mingolsheim, Germany])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1980. Contribución al conocimiento de la palinología estratigráfica del Jurásico Superior en la Cuenca Neuquina. *Opera Lilloana*, 31: 1–59 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1982. Sobre el posible significado paleoclimático de los quistes de dinoflagelados en el Jurásico y Cretácico Inferior de la Cuenca Neuquina. *Actas del III Congreso Argentino Paleontología y Bioestratigráfica, 6–10 September 1982, Corrientes, Argentina*: 107–113 (in Spanish).

(paleoclimatology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1984. Palinomorfos del Bayociano de Loan Mahuida (Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina), descripciones sistematicas. *Memoria III Congreso Latinoamericano de Paleontologia*: 175–184 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (systematics; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1984. Palinologia estratigrafica y aspectos paleoecologicos y paleoclimaticos de la Formacion Cura Niyeu (Jurásico Medio) en Loan Mahuida (Neuquen, Republica Argentina). *Memoria III Congreso Latinoamericano de Paleontologia*: 185–191 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1984. Quistes de dinoflagelados del Jurásico y Cretácico Inferior de la Cuenca Neuquina. *Revista del Instituto de Geología y Minería*, 6: 105–114 (in Spanish). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1986. Paleolatitude indicated by encystment mode and species diversity of Jurassic dinoflagellates in the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. In: Westermann, G.E.G. (ed.). *Topic C: Ocean Currents and Climate, Project 171-IGCP, Circum-Pacific Jurassic Group*, Hamilton, Canada: 17–19. (diversity; paleobiology; paleoecology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Berriasian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and MARTÍNEZ, M.A. 2007. Palaeobiogeography of Jurassic dinocysts in the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Ameghiniana*, 44(4) Suplemento (resúmenes): 64R (abstract). (biostratigraphy; paleogeography; provincialism; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

*QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1992. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Middle and Upper Jurassic of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina.

Revista Española de Micropaleontología, 24(2): 67–118.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 1983. Datos palinológicos de la Formación Picún Leufú (Jurásico Superior) en su localidad tipo, Provincia de Neuquén. Parte I: Especies marinas.

Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina, 38(1): 34–48 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 1985. Estudio palinológico del Berriasiano en la localidad Mallín Quemado, Provincia de Neuquén, Argentina.

Ameghiniana, 21(2–4): 187–204 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 1990. Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous dinocysts from Argentina: Their biostratigraphic significance. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 65: 319–330.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Hauterivian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina]).

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 1996.

Marine and terrestrial Jurassic microfloras of the Neuquén Basin (Argentina):

Palynological zonation. *In*: Riccardi, A.C. (ed.). *Advances in Jurassic Research*.

Transtec Publications, Zürich-Uetikon, Switzerland. *GeoResearch Forum*, 1/2: 167–177.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., ZAVALA, C., GARCÍA, V., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 1996. Paleogeographic changes during the Middle Jurassic in the southern part of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *GeoResearch Forum*, 1/2: 467–484.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M., GARCÍA, V., MARTÍNEZ, M., and ZAVALA, C. 2001. A hypothetic scenario for the Middle Jurassic in the southern part of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *7th International Symposium on Mesozoic Terrestrial Ecosystems, Asociación Paleontológica Argentina Publicación Especial*, 7: 163–166.

(paleoecology; sedimentology; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., MARTÍNEZ, M.A., GARCÍA, V.M., and ZAVALA, C. 2003. Palinoestratigrafía del Tithoniano–Hauteriviano del centro-oeste de la Cuenca Neuquina, Argentina [Palynostratigraphy of the Tithonian–Hauterivian interval, West-Central Neuquén Basin, Argentina]. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 35(1): 51–74 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., MARTÍNEZ, M.A., CARPINELLI PAVISICH, A., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 2006. Early Cretaceous palynostratigraphy, palynofacies and palaeoenvironments of well sections in northeastern Tierra del Fuego, Argentina. *Cretaceous Research*, 27(4): 584–602 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2005.11.012).

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen and spores; tectonics; primary data and compilation; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Cenomanian]; South America [Tierra del Fuego, southern Argentina])

*QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., MARTÍNEZ, M.A., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 2007. Las floras jurásicas de la Argentina. *Asociación Paleontológica Argentina Publicación Especial 11. Ameghiniana*, 50° aniversario: 87–99 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., VOLKHEIMER, W., BORRROMEI, A.M., and MARTÍNEZ, M. 2011. Changes of the palynobiotas in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic of Patagonia: a review. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 103(2): 380–396 (doi: 10.1111/j.1095-8312.2011.01652.x).

(evolution; floral history; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen and spores; plants; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; South America [Patagonia, southern Argentina])

R

RAAB, M., HOROWITZ, A., and CONWAY, B.H. 1986. *Brachyphyllum lorchii* sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 46(3–4): 227–234.

(biostratigraphy; *in-situ* study; palaeobotany; pollen; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Middle East [Israel])

RAEVSKAYA, E.G., KULIKOVA, N.K., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2013. Microalgalogical features of the Bazhenov Horizon sediments of the West Siberia. In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23–27 September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 178–180 [extended abstract in Russian].

(Bazhenov Horizon; biostratigraphy; prasinophytes; compilation; summary; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Tyumen Oblast, southwest Siberia])

*RAI, J., GARG, S., GUPTA, M., SINGH, A., PANDEY, D.K., FÜRSICH, F.T., ALBERTI, M., and GARG, R. 2015. Integrated biostratigraphy of the Jurassic strata of the Wagad Uplift, Kachchh, western India. *Volumina Jurassica*, 13(2): 55–80 (doi: 10.5604/17313708.1185694).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; calcareous nannofossils; palaeogeography; Tethyan Realm; Washtawa and Kanthkot formations; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; the Indian subcontinent [Wagad Uplift, Kachch Basin, Gujarat, northwestern India])

RASPLUS, L., and FOURCADE, E. (coordinators), with AMBROISE, D., ANDEOL, B., AZÉMA, J., BLANC, P., BUSNARDO, R., CLERC-RENAUD, T., DAMOTTE, R., DERCOURT, J., FOUCAULT, A., GALBRUN, B., GRANIER, B., LACHKAR, G., LE HÉGARAT, G., MAGNÉ, J., MANIVIT, H., MANGIN, A.-M., MASURE, E., MAZAUD, A., MICHAUD, F., MORAND, F., RENARD, M., SCHUBER, N., and TAUGOURDEAU, J. 1987. Stratigraphie intégrée du sillon citrabétique (Sierra de Fontcalent, Province d'Alicante, Espagne). *Geobios*, 20(3): 337–387 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; sedimentology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Alicante, Spain])

RATTEY, R.P., and HAYWARD, A.B. 1993. Sequence stratigraphy of a failed rift system: the Middle Jurassic to Early Cretaceous basin evolution of the Central and Northern North Sea. In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, UK, 215–249. (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palaeogeography; petroleum geology; seismic stratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; structural geology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Aalenian–Berriasian]; West Europe [Central and Northern North Sea])

RAUSCHER, R., and SCHULER, M. 1988. Les dinokystes, des témoins d'influences marines dans le Paléogène d'Alsace. [Dinoflagellate cysts as indicators of marine influences during the Paleogene in Alsace (NE France)]. *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 12(1): 405–425 (in French with an English abstract).

(palaeoecology; palaeogeography; reworking; primary data; Jurassic, Paleogene [undifferentiated, Bartonian–Rupelian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Alsace, France])

*RAUSCHER, R., and SCHMITT, J.-P. 1990. Recherches palynologiques dans le Jurassique d'Alsace (France) [Palynological investigations in the Jurassic of the Alsace (NE France)]. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 62: 107–156 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northeast France])

RAUSCHER, R., HILLY, J., HANZO, M., and MARCHAL, C. 1995. Palynologie des couches de passage du Trias Supérieur au Lias dans l'Est du Bassin du Parisien. Problèmes de datation du "Rhaétien" du Lorraine [Palynology of the Upper Triassic to Lias transition beds in the eastern part of the Paris Basin. Dating problems of the "Rhaetian" in Lorraine]. *Bulletin des Sciences Géologiques*, 48(1–3): 159–185 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Paris Basin, France])

RAVN-SØRENSEN, H. 1992. En palynologisk undersøgelse af intervallet 232 m.u.t.-105 m.u.t. i Anholtboringen. *Dansk geologiske Foren. Årsskrift for 1990–91*: 79 (in Danish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark])

RAWAT, M.S. 1966. Jurassic microplankton from Kutch, India. *Palynological Bulletin*, 2/3: 45–49.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [Kutch, India])

RAWSON, P.F., and RILEY, L.A. 1982. Latest Jurassic-Early Cretaceous events and the "Late Cimmerian unconformity" in North Sea area. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 66(12): 2628–2648.

(biostratigraphy; regional geology; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*RAYNAUD, J.F. 1978. Principaux dinoflagellés caractéristiques du Jurassique Supérieur d'Europe du Nord. *Palinologia* número extraordinario, 1: 387–405 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, North Sea, The Netherlands, Scotland])

REHÁKOVÁ, D., MATYJA, B.A., WIERZBOWSKI, A., SCHLÖGL, J., KROBICKI, M., and BARSKI, M. 2011. Stratigraphy and microfacies of the Jurassic and lowermost Cretaceous of the Veliky Kamenets section (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Carpathians, Western Ukraine). *Volumina Jurassica*, 9: 61–104.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [western Ukraine])

ŘEHÁNEK, J., LEEREVELD, H., VERREUSSEL, R.M.C.H., and SALAJ, J. 1996. Biostratigraphy and lithofacies pattern of the Gresten Formation (Dogger) in South Moravia (Czech Republic), with emphasis on reworked Triassic material. *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt*, 139(4): 505–521.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [South Moravia, Czech Republic])

REIFENSTUHL, R.R., and PLUMB, E.W. 1993. Micropaleontology of 38 outcrop samples from the Chandler Lake, Demarcation Points, Mt. Michelson, Philip Smith Mountains, and Sagavanirktok quadrangles, northeast Alaska. *State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, Public Data File*, 93–30b, 14 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Aptian/Albian]; Arctic [northeast Alaska])

REYRE, Y. 1987. Répartition des espèces de quelques genres de dinoflagellés dans le Dogger du sondage de Sancerre-Couy (Cher, France). *Géologie Méditerranéenne*, 14(4): 261–269 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cher, France])

*RICCARDI, A.C., LEANZA, H.A., and VOLKHEIMER, W. (with contributions by BONAPARTE, J.F., CIONE, C.A., GASPARINI, Z., PRAMPARO, M., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and THOMSON, M.R.A.). 1990. 3. South America and Antarctic Peninsula. 3.3. Upper Jurassic of South America and Antarctic Peninsula. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 21(2): 129–147.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Upper Jurassic [Tithonian]; South America [Argentina])

*RICCARDI, A.C., WESTERMANN, G.E.G., and DAMBORENEA, S.E. (with contributions by BALDONI, A.M., BALLENT, S., BONAPARTE, J.F., MANCENÍDO, M.O., GASPARINI, Z., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., SCAFATI, L.H., THOMSON, M.R.A., and VOLKHEIMER, W.) 1990. 3. South America and Antarctic Peninsula. 3.2. Middle Jurassic of South America and Antarctic Peninsula. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 21(2): 105–128.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; South America [Argentina])

*RICHARDS, P.C., LOTT, G.K., JOHNSON, H., KNOX, R.W.O'B., and RIDING, J.B. 1993. 3. Jurassic of the Central and Northern North Sea. *In*: Knox, R.W.O'B., and Cordey, W.G. (eds.). *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham, viii + 219 p.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Sinemurian–Ryazanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

RICHOZ, S., VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., PROSS, J., PÜTTMANN, W., QUAN, T.M., LINDSTRÖM, S., HEUNISCH, C., FIEBIG, J., MAQUIL, R., SCHOUTEN, S., HAUZENBERGER, C.A., and WIGNALL, P.B. 2012. Hydrogen sulphide poisoning of shallow seas following the end-Triassic extinction. *Nature Geoscience*, 5(9): 662–667, plus online supplementary information.
(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; mass extinction; palaeobiology; palaeoceanography; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Luxembourg])

RIDING, J.B. 1982. Jurassic dinocysts from the Warboys Borehole, Cambridgeshire, England. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 1: 13–18.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cambridgeshire, southern England])

RIDING, J.B. 1983. Two dinoflagellate cyst marker horizons in the Bathonian of the Nettleton Bottom Borehole, Lincolnshire, England. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 2: 47–52.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, central England])

RIDING, J.B. 1983. *Gonyaulacysta centriconnata* sp. nov., a dinoflagellate cyst from the late Callovian and early Oxfordian of eastern England. *Palynology*, 7: 197–204.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [eastern England])

RIDING, J.B. 1983. The palynology of the Aalenian (Middle Jurassic) sediments of Jackdaw Quarry, Gloucestershire, England. *Mercian Geologist*, 9: 111–120.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Gloucestershire, southern England])

RIDING, J.B. 1984. Observations on the Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst *Nannoceratopsis ambonis* Drugg 1978. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 3(1): 75–79.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*RIDING, J.B. 1984. Dinoflagellate range top biostratigraphy of the uppermost Triassic to lowermost Cretaceous of northwest Europe. *Palynology*, 8: 195–210.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England])

*RIDING, J.B. 1984. A palynological investigation of Toarcian to early Aalenian strata from the Blea Wyke area, Ravenscar, North Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 45(1–2): 109–122.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Ravenscar, North Yorkshire, northern England])

RIDING, J.B. 1984. The palynology of the Tobar Ceann Siltstone Member, Staffin Shale Formation (Jurassic: Callovian/Oxfordian), Strathaird, southern Skye. *British Geological Survey Report*, 16: 1–5.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Skye, northwest Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B. 1987. Dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the Nettleton Bottom Borehole (Jurassic: Hettangian to Kimmeridgian), Lincolnshire, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 46(3): 231–266.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, central England])

RIDING, J.B. 1987. *Limbodinium*, a new dinoflagellate genus from the Jurassic of western Europe. *Palynology*, 11: 55–65.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Germany])

RIDING, J.B. 1988. Preliminary palynological investigation of the Mesozoic from the Antarctic Peninsula. *Palynology*, 12: 246 (abstract).

(documentation; summary; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian/Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Antarctica [Antarctic Peninsula])

RIDING, J.B. 1990. On *Chytroeisphaeridia hyalina* (Raynaud) Lentin & Williams (Pyrrhophyta, Dinophyceae). *Taxon*, 39: 311–312.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

RIDING, J.B. 1990. Jurassic palynology of the Isle of Skye, western Scotland. *Palynology*, 14: 216 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

RIDING, J.B. 1992. On the age of the Upper Ostrea Member, Staffin Bay Formation (Middle Jurassic) of north-west Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 28(2): 155–158. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

RIDING, J.B. 1994. A taxonomic study of the Mesozoic dinoflagellate cysts *Phallocysta elongata* (Beju 1971) comb. nov., emend nov. and *Walloodinium cylindricum* (Habib 1970) Duxbury 1983 emend nov. *Palynology*, 18: 11–22. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Toarcian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland])

RIDING, J.B. 1994. The Maguazo Unit (Jurassic). In: Litherland, M., Aspden, J.A., and Jemielita, R.A. The metamorphic belts of Ecuador. *Overseas Memoir of the British Geological Survey*, No 11: 39–41. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Albian]; South America [Ecuador])

RIDING, J.B. 1995. Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts. In: Hallam, A. Major Bio-Events in the Triassic and Jurassic. In: Walliser, O.H. (ed.). *Global Events and Event Stratigraphy in the Phanerozoic*. Springer, 274–275. (bioevents; paleobiology; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Norian–Tithonian]; no specific geographical focus)

RIDING, J.B. 1996. Appendix. Mesozoic biostratigraphic markers. In: Ritchie, J.D., Gatliff, R.W., and Riding, J.B. 1. Pre-Tertiary Lithostratigraphy. In: *Stratigraphic Nomenclature of the UK North West Margin*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham, A1–A15. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Sinemurian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B. 1998. *Workshop on Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts*. 1998 Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico. 36 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland, Wales])

RIDING, J.B. 2000. Australian Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts. Establishing taxonomic foundations through collaborative research. *Earthwise*, No. 15: 25.

(taxonomy; summary; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Toarcian–undifferentiated]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

RIDING, J.B. 2001. *Microdinium avocetianum* sp. nov., a dinoflagellate cyst from the latest Jurassic (Tithonian) of Australia. *Palynology*, 25: 3–10.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

RIDING, J.B. 2002. A selective reappraisal of the dinoflagellate cyst genus *Wanaea* Cookson and Eisenack 1958. *Palynology*, 26: 275 (abstract).

(taxonomic review; provincialism; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Kimmeridgian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

RIDING, J.B. 2002. Preliminary results of a comparison between the Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst record in the Northern Hemisphere and Australasia. *Palynology*, 26: 275 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; summary; Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

RIDING, J.B. 2003. Comparisons of the Jurassic palynomorph record in the Northern Hemisphere and Australia. *Palynology*, 27: 244–245 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; summary; Middle Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Anisian–Valanginian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia], West Europe [pan-continental])

RIDING, J.B. 2004. *Frigatadinium frigatense* gen. et sp. nov., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous (Oxfordian–Berriasian) of Australasia.

Memoirs of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists, 29: 237–244.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia, Indonesia])

RIDING, J.B. 2005. The Late Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst *Gonyaulacysta ceratophora* (Cookson & Eisenack 1960) comb. nov., emend. nov. *Palynology*, 29: 13–22.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Australia])

*RIDING, J.B. 2005. Middle and Upper Jurassic (Callovian to Kimmeridgian) palynology of the onshore Moray Firth Basin, northeast Scotland. *Palynology*, 29: 87–142.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northeast Scotland])

RIDING, J.B. 2005. *Fostericysta* Riding nom. nov. (Division *Dinoflagellata*). *Taxon*, 54: 1091.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

RIDING, J.B. 2007. The Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst *Scriniodinium crystallinum* (Deflandre 1939) Klement 1960 emended Riding & Fensome 2002. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Newsletter*, 40(4): 8–11.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; review; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B. 2012. The Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst *Gonyaulacysta dentata* (Raynaud 1978) Lentin & Vozzhennikova 1990 emend. nov.: An index species for the Late Callovian to earliest Oxfordian of the northern hemisphere. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 176–177: 68–81.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoclimatology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Syke, northwest Scotland])

RIDING, J.B. 2013. The palaeobiology of Triassic and Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts. In: Clark, M., Lucas-Clark, J., and Fisk, L.H. (eds.). *AASP - The Palynological Society 46th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA, October 20th–24th 2013, Abstracts and Program*, 170.

(evolution; mass extinction; oceanic anoxic event; palaeobiology; palaeoecology; palaeothermometry; summary; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Ladinian–Oxfordian]; no specific geographical focus)

RIDING, J.B. 2016. The Oxfordian (Upper Jurassic) palynology of northwest Colorado and Utah, USA. *Boletín de la Asociación Latinoamericana de Paleobotánica y Palinología*, Número 16: 211 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palaeogeography; provincialism; Western Interior Seaway; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic North America [northwest Colorado and Utah, USA])

RIDING, J.B. 2016. The Upper Jurassic (Oxfordian) palynology of northwest Colorado and Utah, USA. In: *Houston 2016. A Joint Meeting of The Society for Organic Petrology (TSOP), The International Committee for Coal and Organic Petrology (ICCP) and AASP - The Palynological Society. Magnolia Hotel, Houston, Texas, USA, September 18th–23rd 2016. Program and Abstracts*, p. 102.

(biostratigraphy; palaeogeography; provincialism; Western Interior Seaway; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic North America [northwest Colorado and Utah, USA])

RIDING, J.B., and BAILEY, D.A. 1991. *Durotrigia filapicata*, comb. nov. for *Gonyaulacysta filapicata* (fossil Pyrrhopyhta: Dinophyceae). *Taxon*, 40: 100–102.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

RIDING, J.B., and CRAME, J.A. 2002. Aptian to Coniacian (Early–Late Cretaceous) palynostratigraphy of the Gustav Group, James Ross Basin, Antarctica. *Cretaceous Research*, 23: 739–760.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Albian]; Antarctica [northern Antarctic Peninsula])

RIDING, J.B., and DAVEY, R.J. 1989. *Rotosphaeropsis thula* (Davey 1982) comb. nov., emend.: a dinoflagellate cyst from the Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous of England. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 8(1): 109–112.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Campanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

RIDING, J.B., and DETTMANN, M.E. 2013. The first Australian palynologist: Isabel Clifton Cookson (1893–1973) and her scientific work. *Alcheringa*, 38: 97–129 (doi: 10.1080/03115518.2013.828252).

(biography; biostratigraphy; botany; fungi; history; palaeobotany; pollen and spores; compilation; Late Jurassic–Holocene [Oxfordian–Holocene]; South America [Chile], Arctic [Arctic Canada, Svalbard], Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*RIDING, J.B., and FENSOME, R.A. 2002. A review of *Scriniodinium* Klement 1957, *Endoscrinium* (Klement 1960) Vozzhennikova 1967 and related dinoflagellate cyst taxa. *Palynology*, 26: 5–33.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Valanginian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Scotland])

RIDING, J.B., and HEAD, M.J. 2018. Preparing photographic plates of palynomorphs in the digital age. *Palynology*, 42(3): 354–365 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2017.1364052).

(analog and digital photography; history; imaging; microscopes and microscopy; modern pollen; optics; plates and their production; software; review; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Australasia [Bonaparte Basin, Timor Sea, offshore Western Australia]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, eastern England; Dunans, Trotternish, Isle of Skye, northwestern Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. Early Jurassic (Toarcian) dinoflagellate cysts from the Timor Sea, Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 1–32.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

*RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. A selective reappraisal of *Wanaea* Cookson & Eisenack 1958 (Dinophyceae). *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 33–58.

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic West Europe [England], Middle East [Israel])

RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. *Phallocysta granosa* sp. nov., a Mid Jurassic (Bathonian) dinoflagellate cyst from the Timor Sea, Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 59–63.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

*RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. Microplankton from the Mid Jurassic (late Callovian) *Rigaudella aemula* Zone in the Timor Sea, north-western Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 65–110.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

*RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Late Jurassic (Oxfordian) *Wanaea spectabilis* Zone in the Timor Sea region. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 111–140.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia, Indonesia])

*RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Late Jurassic (Kimmeridgian) *Dingodinium swanense* Zone in the North-West Shelf and Timor

Sea, Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 141–176.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; East Africa [Kenya], Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia, Indonesia, New Zealand], sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B., and HELBY, R. 2001. Marine microplankton from the Late Jurassic (Tithonian) of the north-west Australian region. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 24: 177–220.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia, Indonesia])

*RIDING, J.B., and HUBBARD, R.N.L.B. 1999. Jurassic (Toarcian to Kimmeridgian) dinoflagellate cysts and paleoclimates. *Palynology*, 23: 15–30.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; paleoclimatology; statistical analysis; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Svalbard region], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Norway, Portugal, Scotland])

RIDING, J.B., and ILYINA, V.I. 1996. *Protobatioladinium elatmaensis* sp. nov., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Bathonian of Russia. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 15(2): 150.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [western Russia])

RIDING, J.B., and ILYINA, V.I. 1998. A new dinoflagellate cyst from the Upper Bathonian (Middle Jurassic) strata of the Russian Platform. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 17(1): 86.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [western Russia])

*RIDING, J.B., and IOANNIDES, N.S. 1996. A review of Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and global provincialism. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 167: 3–14.

(biostratigraphy; review; provincialism; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

RIDING, J.B., and KYFFIN–HUGHES, J.E. 2004. A review of the laboratory preparation of palynomorphs with a description of an effective non-acid technique. *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia*, No. 7(1): 13–44.

(preparation techniques; primary data; Early Jurassic–Quaternary [Pliensbachian–Quaternary]; Antarctica [northern Antarctic Peninsula], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland])

RIDING, J.B., and KYFFIN–HUGHES, J.E. 2006. Further testing of a non-acid palynological preparation procedure. *Palynology*, 30: 69–87.

(preparation techniques; primary data; Early Ordovician–Eocene [Tremadocian–Lutetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland])

RIDING, J.B., and KYFFIN–HUGHES, J.E. 2011. A direct comparison of three palynological preparation techniques. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 167: 212–221.

(preparation techniques; palynomorph concentrations; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scotland])

RIDING, J.B., and LUCAS-CLARK, J. 2016. The life and scientific work of William R. Evitt (1923–2009). *Palynology*, 40 Supplement 1, 130 pp. (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2016.1147792)

(academia; acritarchs; awards; biography; conferences; Georges Deflandre; Alfred Eisenack; William R. Evitt; graduate students; history; laboratory techniques; morphology; oil industry; Ordovician trilobites; review; selectivity of the dinoflagellate fossil record; Stanford University; teaching; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Holocene [Aalenian–Modern]; sub-Arctic North America [California, Maryland, Massachusetts, Montana, South Dakota, Virginia, Wyoming - USA], Antarctica [Seymour Island, northern Antarctic Peninsula], Arctic [Alaska], Australasia [Victoria, Western Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England, The Netherlands, central and northern North Sea, Norway])

RIDING, J.B., and MICHOUX, D. 2013. Further observations on the Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst *Gonyaulacysta dentata* (Raynaud 1978) Lentin & Vozzhennikova 1990 emended Riding 2012. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 196: 51–56. (biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; morphology; palaeobiology; palaeoclimatology; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [East Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1985. The role of dinoflagellate cysts in the biostratigraphical subdivision of the Jurassic System. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 14: 96–109.

(biostratigraphy; history of study; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

RIDING, J.B., and SCHMITT, F.G. 2009. Deflandre (1938) - a palynological classic. *AASP - The Palynological Society Newsletter*, 42(4): 16–18.

(review; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern France])

*RIDING, J.B., and THOMAS, J.E. 1988. Dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the Kimmeridge Clay (Upper Jurassic) from the Dorset coast, southern England. *Palynology*, 12: 65–88.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

*RIDING, J.B., and THOMAS, J.E. 1992. 2. Dinoflagellate cysts of the Jurassic System. In: Powell, A.J. (ed.). *A stratigraphic index of dinoflagellate cysts*. British Micropalaeontological Society Publications Series. Chapman and Hall, London, 7–97. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

*RIDING, J.B., and THOMAS, J.E. 1997. Marine palynomorphs from the Staffin Bay and Staffin Shale formations (Middle–Upper Jurassic) of the Trotternish Peninsula, NW Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 33(1): 59–74.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

RIDING, J.B., and WRIGHT, J.K. 1989. Palynostratigraphy of the Scalby Formation (Middle Jurassic) of the Cleveland Basin, north-east Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 47(4): 349–354.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Yorkshire, northern England])

RIDING, J.B., and WRIGHT, J.K. 1990. Palynostratigraphy of the Scalby Formation (Middle Jurassic) of the Cleveland Basin, north-east Yorkshire. *North Sea '90 - International symposium to celebrate 25 years of palynology in the North Sea Basin, Nottingham, England, April 1990*. Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoique (CIMP), Abstracts volume, 51.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Yorkshire, northern England])

RIDING, J.B., and ZIJLSTRA, G. 2006. *Belowicysta* nom. nov., a new name for the Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst *Belowia* Riding & Helby, 2001. *Alcheringa*, 30: 313–314.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia, Indonesia])

*RIDING, J.B., PENN, I.E., and WOOLLAM, R. 1985. Dinoflagellate cysts from the type area of the Bathonian Stage (Middle Jurassic; southwest England). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 45: 149–169.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest England])

*RIDING, J.B., WALTON, W., and SHAW, D. 1991. Toarcian to Bathonian (Jurassic) palynology of the Inner Hebrides, northwest Scotland. *Palynology*, 15: 115–179.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Inner Hebrides, northwest Scotland])

*RIDING, J.B., KEATING, J.M., SNAPE, M.G., NEWHAM, S., and PIRRIE, D. 1992. Preliminary Jurassic and Cretaceous dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of the James Ross Island area, Antarctic Peninsula. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 26(1): 19–39.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Cretaceous [Tithonian–Maastrichtian]; Antarctica [northern Antarctic Peninsula])

*RIDING, J.B., THOMAS, J.E., and WILKINSON, I.P. 1993. Appendix. Jurassic biostratigraphic markers. In: Richards, P.C., Lott, G.K., Johnson, H., Knox, R.W.O'B., and Riding, J.B. 3. Jurassic of the Central and Northern North Sea. In: Knox, R.W.O'B., and Cordey, W.G. (eds.). *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham, A1–A5.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Sinemurian–Ryazanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

RIDING, J.B., WILKINSON, I.P., and THOMAS, J.E. 1994. Appendix 3: Jurassic biostratigraphic biomarkers. In: Lott, G.K., and Knox, R.W.O'B. 7. Post-Triassic of the Southern North Sea. In: Knox, R.W.O'B., and Cordey, W.G. (eds.). *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham, A11–A15.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Sinemurian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

RIDING, J.B., MOORLOCK, B.S.P., JEFFERY, D.H., and HAMBLIN, R.J.O. 1997. Reworked and indigenous palynomorphs from the Norwich Crag Formation (Pleistocene) of eastern Suffolk: implications for provenance, palaeogeography and climate. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 108: 25–38.

(biostratigraphy; provenance determination; reworking; primary data; Silurian–Quaternary [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Suffolk, southeast England])

RIDING, J.B., CRAME, J.A., DETTMANN, M.E., and CANTRILL, D.J. 1998. The age of the base of the Gustav Group in the James Ross Basin, Antarctica. *Cretaceous Research*, 19: 87–105.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic and Early–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Albian]; Antarctica [northern Antarctic Peninsula])

RIDING, J.B., FEDOROVA, V.A., and ILYINA, V.I. 1998. Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biozonation of the Russian Platform and northern Siberia. *Palynology*, 22: 253–254 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Arctic Russia], sub-Arctic Russia [East and West Russia])

RIDING, J.B., MATTHEWS, S.L., MILES, N.H., and WOLFARD, A. 1998. *Metaridium solidispinum* gen. et sp. nov., a polygonomorph acritarch from the Lower Cretaceous of Europe. *Palynology*, 22: 57–66 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.1998.9989502).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; morphology; reworking [of Callovian–Kimmeridgian strata]; taxonomy; primary data; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Hauterivian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [eastern England, southern North Sea])

*RIDING, J.B., FEDOROVA, V.A., and ILYINA, V.I. 1999. Jurassic and lowermost Cretaceous dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Russian Platform and northern Siberia, Russia. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 36, 179 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Arctic Russia], sub-Arctic Russia [East and West Russia])

RIDING, J.B., HEAD, M.J., and MOORLOCK, B.S.P. 2000. Reworked palynomorphs from the Red Crag and Norwich Crag formations (Early Pleistocene) of the Ludham Borehole, Norfolk. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 111: 161–171.

(provenance analysis; reworking; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Norfolk, southeast England])

RIDING, J.B., POULSEN, N.E., and BAILEY, D.A. 2000. A taxonomic study of the dinoflagellate cyst *Muderongia simplex* Alberti 1961 and related species.

Palynology, 24: 21–35.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Turonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, Germany])

RIDING, J.B., ROSE, J., and BOOTH, S.J. 2003. Allochthonous and indigenous palynomorphs from the Devensian of the Warham Borehole, Stiffkey, north Norfolk, England; evidence for sediment provenance. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 54(4): 223–235.

(provenance determination; reworking; primary data; Carboniferous–Quaternary [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Norfolk, southeast England])

RIDING, J.B., WESTERMANN, G.E.G., and DARBYSHIRE, D.P.F. 2010. New evidence for the age of the Athol Formation (Middle Jurassic; Bajocian) in the Tusk-1 and Tusk-2 wells, offshore Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Alcheringa*, 34(1): 21–35.

(biostratigraphy; chemostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; Australasia [offshore Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia, Australia])

*RIDING, J.B., MANTLE, D.J., and BACKHOUSE, J. 2010. A review of the chronostratigraphical ages of Middle Triassic to Late Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biozones of the North West Shelf of Australia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 162: 543–575.

(biostratigraphy; correlation; compilation; primary data; Middle Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Ladinian–Berriasian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

RIDING, J.B., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and MARTÍNEZ, M.A. 2011. Mid Jurassic (Late Callovian) dinoflagellate cysts from the Lotena Formation of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina and their palaeogeographical significance. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 163, 227–236.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

*RIDING, J.B., LENG, M.J., KENDER, S., HESSELBO, S.P., and FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 2013. Isotopic and palynological evidence for a new Early Jurassic environmental perturbation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 374: 16–27.

(biostratigraphy; environmental change; isotope geochemistry; palaeobiology; palynofacies; pollen; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, central England])

RIDING, J.B., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., FENSOME, R.A., HARDING, I.C., and PROSS, J. 2014. Obituary - Hans Gocht (1930–2014). *AASP - The Palynological Society Newsletter*, 47(3): 24–27.

(dinoflagellate cyst morphology; Hans Gocht; history; obituary; Jurassic–Palaeogene; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

RIDING, J.B., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., FENSOME, R.A., HARDING, I.C., and PROSS, J. 2015. Obituary Hans Gocht (1930–2014). *Palynology*, 39(2): 143–144 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2015.1009736).

(dinoflagellate cyst morphology; Hans Gocht; history; obituary; Jurassic–Palaeogene; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*RIDING, J.B., GARG, R., and RAI, J. 2017. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Patasar Shale Member (Upper Jurassic) of the Wagad Uplift, Kachchh, Gujarat, western India. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 243: 37–46 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2017.01.007).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; *Dingodinium swanense* Interval Zone; Gondwanaland; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeogeography; palynofacies; Patasar Shale Member; regional geology; Tethyan Realm; pollen-spores; Washtawa and Kanthkot formations; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; the Indian Subcontinent [Patasar Tank section, western Wagad Uplift, Kachch Basin, Gujarat, northwestern India])

RIEGEL, W., KUNZ, R., and PRAUSS, M. 1986. Initial results of a palynological investigation of the Jurassic in the northwest German Basin. *Boundaries and*

Palynology. Symposium organised jointly by Commission Internationale de la Microflore du Paléozoïque (CIMP) and the Palynology School, Department of Geology, University of Sheffield, 16th to 19th April 1986. Abstracts Volume, p. 69. (acritarchs; biostratigraphy; evolution; facies; lithostratigraphy; pollen-spores; palaeosalinity; prasinophytes; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

RILEY, L.A. 1977. Stage nomenclature at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary, North Sea Basin. *Proceedings of the Mesozoic Northern North Sea Symposium, Oslo 1977*, 4: 1–11 (Norwegian Petroleum Society, Oslo). (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

RILEY, L.A. 1979. Dinocysts from the Upper Kimmeridgian (*pectinatus* Zone) of Marton, Yorkshire. *Mercian Geologist*, 7(3): 219–222. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Marton, North Yorkshire, northern England])

RILEY, L.A. 1980. Palynological evidence of an early Portlandian age for the uppermost Helmsdale Boulder Beds, Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 16(1): 29–31. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sutherland, northeast Scotland])

*RILEY, L.A., and FENTON, J.P.G. 1982. A dinocyst zonation for the Callovian to Middle Oxfordian succession (Jurassic) of northwest Europe. *Palynology*, 6: 193–202. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Scotland])

RILEY, L.A., and FENTON, J.P.G. 1984. 28. Palynostratigraphy of the Berriasian to Cenomanian sequence at Deep Sea Drilling Project Site 535, Leg 77, southeastern Gulf of Mexico. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 77: 675–690. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore Florida, Southeast U.S.A.]

RILEY, L.A., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1972. Survey of the stratigraphic distribution of dinoflagellates, acritarchs and tasmanitids in the Jurassic. *Geophytology*, 2(1): 1–40.

(taxonomy; biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated–Tithonian]; no specific geographical focus)

RILEY, L.A., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1977. Âge de quelques assemblages de dinoflagellés et acritarches du Kimméridgien (Jurassique Supérieur) du Boulonnais, Nord de la France. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 20(1): 175–184 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern France])

RILEY, L.A., ROBERTS, M.J., and CONNELL, E.R. 1989. 26. The application of palynology in the interpretation of Brae Formation stratigraphy and reservoir geology in the South Brae Field area, British North Sea. *In*: Collinson, J.D. (ed.). *Correlation in hydrocarbon exploration*. Graham and Trotman, London, 339–356.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [South Brae Field, northern North Sea])

RILEY, L.A., HARKER, S.D., and GREEN, S.C.H. 1990. Valhall Sandstone distribution through time. The application of palynology in the Scapa Field. *North Sea '90 – International symposium to celebrate 25 years of palynology in the North Sea Basin, Nottingham, England, April 1990*. Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paléozoïque (CIMP), Abstracts volume, 52–55.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scapa Field, North Sea])

RILEY, L.A., HARKER, S.D., and GREEN, S.C.H. 1992. Lower Cretaceous palynology and sandstone distribution in the Scapa Field, U.K. North Sea. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, 15(1): 97–110.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Scapa Field, North Sea])

RIMSHA, L.A., and SHEVCHENKO, T.V. 1975. To the problem of stratigraphic position of pre-Cretaceous strata in western Cis-Caucasian territory. *Proceedings of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Geological Series*, No. 8: 125–129 (in Russian).
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

*RISMYHR, B., BJÆRKE, T., OLAUSSEN, S., MULROONEY, M.J., and SENGER, K. 2018. Facies, palynostratigraphy and sequence stratigraphy of the Wilhelmøya Subgroup (Upper Triassic–Middle Jurassic) in western central Spitsbergen, Svalbard. *Norwegian Journal of Geology*, doi: 10.17850/njg001.
(acritarchs; algae; biostratigraphy; biozonation; carbon dioxide sequestration; condensation; correlation; facies analysis/associations; lithostratigraphy [Brentskardhaugen Bed; Wilhelmøya Subgroup; De Geerdalen, Knorringfjellet and Agardhfjellet formations; Kapp Toscana Group]; pollen-spores; provenance; regional geology; reworking; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; trace fossils; primary data; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Carnian–Callovian]; Arctic [western central Spitsbergen, Svalbard])

RITCHIE, J.D., GATLIFF, R.W., and RIDING, J.B. 1996. 1. Pre-Tertiary Lithostratigraphy. In: *Stratigraphic Nomenclature of the UK North West Margin*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham, viii + 193 p.
(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Sinemurian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Scotland])

ROBINSON, A.G., BANKS, C.J., RUTHERFORD, M.M., and HIRST, J.P.P. 1995. Stratigraphic and structural development of the Eastern Pontides, Turkey. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, 152: 861–872.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Maastrichtian]; Middle East [Eastern Pontides, Turkey])

RODRIGUES, B., DUARTE, L.V., MENDONÇA FILHO, J.G., SANTOS, L.G., and DE OLIVEIRA, A.D. 2016. Evidence of terrestrial organic matter deposition across the early Toarcian recorded in the northern Lusitanian Basin, Portugal. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 168: 35–45 (doi: 10.1016/j.coal.2016.06.016).

(ammonite biozones; Lemedo Formation; lithostratigraphy; *Nannoceratopsis*; organic geochemistry; organic matter; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; regional geology; São Gião Formation; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [latest Pliensbachian–Early Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Alcabideque, near Coimbra, northern Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal])

ROGERS, R. 1987. A palynological age determination for the Dorcheat and Hossen formations: the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in northern Louisiana. *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions*, 37: 447–456.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Kimmeridgian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [northern Louisiana, U.S.A.]

ROGHI, G., GIANOLLA, P., MINARELLI, L., PILATI, C., and PRETO, N. 2010. Palynological correlation of Carnian humid pulses throughout western Tethys. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 290: 89–106 (doi: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2009.11.006).

(biostratigraphy; Carnian Pluvial Event; correlation; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoclimatology; pollen-spores; western Tethys; primary data; occurrence charts; Late Triassic [Carnian–Norian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

ROKOENGEN, K., MØRK, A., MØRK, M.B.E., and SMELROR, M. 2005. The irregular base Cretaceous reflector offshore Mid Norway: a possible result of the Mjølnir impact in the Barents Sea? *Norges Geologiske Undersøgelse Bulletin*, 443: 19–27.

(biostratigraphy; meteorite impact; seismic analysis; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

ROSTOVTSEVA, J.I. 2005. Microfossils and vegetation of the Middle Jurassic of central Russia. *XI Vserossiiskaya Palinologicheskaya Konferentsiya “Palinologiya*

Teoriya i Praktika. Materialy Konferentsii, 27 Sentyabrya–1 Oktyabrya 2005, Moskva. Paleontologicheskii Institut, Moskva: 220–221. (in Russian with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

ROSTOVTSEVA, J.I. 2011. New palynological data about Middle Jurassic sediments in northwest Moscow. *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, 66(5): 348–353 (translated from *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta Geologiya*, 5: 48–53).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Moscow region, West Russia])

ROVNINA, L.V., and SAVIKINA, T.N. 2003. Thermal alteration of Jurassic Volga Plant microfossils of western Siberia. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 42(1): 8–12.

(thermal alteration; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Russia [East Russia])

*RUCKWIED, K. 2009. *Palynology of Triassic/Jurassic boundary key sections of the NW Tethyan Realm (Hungary and Slovakia)*. Unpublished PhD dissertation, Technischen Universität Darmstadt, Germany, 95 p. plus 4 plates and 4 appendices. (available online at: <http://tuprints.ulb.tu-darmstadt.de/1359/>).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; botanical affinities; Central Atlantic Magmatic Province (CAMP); clay mineralogy; *Dapcodinium priscum*; diversity; end Triassic mass extinction; foraminiferal test linings; lithofacies; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; Pangaea; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; spore spike; sporomorph ecogroups; stable isotope geochemistry; statistics; Tethyan Realm; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Csövár, northern Hungary, the Mecsek Mountains, southern Hungary and the Tatra Mountains, northern Slovakia])

RUCKWIED, K., and GÖTZ, A.E. 2009. Climate change at the Triassic/Jurassic boundary: palynological evidence from the Furkaska section (Tatra Mountains, Slovakia). *Geologica Carpathica*, 60(2): 139–149.

(biostratigraphy; climate change; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])

RUCKWIED, K., GÖTZ, A.E., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and MICHALÍK, J. 2005. Palynology of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary in the Western Carpathians: the Furkaska section (Tatra Mts., Slovakia). *Symposium conjoint/Joint meeting APLF-TMS-LSPG, Paris 3–7 Octobre 2005, Volume des résumés*, 96 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Slovakia])

RUCKWIED, K., GÖTZ, A.E., BIRONĚ, A., LINTNEROVÁ, O., and MICHALÍK, J. 2006. Palynology, stable isotope signatures and clay mineralogy of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary interval of the W Carpathians (Tatra Mts., Slovakia): clues for climatic change reconstruction. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 8: 03507, 2006 SRef-ID: 1607–7962/gra/EGU06–A–03507.

(clay mineralogy; geochemistry; paleobiology; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Tatra Mountains, Slovakia])

RUEDA-GAXIOLA, J. 2010. Application of glauconite and fossil palynomorphs in reconstructing the Liassic paleogeography just before the opening of the Gulf of Mexico. *Iranian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 2: 107–124.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Pliensbachian]; Central America [Mexico])

RUEDA-GAXIOLA, J. 2010. Applied palynostratigraphy and inorganic geochemistry, a tool for solving the problem of the Gulf of Mexico origin. *The 1st International Applied Geological Congress, Department of Geology, Islamic Azad University - Mashad Branch, Iran, 26–28 April 2010*, 1835–1847.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Pliensbachian]; Central America [Mexico])

RUEDA GAXIOLA, J., DUEÑAS, M.A., RODRÍGUEZ, J.L., MINERO, M., and URIBE, G. 1993. Los Anticlinorios de Huizachal-Peregrina y de Huayacocotla: Dos Partes de la Fosa de Huayacocotla-El Alamar. II. Bioestratigrafía, cronoestratigrafía y

paleoecología del alogrupo Los San Pedros. *Boletín de la Asociación Mexicana de Geólogos Petroleros*, 43(2): 1–29 (in Spanish).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Pliensbachian]; Central America [Mexico])

RUEDA-GAXIOLA, J., LÓPEZ-OCAMPO, E., DUEÑAS, M.A., RODRÍGUEZ, J.L., and TORRES-RIVERO, A. 1999. Palynostratigraphical method: Basis for defining stratigraphy and age of the Los San Pedros allogroup, Huizachal-Peregrina anticlinorium, Mexico. *In*: Bartolini, C., Wilson, J.L., and Lawton, T.F. (eds.). *Mesozoic Sedimentary and Tectonic History of North-Central Mexico. Geological Society of America Special Paper*, 340: 229–269.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Pliensbachian]; Central America [Mexico])

RUHL, M. 2010. Carbon cycle changes during the Triassic–Jurassic transition. *LPP Contributions Series*, No. 29, 216 p.

(geochemistry; paleoceanography; paleoecology; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

RUHL, M., DEENEN, M.H.L., ABELS, H.A., BONIS, N.R., KRIJGSMAN, W., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2010. Astronomical constraints on the duration of the early Jurassic Hettangian stage and recovery rates following the end-Triassic mass extinction (St Audrie's Bay/East Quantoxhead, UK). *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 295(1–2): 262–276 (doi: doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2010.04.008).

(astrostratigraphy; cyclostratigraphy; mass extinction; organic geochemistry; volcanism; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

RUHL, M., BONIS, N.R., REICHART, G.-J., SINNINGHE-DAMSTÉ, J.S., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2011. Atmospheric carbon injection linked to end-Triassic mass extinction. *Science*, 333(6041): 430–434 (doi: 10.1126/science.1204255).

(climate change; mass extinction; methane injection; organic geochemistry; vegetation; volcanism; compilation; primary data; Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, England])

RUSCIADELLI, G. 1999. Stratigraphie séquentielle et analyse de l'espace disponible du Jurassique Supérieur et du Crétacé Inférieur du Bassin de Paris. *Atti Ticinensi di Scienze della Terra, Serie Speciale*, 8: 3–83 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Paris Basin, France])

RUTHERFORD, M.M., and AINSWORTH, N.R. 1989. 2. Micropalaeontological and stratigraphical recognition of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary in the North Celtic Sea and Fastnet Basins. *In*: Batten, D.J., and Keen, M.C. (eds.). *Northwest European micropalaeontology and palynology*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, U.K., 45–69.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Celtic Sea and Fastnet basins, offshore Ireland])

S

*SABBAGHIYAN, H., GHASEMI-NEJAD, E., and ARIA-NASAB, M.R. 2015. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Upper Triassic (Rhaetian) strata of the Tabas Block, East - Central Iran. *Geopersia*, 5(1): 19–26 (doi: 10.7508/GEOP.2015.01.003).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; Nayband Formation; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; plant fossils; spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; Middle East [Tabas Block, east central Iran])

SAJADI, F., and HADAD, T.E. 2008. Palynomorph-based palaeoecology of the Kashafrud Formation, Eastern Mashhad, Koppeh-Dagh. *Journal of Science (University of Tehran) (JSUT)*, 34(1): 85–101.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; Middle East [Eastern Mashhad, Koppeh-Dagh, northeast Iran])

SAJJADI, F., HASHEMI, H., and DEHBOZORGI, A. 2007. Middle Jurassic palynomorphs of the Kashafrud Formation, Eastern Mashhad, Koppeh Dagh Northeastern Iran. *Micropaleontology*, 53(5): 391–408.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; Middle East [Eastern Mashhad, Koppeh-Dagh, northeast Iran])

*SANSOM, P.J. 2010. Reappraisal of the sequence stratigraphy of the Humber Group of the UK Central Graben. *In*: Vining, B.A., and Pickering, S.C. (editors). *Petroleum geology: from mature basins to new frontiers – Proceedings of the 7th Petroleum Geology Conference (Volume 1)*. The Geological Society, London, Petroleum Geology Conference Series, 7: 177–211 (doi: 10.1144/0070145).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; eustacy; halokinesis; Humber Group; petroleum geology; rifting; sedimentary architecture; sequence stratigraphy; tectonic reconfiguration; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Central Graben, UK Sector, North Sea])

SAPUNOV, I.G., TCHOUMATCHENCO, P.V., DODEKOVA, L.D. and ČERNJAVSKA, S.P. 1985. Contribution to the formal lithostratigraphic scheme related to the Middle Jurassic deposits from north-east Bulgaria. *Review of the Bulgarian Geological Society*, 46(2): 144–152 (in Bulgarian with an English abstract). (ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; boreholes; brachiopods; correlation; Dobrič, Kalojan, Provadija and Sultanci formations; lithostratigraphy; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Aalenian–Callovian/Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [northeast Bulgaria])

*SAPUNOV, I., TCHOUMATCHENCO, P., BABURKOV, I., BAKALOVA, D., DODEKOVA, L., ZHELEVA, C., NIKOLOVA, M. and ČERNJAVSKA, S. 1986. The Jurassic System in the new boreholes in the area of Provadija. *Review of the Bulgarian Geological Society*, 47(2): 103–120 (in Bulgarian with an English abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; boreholes; brachiopods; calpionellids; correlation; Esenica, Polaten, Provadija, Sultanci and Tiča formations, eustasy; lithostratigraphy; pollen-spores; sedimentology; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Provadija, northeast Bulgaria])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 94) and Riding (2019b, Supplementary Data).

SAPUNOV, I., TCHOUMATCHENCO, P., BÂRDAROV, S., VAVILOVA, M., DODEKOVA, L., KITOV, P. and ČERNJAVSKA, S. 1986. Stratigraphy of Jurassic rocks from the borehole sections between the villages of Resen, Veliko Târnovo area and Konak, Târgovište area. *Review of the Bulgarian Geological Society*, 47(3): 26–42 (in Bulgarian with an English abstract).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; boreholes; brachiopods; correlation; Drinovo, Esenica, Ginci, Javorec, Ozirovo and Tiča formations; eustasy; lithostratigraphy; pollen-spores; sedimentology; trace fossils; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Sinemurian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Târgovište and Veliko Târnovo areas, northeast Bulgaria])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1959. Microplankton from the Cornbrash of Yorkshire. *Geological Magazine*, 96(5): 329–346.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Yorkshire, northern England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1960. New hystrichospheres from the Upper Jurassic of Dorset. *Geological Magazine*, 97(2): 137–144.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Upper Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1960. Microplankton from the Corallian rocks of Yorkshire. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 32(4): 389–408.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Yorkshire, northern England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1960. The mystery of the hystrichospheres. *Journal of the University of Sheffield Geological Society*, 3(6): 262–268.

(classification; history; hystrichospheres; review article; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1961. Microplankton from the Kellaways Rock and Oxford Clay of Yorkshire. *Palaeontology*, 4(1): 90–118.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Yorkshire, northern England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1961. *Systematophora* Klement and *Polystephanosphaera* Sarjeant. *Journal of Paleontology*, 35(5): 1095–1096.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Germany])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1962. Microplankton from the Amphill Clay of Melton, south Yorkshire. *Palaeontology*, 5(3): 478–479.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; West Europe [Melton, North Yorkshire, northern England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1962. Upper Jurassic microplankton from Dorset, England. *Micropaleontology*, 8(2): 255–268.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1962. The stratigraphic application of fossil microplankton (dinoflagellates and hystrichospheres) in the Jurassic. *Colloque du Jurassique, Luxembourg 1962, Comptes Rendus et Mémoires*: 441–448.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Denmark, France, Germany])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1963. Two new Jurassic species of *Gonyaulax* (Dinophyceae). *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 6(2): 85–88.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Switzerland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1963. *Favilarnax*, new genus of Mesozoic hystrichospheres. *Journal of Paleontology*, 37(3): 719–721.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern France])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1963. Fossil dinoflagellates from Upper Triassic sediments. *Nature*, 199(4891): 353–354.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1963. Fossil algae and modern rock-dating. *New Scientist*, 344: 668–670.

(acritarchs; biological affinities; biostratigraphy; history of study; palaeoecology; prasinophytes; processing techniques; provincialism; *Rigaudella aemula*; review; line drawings; no specific geographical or stratigraphical focus)

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1964. The stratigraphic application of fossil microplankton (dinoflagellates and hystrichospheres) in the Jurassic. *Colloque du Jurassique, Luxembourg 1962. Volume des Comptes Rendus et Mémoires publié par l'Institut Grand Ducal, Section des Sciences naturelles, physiques et mathématiques, Luxembourg*, 441–448, tables 1–4.

(biostratigraphy; history of study; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, France, Germany], sub-Arctic East Europe [Kaliningrad Oblast, Russia; Poland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1964. New name and diagnosis for an Upper Jurassic species of *Gonyaulacysta* (Dinophyceae). *Palaeontology*, 7(3): 472–473.

(taxonomy: compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1964. Hystrichosphere synonyms: *Favilarnax* Sarjeant junior to *Valensiella* Eisenack. *Journal of Paleontology*, 38(1): 172–173.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern France])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1965. Microplankton from the Callovian (*S. calloviense* Zone) of Normandy. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 8(3): 175–184.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Normandy, northern France])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1965. The Xanthidia. *Endeavour*, 24(91): 33–39.

(acritarchs; morphology; review article; xanthidia; compilation; Late Triassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Switzerland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1966. VI. Dinoflagellate cysts with *Gonyaulax*-type tabulation. In: Davey, R.J., Downie, C., Sarjeant, W.A.S., and Williams, G.L. Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology Bulletin*, Supplement 3: 107–156.

(taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bathonian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1967. The stratigraphical distribution of fossil dinoflagellates. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 1(1–4): 323–343.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Holocene [Norian–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1967. The stratigraphical distribution of fossil dinoflagellates; an addendum. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 5: 327.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; no specific geographical focus)

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1967. The Xanthidia – the solving of a palaeontological problem. *The Mercian Geologist*, 2(3): 245–266.

(acritarchs; biography; biostratigraphy; Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg (1795–1876); classification; history; hystrichospheres; prasinophytes; review article; xanthidia; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; Arctic [Spitzbergen], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1968. Microplankton from the Upper Callovian and Lower Oxfordian of Normandy. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 10(4): 221–242.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Normandy, northern France])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1969. III. Taxonomic changes proposed by W.A.S. Sarjeant. *In*: Davey, R.J., Downie, C., Sarjeant, W.A.S., and Williams, G.L. Appendix to Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology Bulletin*, Appendix to Supplement 3: 7–15.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Russia [Russia], Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Switzerland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1970. Xanthidia, palinospheres and ‘hystrix’. A review of the study of fossil unicellular microplankton with organic cell walls. *Microscopy*, 31(9): 221–253.

(acritarchs; biography; biostratigraphy; Christian Gottfried Ehrenberg (1795–1876); classification; history; hystrichospheres; morphology; palaeoecology; palinospheres; prasinophytes; review article; xanthidia; compilation; Precambrian–Holocene [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America (Canada), Arctic [Spitzbergen], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Norway, Spain], Russia [undifferentiated])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1972. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Upper Vardekløft Formation (Jurassic) of Jameson Land, East Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, 195, 69 p.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [Jameson Land, East Greenland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1974. *Fossil and Living Dinoflagellates*. Academic Press, London, 182 p.

(textbook; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1975. Stratigraphic range charts: Triassic and Jurassic dinoflagellates. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 4: 51–63.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Jurassic [Carnian–Tithonian]; Arctic [East Greenland], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France], the Indian subcontinent [Pakistan])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1975. Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts with epittractal archaeopyles. A reconsideration. *Grana*, 14: 49–56.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Scotland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1975. *Hapsidaulax*, new genus of dinoflagellate cysts from the Jurassic (Bathonian) of the Isle of Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 11(2): 143–149.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1976. Dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from the Great Oolite Limestone (Jurassic: Bathonian) of Lincolnshire, England. *Geobios*, 9(1): 5–46.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, central England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1976. *Energlynia*, new genus of dinoflagellate cysts from the Great Oolite Limestone (Middle Jurassic: Bathonian) of Lincolnshire, England. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1976(3): 163–173.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, central England])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1976. English Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs: a reexamination of some type and figured specimens. *Geoscience and Man*, 15: 1–24.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1978. *A guide to the identification of Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts*. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University, Miscellaneous Publication 78–1, 107 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; no specific geographical focus)

*SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1979. Middle and Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cysts: the world excluding North America. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, 5B: 133–157.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Aalenian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic East and West Europe [no specific geographical focus])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1980. Restudy of a 19th-Century dinoflagellate cyst holotype from the Polish Upper Jurassic. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, 25(2): 279–285.

(taxonomy; restudy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1980. A restudy of some dinoflagellate cyst holotypes in the University of Kiel collections. I. The Jurassic holotypes of Walter Wetzel (1966a,b). *Meyniana*, 32: 113–128.

(taxonomy; restudy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1982. A restudy of some dinoflagellate cyst holotypes in the University of Kiel collections. III. The taxonomic proposals of J.P.G. Fenton (1981) concerning Walter Wetzel's Jurassic holotypes. *Meyniana*, 34: 125–129.

(taxonomy; restudy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1982. The dinoflagellate cysts of the *Gonyaulacysta* group: a morphological and taxonomic restudy. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Contributions Series*, No. 9: 81 p.

(biostratigraphy; restudy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Pliocene [Bathonian–undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic North America [North Canada, California, U.S.A.], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, Scotland]; Russia)

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1984. A restudy of some dinoflagellate cysts and an acritarch from the Malm (Upper Jurassic) of southwest Germany. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 191(5–6): 154–177.

(taxonomy; restudy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1988. The genus *Sarjeantia* Horowitz: dinoflagellate cyst or spore? *Grana*, 27: 177–181.

(taxonomy; restudy; compilation; Late Triassic [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Israel])

SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1992. Microfossils other than pollen and spores in palynological preparations. In: Nilsson, S., and Praglowski, J. (eds.). *Ertman's Handbook of Palynology. Second Edition*. Munksgaard, Copenhagen, 438–525.

(textbook chapter; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England], the Indian subcontinent [Pakistan])

SARJEANT, W.A.S., and STOVER, L.E. 1978. *Cyclonephelium* and *Tenua*: a problem in dinoflagellate cyst taxonomy. *Grana*, 17: 47–54.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Oligocene [Bathonian–undifferentiated]; North Africa [Senegal], sub-Arctic North America [offshore Atlantic, West Canada, South Dakota, U.S.A.], the Indian subcontinent [India], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic East Europe [Bulgaria, Poland], sub-Arctic West Europe [Belgium, England, France, Germany, Italy])

SARJEANT, W.A.S., LACALLI, T., and GAINES, G. 1987. The cysts and skeletal elements of dinoflagellates: speculations on the ecological causes for their morphology and development. *Micropaleontology*, 33(1): 1–36.

(functional morphology; paleoecology; compilation; Mid–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

SARJEANT, W.A.S., VOLKHEIMER, W., and ZHANG, W.-P. 1992. 13. Jurassic palynomorphs of the circum-Pacific region. In: Westermann G.E.G. (ed.). *The Jurassic of the Circum-Pacific*. International Geological Correlation Programme

Project 171: Jurassic of the Circum Pacific. Cambridge University Press, 273–292; 564–571.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand], China [China], Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SAVELIEVA, J.N., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2013. Ostracods and dinocysts from the Tithonian–Berriasian boundary beds of the Eastern Crimea (Tonas river basin). *In*: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23–27 September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 197–199 [extended abstract in Russian].

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; ostracods; primary data; summary; photomicrographs; zonal breakdown; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [eastern Crimea, southwest Russia])

*SAVELIEVA, J.N., FEODOROVA, A.A., SHUREKOVA, O.V., and ARKADIEV, V.V. 2014. Integrated palaeontological characteristics (ammonites, ostracods, foraminifers, dinocysts) of the Berriasian deposits of central Crimea. *Volumina Jurassica*, 12(1): 129–162.

(ammonites; Bedenekyrskaya, Bechku and Kuchkinskaya formations; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; foraminifera; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; ostracods; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian] sub-Arctic Russia [Mezhgorie area, south central Crimea, southwest Russia])

*SAVELIEVA, YU.N., SHUREKOVA, O.V., FEODOROVA, A.A., ARKADIEV, V.V., GRISHCHENKO, V.A., GUZHIKOV, A.YU., and MANIKIN, A.G. 2017. Microbiostratigraphy of the Berriasian–Valanginian boundary in eastern Crimea: foraminifers, ostracods, organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts. *Geologica Carpathica*, 68(6): 517–529 (doi: 10.1515/geoca-2017-0034).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; foraminifera; miscellaneous palynomorphs; ostracods; pollen-spores; provincialism; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Feodosiya area, eastern Crimea, southwest Russia])

SAVIKINA, T.N. 2001. Palynocomplexes from Jurassic deposits of the Khanty-Mansi depression of Western Siberia. *In: Evolyutsiya Zhigni na Zemle. Materialy II Mezhdunarodnago Simposiuma 12–15 Noyabrya 2001*. Izdatel'stra Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoi Literatury Tomsk, 393–396 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; Russia, [Siberia, East Russia])

SAVIKINA, T.N. 2002. Microphytoplankton from Middle and Upper Jurassic deposits of south-western part of Western Siberia. *In: Martire, L. (ed.). Abstracts and Program for the Sixth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, September 16–19 2002, Mondello, Sicily, Italy*, 161 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SAWYER, M.J., and KEEGAN, J.B. 1996. Use of palynofacies characterization in sand-dominated sequences, Brent Group, Ninian Field, UK North Sea. *Petroleum Geoscience*, 2: 289–297.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; petroleum geology; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Sinemurian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

*SCHNEEBELI-HERMANN, E., LOOSER, N., HOCHULI, P.A., FURRER, H., REISDORF, A.G., WETZEL, A., and BERNASCONI, S.M. 2018. Palynology of Triassic–Jurassic boundary sections in northern Switzerland. *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, 111, 99–115 (doi: 10.1007/s00015-017-0286-z).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; boreholes and outcrops; correlation; end-Triassic mass extinction; eustasy; foraminiferal test linings; lithostratigraphy [Klettgau and Staffelegg formations]; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; regional geology; primary data; quantitative occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Adlerberg, Chilchzimmersattel and Weiach, northern Switzerland])

SCHNEIDER, A.C., and KÜRSCHNER, W.M. 2016. Pollen und Sporen als Indikatoren für den Klimawandel an der Jura/Kreide-Grenze. Palynologische

Untersuchungen an einem Bohrprofil im Nordosten von NRW. [Pollen and spores as indicators for climate change at the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary. Palynological investigations on a drilling profile in northeastern NRW]. *Scriptum^{Online}*, *Geowissenschaftlich Arbeitsergebnisse aus Nordrhein-Westfalen*, 1, 26 p. Geologischer Dienst NRW, Krefeld, ISSN 2510-1331 (available online at: https://www.gd.nrw.de/pr_shop_scriptumonline_01_2016-09.php) (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; freshwater algae; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; lithostratigraphy [Münder Formation and Bückeberg Group]; Lower Saxony Basin; organic geochemistry; ostracods; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum prospectivity; pollen-spores; regional geology; Wealden type facies; primary data; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [the Husen 1/08 borehole, southwest of Hannover, northern Germany])

SCHNEIDER, A.C., HEIMHOFER, U., HEUNISCH, C., and MUTTERLOSE, J. 2018. From arid to humid – The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary interval in northern Germany. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology* 255: 57–69 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2018.04.008).

(biostratigraphy; correlation; freshwater algae; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; lithostratigraphy [Münder Formation and Bückeberg Group]; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; vegetational dynamics; Wealden type facies; primary data; photomicrographs; quantitative occurrence charts; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [boreholes C-1 and Eulenflucht-1 (E-1), west of Hannover, Lower Saxony Basin, northern Germany])

SCHNEIDER, A.C., HEIMHOFER, U., HEUNISCH, C., and MUTTERLOSE, J. 2018. The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary interval in non-marine strata of northwest Europe – New light on an old problem. *Cretaceous Research*, 87: 42–54 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2017.06.002).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; eustacy; freshwater algae; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; lithostratigraphy [Münder Formation and Bückeberg Group]; ostracods; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; provincialism; Purbeck and Wealden type facies; regional geology; primary data;

photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [boreholes 1/08 Husen (H-1), “core-1” (C-1), Eulenflucht-1 (E-1) and Isterberg 1001 (I-1), west of Hannover, Lower Saxony Basin, northern Germany])

SCHNYDER, J., BAUDIN, F., DECONINCK, J.-F., DURLET, C., JAN DU CHÊNE, R., and LATHUILLIERE, B. 2000. Stratigraphie et analyse sédimentologique du passage Oxfordien/Kimméridgien dans le Boulonnais [Stratigraphic and sedimentologic analyses through the Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian boundary in the Boulonnais area (Northern France)]. *Géologie de la France*, No. 4: 21–37 (in French with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; palynofacies; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Boulonnais, northern France])

SCHNYDER, J., BAUDIN, F., and DECONINCK, J.-F. 2009. Occurrence of organic-matter-rich beds in Early Cretaceous coastal evaporitic setting (Dorset, UK): a link to long-term palaeoclimate changes? *Cretaceous Research*, 30: 356–366.

(geochemistry; palaeoclimatology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England])

*SCHNYDER, J., DECONINCK, J.-F., BAUDIN, F., COLOMBIÉ, C., JAN DU CHÊNE, R., GARDIN, S., GALBRUN, B., and DE RAFÉLIS, M. 2012. Purbeck beds (Late Jurassic) in the Phare de Chassiron section (Île d’Oléron, NW Aquitaine Basin, France): Refined age–assignment and long–term depositional sequences. *Geobios*, 45: 485–499 (plus online supplementary information).

(biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; geochemistry; magnetostratigraphy; palynofacies; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Aquitaine Basin, France])

SCHRANK, E. 1999. Palynology of the Dinosaur Beds of Tendaguru (Tanzania) - preliminary results. *Mitteilungen Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, Geowissenschaftliche Reihe*, 2: 171–183.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; East Africa [Tendaguru, southeast Tanzania])

SCHRANK, E. 1999. Age and biogeographic links of palynomorph assemblages from the Dinosaur Beds of Tendaguru (Late Jurassic, Tanzania). *Actes du 4^{ème} Symposium de Palynologie Africaine (Sousse, Tunisie) 25–30 Avril 1999. Geo-Eco-Trop, Numéro Spécial, 22*: 141–146.

(biostratigraphy; vegetational zones; compilation; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; East Africa [Tendaguru, southeast Tanzania])

SCHRANK, E. 2004. A gymnosperm pollen not a dinoflagellate: a new combination for *Mendicodinium? quadratum* and description of a new pollen species from the Jurassic of Tanzania. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 131: 301–309.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; East Africa [southeast Tanzania])

*SCHRANK, E. 2005. Dinoflagellate cysts and associated aquatic palynomorphs from the Tendaguru Beds (Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous) of southeast Tanzania. *Palynology*, 29: 49–85.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Valanginian–Hauterivian]; East Africa [Tendaguru, southeast Tanzania])

SCHRANK, E. 2010. Pollen and spores from the Tendaguru Beds, Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous) of southeast Tanzania: palynostratigraphical and paleoecological implications. *Palynology*, 34(1): 3–42.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian and Valanginian–Hauterivian]; East Africa [Tendaguru, southeast Tanzania])

SCHULZ, E. 1995. Palynologische Untersuchungen des marinen Mittelrhäts im Kreuzburger Graben bei Eisenach (W-Thüringen). *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*, E16 (Gundolf Ernst Festschrift): 427–437 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*SCHULZ, E., and MAI, D.H. 1966. Erläuterungen zur Tabelle der stratigraphischen Verbreitung des Phytoplanktons im Lias und Dogger [Comments on the table of the stratigraphic distribution of the phytoplankton in the Lias and Dogger]. *Abhandlungen des Zentrales Geologischen Institüts*, 8: 35–45 (in German with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan-continental])

SCHUURMAN, W.M.L. 1977. Aspects of Late Triassic palynology. 2. Palynology of the “Grès et Schiste à *Avicula contorta*” and “Argiles de Levallois” (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxemburg. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 23: 159–253.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Luxembourg])

SCOUFLAIRE, Q., MARCHAND, D., BONNOT, A., COURVILLE, P., RAFFRAY, M., and HUAULT, V. 1997. Le contact Callovien–Oxfordien dans les environs de Chaignay: nouvelles données stratigraphiques et paléontologiques. *Bulletin scientifique de Bourgogne*, 49: 45–63.

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; macrofossils; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

SEGIT, T. 2017. Middle Jurassic burst of radiation in dinoflagellates: a north-western Carpathian record. *The Golden Anniversary Meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society, Nottingham, UK, 3–7 September 2017. Programme and Abstracts*, p. 56.

(diversification; evolutionary radiation; gonyaulacacean dinoflagellate cysts; Opaleniec and Szlachtowa formations; palaeobathymetry; palaeoceanography; palynofacies; Tethys; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Pieniny Klippen Belt, Carpathian Mountains, Poland; Slovakia])

*SEGIT, T., MATYJA, B.A., and WIERZBOWSKI, A. 2015. The Middle Jurassic succession in the central sector of the Pieniny Klippen Belt (Sprzycne Creek):

implications for the timing of the Czorsztyn Ridge development. *Geologica Carpathica*, 66(4): 285–302 (doi: 10.1515/geoca-2015-0026).
(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Magura Basin; Opaleniec and Szlachtowa formations; regional geology; sedimentology; tectonics; turbidites; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Czorsztyn Ridge and Sprzycne Creek, north of Dursztyn, Pieniny Klippen Belt, southeast Poland])

*SEIDENKRANTZ, M-S., KOPPELHUS, E.B., and RAVN-SØRENSEN, H. 1993. Biostratigraphy and palaeoenvironmental analysis of a Lower to Middle Jurassic succession on Anholt, Denmark. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 12(2): 201–218.
(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Anholt, Denmark])

SELKOVA, L.A. 2017. Palynological characteristics in Jurassic sediments of the Yarenga oil shale region (north-east of the Russian plate). In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shchepetova E.V. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: Problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. Seventh all-Russian Conference. Moscow, September 18th–22nd, 2017. Scientific materials. Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, p. 199–200 (in Russian with an English abstract).
(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; reworking; summary; Middle and Late Jurassic [Callovian and Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Yarenga oil shale region, Timan-Northern Ural Region, Komi Republic])

SELKOVA, L.A., and LYYUIROV, S.V. 2011. Palaeontological description of the Middle and Upper Jurassic deposits of Yareng shale-bearing region (Timan-North Ural area). In: Problems of modern palynology. Proceedings of the XIII All-Russian Palynological Conference, Syktyvkar, 5–8 September 2011. *Geological and Biological Institutes of the Komi Scientific Centre of the Ural Branch of the Russian Academy of Science*, 1: 212–214 (extended abstract in Russian).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Pechora Basin, northwest Russia])

SELKOVA, L.A., LYUROV, S.V., BURDELNAYA, N.S., and BOUSHNEV, D.A. 2009. Microfossils and geochemistry of the Middle Volgian shale-bearing deposits at the Aiyuva River (tributary of the Izhma River, Pechora River basin). *In: Zakharov, V.A. (editor). Jurassic System of Russia: Problems of Stratigraphy and Paleogeography*. Third all-Russian meeting. September 23–27, 2009, Saratov State University, Saratov: 213–215 (extended abstract in Russian).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; Arctic [Pechora Basin, northwest Russia])

SELKOVA, L.A., VETOSHKINA, O.S., and LYYUIROV, S.V. 2011. The results of complex studies of Jurassic outcrops near the village of Vizinga (Komi Republic, RF). *Gazette*, 9: 7–13.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Arctic [northwest Russia])

SHA JINGENG, and HIRANO, H. 2007. Stratigraphy near the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary of northeastern China: the age of the Jehol Group. *International Geological Correlation Programme 506 - Jurassic marine:non-marine correlation. University of Bristol 4–8 July 2007*: 15–16 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; China [northeast China])

SHA JINGENG, MATSUKAWA, M., CAI HUAWEI, JIANG BAOYU, ITO, M., HE CHENGQUAN, and GU ZHIWEI. 2003. The Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous of eastern Heilongjiang, northeast China: stratigraphy and regional basin history. *Cretaceous Research*, 24: 715–728.
(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Albian]; China [Heilongjiang, northeast China])

SHA JINGENG, CHEN SIWEI, CAI HUAWEI, JIANG BAOYU, YAO XIAOGANG, PAN YANHONG, WANG JIANPO, ZHU YOUHUA, and HE CHENGQUAN. 2006. Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in northeastern China: placement based on buchiid bivalves and dinoflagellate cysts. *Progress in Natural Sciences Special Issue*, 16: 39–49.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian];
China [northeast China])

SHA JINGENG, CHEN SIWEI, CAI HUAWEI, JIANG BAOYU, YAO
XIAOGANG, PAN YANHONG, WANG JIANPO, ZHU YOUHUA, and HE
CHENGQUAN. 2006. Potential Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary in northeastern China.
*7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków,
Poland*. Volumina Jurassica IV, Session 8 - IGCP 506: Marine and non-marine
Jurassic - global correlation and major geological events, 269–270 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian];
China [northeast China])

SHA JINGENG, WANG JIANPO, KIRILLOVA, G., PAN YANHONG, CAI
HUAWEI, WANG YAQIONG, YAO XIAOGANG, and PENG BO. 2009. Upper
Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous of Sanjiang–Middle Amur basin: Non-marine and
marine correlation. *Science in China Series D: Earth Sciences*, 52(12): 1873–1889.
(biostratigraphy; macropaleontology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous
[Callovian–Albian]; China [China], Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SHAHIN, A., and EL-BEIALY, S. 1989. Microfossils from the Middle Jurassic
Shusha Formation of the Gabal Al Maghara, Sinai, Egypt. *Neues Jahrbuch für
Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1989(9): 560–576.
(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; North
Africa [Sinai, Egypt])

SHARMA, J., and MEHROTRA, N.C. 1984. Discovery of Late Triassic sediments
from Andaman Islands; some new palynological evidences. *Bulletin of the Oil and
Natural Gas Corporation Limited*, 21(2): 69–73.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; the Indian
subcontinent [Andaman Islands, India])

SHARMA, J., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1987. Late Triassic dinoflagellate cysts and
acritarchs from the Andaman Islands, India. *Modern Geology*, 11: 255–264.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; the Indian subcontinent [Andaman Islands, India])

SHEVCHUK, E.A. 2012. *Dinocysts* of Callovian (*sic.*) in the region of central Ukraine. *Algologia*, 22(4): 410–418 (in Russian with an English abstract).
(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; prasinophytes; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kanev, Cherkassy region and the Pereyaslav-Khmelnytsky district, Kiev region, central Ukraine])

SHEVCHUK, O. 2007. New palynological data confirming the Middle Jurassic characteristic of the southern slope of the Dnieper-Donets depression. *Paleontological Collection*, 39: 56–65 (in Russian with an English abstract).
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; Russia [Dnieper-Donets depression, West Russia])

SHEVCHUK, O., and VAJDA, V. 2016. Stratigraphy and paleoecology of Middle Jurassic dinocyst assemblages from the Dnieper-Donets Basin of central Ukraine. *Paper 5193, Symposium T44.P1 - Palaeontology and Palaeo-anthropology, Monday, 29 August 2016. 35th International Geological Congress, 27th August to 4th September 2016, Cape Town, South Africa*, 1 p (abstract).
(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; boreholes; correlation; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; prasinophytes; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Dnieper-Donets Basin, central Ukraine])

*SHULGINA, N.I., BURDYKINA, M.D., BASOV, V.A., and ÅRHUS, N. 1994. Distribution of ammonites, foraminifera and dinoflagellate cysts in the Lower Cretaceous reference sections of the Khatanga Basin, and Boreal Valanginian biogeography. *Cretaceous Research*, 15(1): 1–16.
(biostratigraphy; provincialism; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; Arctic [North Siberia, northeast Russia])

SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2009. Dynocysts (*sic.*) biostratigraphy of the Middle Jurassic deposits of Kaymysovskaya oil-and-gas bearing region (West Siberia). *In: Zakharov,*

V.A. (editor). *Jurassic System of Russia: Problems of Stratigraphy and Paleogeography*. Third all-Russian meeting. September 23–27, 2009, Saratov State University, Saratov: 254–256 (extended abstract in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

*SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2011. Dinocysts biostratigraphy (*sic.*) of the Middle–Upper Jurassic sequences (*sic.*) of the south part of West Siberia. *In: Shurygin, B.N., Lebedeva, N.K., and Goryacheva, A.A. (editors). Palaeontology, stratigraphy and palaeogeography of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic in Boreal areas*. Scientific materials session, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the birth of Vladimir Nikolaevich Sachs, Corresponding Member of the USSR Academy of Sciences, April 18th–22nd, 2011. Russian Academy of Sciences, Siberian Branch, Institute of Petroleum Geology and Geophysics (A.A. Trofimuk), Novosibirsk, Russia. Volume I, Mesozoic: 283–285 (ISBN 978-5-4262-0011-1; ISBN 978-5-4262-0010-4) [in Russian].

(bioevents; biostratigraphy; biozonation; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic Russia [central West Siberia])

*SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2015. New dinoflagellate cysts data (*sic.*) from the Bathonian (Middle Jurassic) of East Crimea. *In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Ippolitov, A.P. (editors). Scientific materials. Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Sixth all-Russian Meeting, September 15–20, 2015, Makhachkala, Russia*, 309–313 (ISBN 978-5-4242-0353-4) (extended abstract in Russian with an English summary).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; correlation; *Ctenidodinium sellwoodii*; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; summary; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic Russia [southeastern Crimea, southwest Russia])

SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2016. Dinocyst scale of the Upper Tithonian – Lower Valanginian of Crimean Mountains. *In: Lebedeva, N.K., and Goryacheva, A.A. (editors). Algae in the evolution of the biosphere. Proceedings of the Palaeoalgalogical Conference, 10th–16th October 2016, Trofimuk Institute of Petroleum Geology and Geophysics, Novosibirsk*, 182–187 (in Russian).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy. summary; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [southern Crimea, southwest Russia])

SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2016. Dinocyst scale of Lower Cretaceous of the Crimean Mountains. *In: Tolmachova, T.Yu. (editor). General stratigraphical scale and methodological problems of the development of Russia's regional stratigraphical scales. Proceeding of the Interdepartmental Workshop, 17th–20th October 2016, VSEGEI, St. Petersburg*, 188–190 (in Russian).

(ammonite biozones; biostratigraphy; biozonation; summary; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Crimea, southwest Russia])

SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2018. The Berriasian dinocysts of the section Uruh (North Caucasus). *In: Baraboshkin, E.Yu., Lipnitskaya, T.A., and Guzhikov, A.Yu. (editors). Cretaceous system of Russia and near abroad: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Proceedings of the Ninth All-Russian Conference, Belgorod State National Research University, Belgorod, September 17th–21st, 2018. Polyterra Publishing House, Belgorod, ISBN 978-5-98242-250-7, 282–286 (in Russian with an English abstract).*

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; summary of primary data; semi-quantitative range chart; photomicrographs; earliest Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Uruh, Crimean Mountains, North Caucasus, southwest Russia])

SHURYGIN, B.N., NIKITENKO, B.L., DEVYATOV, V.P., ILYINA, V.I., MELEDINA, S.V., GAIDEBUROVA, E.A., DZYUBA, O.S., KAZAKOV, A.M., and MOGUCHEVA, N.K. 2000. *Stratigraphy of oil and gas basins of Siberia. Jurassic System*. Shurygin, B.N. (ed.). Novosibirsk Publishing House of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Department “Geo”, 480 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SHURYGIN, B.N., NIKITENKO, B.L., ALIFIROV, A.S., IGOLNIKOV, A.E., LEBEDEVA, N.K., PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B., and POPOV, A.Y. 2007. The new section of Volgian and Berriasian of Bolshehetskaya Syncline (Western Siberia):

complex paleontologic characteristic, litho-, bio- and chemostratigraphy. *In: Zakharov, V.A. (editor). Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Second all-Russian meeting. Yaroslavl State Pedagogical University, September 26–30, 2007: 253–255* (extended abstract in Russian). (biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 99) and Riding (2012, p. 352).

SHURYGIN, B.N., NIKITENKO, B.L., MELEDINA, S.V., DEVYATOV, V.P., LEBEDEVA, N.K., and DZYUBA, O.S. 2007. Regional stratigraphic Jurassic chart of the Eastern Siberia. *In: Zakharov, V.A. (editor). Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Second all-Russian meeting. Yaroslavl State Pedagogical University, September 26–30, 2007: 256–259* (extended abstract in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SHURYGIN, B.N., NIKITENKO, B.L., MELEDINA, S.V., DZYUBA, O.S., and KNYAZEVA, V.G. 2011. Comprehensive zonal subdivisions of Siberian Jurassic and their significance for Circum-Arctic correlations. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 52: 825–844.

(biostratigraphy; correlations; summary; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian and Callovian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SILVA, R.L., MENDONÇA FILHO, J.G., AZERÊDO, A.C., and DUARTE, L.V. 2013. Palinofácies e caracterização de matéria orgânica da Formação de Cabaços (Bacia Lusitânica): contributos para a discriminação das dinâmicas paleobiológicas e paleoambientais em meios carbonatados predominantemente não-marinhos.

[Palynofacies and organic matter characterization of the Cabaços Formation (Lusitanian Basin, Portugal): contributions to the discrimination of the palaeobiological and palaeoenvironmental dynamics in mainly non-marine carbonate settings]. *In: Duarte, L.V., Silva, R.L., and Azerêdo, A.C. (editors). Fácies carbonatadas ricas em matéria orgânica do Jurássico da Bacia Lusitânica. Novos*

contributos paleontológicos, sedimentológicos e geoquímicos. *Comunicações Geológicas*, 100, Fascículo Especial I: 113–118 (available online at: <http://www.lneg.pt/iedt/unidades/16/paginas/26/30/141>).

(acritarchs, *Botryococcus*, Cabaços Formation, eustasy, kerogen, palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores, prasinophytes, total organic carbon; primary data; occurrence table, photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cabo Mondego, Pedrógão, Vale de Ventos, northern Lusitanian Basin, western Portugal])

SIMMS, M.J. 2004. Dinoflagellates (p. 45–47). *In*: Simms, M.J. Microfossils. *In*: Simms, M.J., Chidlaw, N., Morton, N., and Page, K.N. 2004. *British Lower Jurassic Stratigraphy*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 30, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 458 p. (ISBN 1 86107 495 6). (biostratigraphy; biozonation; diversity; review/summary; Early Jurassic (Hettangian–Toarcian); sub-Arctic West Europe [United Kingdom])

SIMMONS, M.D. 2012. Chapter 13. Sequence stratigraphy and sea-level change. *In*: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M.D., and Ogg, G.M. (editors). *The Geologic Time Scale 2012*. Volume 1: 239–267, Elsevier B.V. (doi 10.1016/B978-0-444-59425-9.00013-5). (biostratigraphy; correlation; sea-level; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; zonal breakdown; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Yorkshire, northern England])

*SINCLAIR, N.G. 2012. *Upper Jurassic (Oxfordian) dinoflagellate cyst taxonomy, palynostratigraphy and biosequence, stratigraphy of the Jansz-Lo gas field, North West Shelf, Australia*. Unpublished PhD Thesis, The Australian National University, Canberra, Australia, 330 p. (available online at: <https://openresearch-repository.anu.edu.au/handle/1885/110267>).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; informal taxonomy; Jansz Sandstone reservoir sequence; lithofacies; miscellaneous microplankton; morphology; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeosalinity; palynofacies; petrophysics; pollen-spores; regional geology; sequence stratigraphy; systematics; *Wanaea spectabilis* microplankton biozone; primary data; quantitative occurrence charts;

photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; Australasia [Jansz-IO Gas Field, Exmouth Plateau, Northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf, offshore Australia])

SINCLAIR, N., and MONTEIL, E. 2007. Topsy-turvy wall development of a new Down Under dinocyst genus: phylogenetic and taxonomic implications. *DINO8, Eighth international conference on modern and fossil dinoflagellates, May 4th to May 10th, 2008, Montreal, Canada, Abstracts*, 53.

(morphology; taxonomy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

SIMMS, M.J., and JERAM, A.J. 2007. Waterloo Bay, Larne, Northern Ireland: a candidate Global Stratotype Section and Point for the base of the Hettangian Stage and Jurassic System. *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy Newsletter*, 34(1): 50–68.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Waterloo Bay, Larne, Northern Ireland])

SKUPIEN, P. 2007. 1. Biostratigraphy and facies of Uppermost Jurassic – Lower Cretaceous pelagic sediments in the Northern Calcareous Alps and Outer Western Carpathians. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9: 02353, 2007 SRef-ID: 1607–7962/gra/EGU2007–A–02353.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; East Europe [Czech Republic], sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria])

SKUPIEN, P. 2008. Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary. In: Pisera, A., Bitner, M.A., and Halamski, A.T. (eds.). *9th Paleontological Conference Warszawa, 10–11 October 2008 Abstracts*: 84–86. Polish Academy of Sciences, Institute of Paleobiology.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Czech Republic, Slovakia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria], Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

SKUPIEN, P. 2008. Palynofacies and dinoflagellate cysts across Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary. *Geologia*, 34(3/1): 208–209.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Czech Republic, Slovakia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria], Arctic [North Siberia, northeast Russia])

*SKUPIEN, P., and SMARŽOVÁ, A. 2011. Palynological and geochemical response to environmental changes in the Lower Cretaceous in the Outer Western Carpathians; a record from the Silesian unit, Czech Republic. *Cretaceous Research*, 32(4): 538–551 (doi: 10.1016/j.cretres.2011.04.001).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; carbon cycle; carbon and oxygen isotope analyses; miscellaneous microplankton; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; Silesian unit (Nappe); total organic carbon (TOC); primary data; quantitative occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Skalice, Outer Western Carpathians, eastern Czech Republic])

SKUPIEN, P., ELIÁŠ, M., and VAŠÍČEK, Z. 2000. Biostratigraphical research of the Lower Cretaceous in the Silesian Unit in the years 1998–99 (outer western Carpathians). *Transactions of the VSB-Technical University of Ostrava Mining and Geological Series*, 46(3): 109–114 (in Czech with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Tithonian–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Czech Republic])

*SKUPIEN, P., PAVLUŠ, J., FALAHATGAR, M., and JAVIDAN, M. 2015. Middle Jurassic organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts and palynofacies from Telma-Dareh, south of Sari, northern Iran. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 223(1): 128–137 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2015.09.009).

(acritarchs; belemnites; biostratigraphy; biozonation; Central Alborz Mountains, Dalichai Formation; palaeoecology; palynofacies; provincialism; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; Middle East [Telma-Dareh, Sari, northern Iran])

SLATER, S.M., and WELLMAN, C.H. 2016. Middle Jurassic vegetation dynamics based on quantitative analysis of spore/pollen assemblages from the Ravenscar Group, North Yorkshire, UK. *Palaeontology*, 59(2): 305–328 (doi: 10.1111/pala.12229).

(miscellaneous microplankton; palaeobotany; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen-spores; Ravenscar Group; sedimentology; statistics; taphonomy; vegetation dynamics; primary data; occurrence chart; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Hasty Bank and Ravenscar to Scarborough, North Yorkshire, northern England])

SMELROR, M. 1986. Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous palynomorph assemblages from Cape Flora, Franz Josef Land, Arctic, USSR. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 66: 107–119.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; Arctic [Cape Flora, Franz Josef Land, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M. 1987. Bathonian and Callovian (Middle Jurassic) dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from Franz Josef Land, Arctic Soviet. *Polar Research, New Series*, 5(2): 221–238.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; Arctic [offshore northern Russia])

*SMELROR, M. 1988. Late Bathonian to Early Oxfordian dinoflagellate cyst stratigraphy of Jameson Land and Milne Land, East Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Rapport*, 137: 135–159.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [Jameson Land and Milne Land, East Greenland])

*SMELROR, M. 1988. Bathonian to early Oxfordian dinoflagellate cysts and acritarchs from Kong Karls Land, Svalbard. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 56: 275–304.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [Kong Karls Land, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M. 1989. *Chlamydothorella ectotabulata* sp. nov., a gonyaulacoid dinoflagellate cyst from the late Bathonian to the Oxfordian of the Arctic. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 61: 139–145.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada, Greenland, offshore North Russia, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M. 1991. Two new dinoflagellate cysts from the Middle Jurassic of the Barents Sea region. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 10(2): 175–180.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Callovian]; Arctic [Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

*SMELROR, M. 1993. Biogeography of Bathonian to Oxfordian (Jurassic) dinoflagellates: Arctic, NW Europe and circum-Mediterranean regions.

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 102: 121–160.

(biostratigraphy; paleobiology; provincialism; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; North Africa [Egypt], Arctic [Arctic Canada, Greenland, Svalbard region], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, The Netherlands, offshore Norway, Portugal, Scotland, Spain, Switzerland], Middle East [Israel])

SMELROR, M. 1994. Jurassic stratigraphy of the Western Barents sea region: a review. *Geobios*, 17: 441–451.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [western Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M., and AARHUS, N. 1989. Emendation of the dinoflagellate cyst genus *Crussolia* WOLFARD & VAN ERVE 1981, and description of *C. dalei* n. sp. from the Callovian of Svalbard. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1989(1): 37–46.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

*SMELROR, M., and BELOW, R. 1992. Dinoflagellate biostratigraphy of the Toarcian to Lower Oxfordian (Jurassic) of the Barents Sea region. In: Vorren, T.O., Bergsager, E., Dahl-Stammes, Ø.A, Holter, E., Johansen, B., Lie, E., and Lund, T.B. (eds.). *Arctic geology and petroleum potential*. Norwegian Petroleum Society (NPF), Special Publication No. 2. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 495–513.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Toarcian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M., and DIETL, G. 1991. Dinoflagellates of the Bathonian/Callovian boundary beds in southern Germany: preliminary results. *Third International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Poitiers, France, September 22nd–29th 1991, Abstracts Volume*, 107.

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; Bathonian–Callovian transition; biostratigraphy; diversity; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Swabia, southern Germany])

SMELROR, M., and DIETL, G. 1994. Dinoflagellates (*sic*) cysts of the Bathonian/Callovian boundary beds in Southern Germany. *Geobios*, 17: 453–459.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern Germany])

SMELROR, M., and DYPVIK, H. 2005. Marine microplankton biostratigraphy of the Volgian–Ryazanian boundary strata, western Barents Shelf. *Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse Bulletin*, 443: 61–69.

(biostratigraphy, primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [western Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M., and DYPVIK, H. 2006. The sweet aftermath: environmental changes and biotic restoration following the marine Mjølnir impact (Volgian–Ryazanian boundary, Barents Shelf). *In*: Cockell, C.S., Koeberl, C., and Gilmour, I. (eds.). *Biological Processes Associated with Impact Events*. Springer, Berlin, 143–178.

(biostratigraphy; meteorite impact; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M., and LEEREVELD, H. 1989. Dinoflagellate and acritarch assemblages from the late Bathonian to early Oxfordian of Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, southern France. *Palynology*, 13: 121–141.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, southern France])

SMELROR, M., and LOMINADZE, T.A. 1989. Callovian dinoflagellate cysts from the Caucasus, U.S.S.R. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 178(2): 147–166.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

*SMELROR, M., ÅRHUS, N., MELÉNDEZ, G.L.M., and LARDIES, M.D. 1991. A reconnaissance study of Bathonian to Oxfordian (Jurassic) dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Zaragoza region (NE Spain) and Figueira da Foz (Portugal). *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 23(2): 47–82.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Figueira da Foz, Portugal; Zaragoza, northeast Spain])

SMELROR, M., JACOBSEN, T., RISE, L., SKARBØ, O., VERDENIUS, J.G., and VIGRAN, J.O. 1994. Jurassic to Cretaceous stratigraphy of shallow cores on the Møre Basin Margin, Mid-Norway. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 74: 89–107.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Santonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Møre Basin Margin, offshore central Norway])

SMELROR, M., MØRK, A., MONTEIL, E., RUTLEDGE, D., and LEEREVELD, H. 1998. The Klippfisk Formation - a new lithostratigraphic unit of lower Cretaceous platform carbonates on the Western Barents Shelf. *Polar Research*, 17(2): 181–202.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Barremian]; Arctic [western Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M., KELLY, S.R.A., DYPVIK, H., MØRK, A., NAGY, J., and TSIKALAS, F. 2001. Mjølfnir (Barents Sea) meteorite impact ejecta offers a Volgian–Ryazanian boundary marker. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 38(2/3): 129–140.

(biostratigraphy; meteorite impact; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

SMELROR, M., MØRK, A., BRITT, M.E., WEISS, H.M., and LØSETH, H. 2001. Middle Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous transgressive–regressive sequences and facies distribution off northern Nordland and Troms, Norway. *In*: Martinsen, O.J., and Dreyer, T. (eds.). *Sedimentary Environments Offshore Norway - Palaeozoic to Recent. Norwegian Petroleum Society Special Publication*, 10: 211–232. Elsevier Science B.V.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Albian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore Norway])

SMELROR, M., DYPVIK, H., and MØRK, A. 2002. Phytoplankton blooms in the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary beds of the Barents Sea possibly induced by the Mjølnir impact. *In*: Buffet, E., and Koeberl, C. (eds.). *Geological and biological effects of impact events*. Springer, 69–81.

(biostratigraphy; meteorite impact; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

*SMELROR, M., KEY, R.M., SMITH, R.A., and NJANGE, F. 2008. Late Jurassic and Cretaceous palynostratigraphy of the onshore Rovuma Basin, northern Mozambique. *Palynology*, 32: 63–76.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; East Africa [Rovuma Basin, northern Mozambique])

SMELROR, M., FOSSUM, K., DYPVIK, H., HUDSON, W., and MWENEINDA, A. 2018. Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous palynostratigraphy of the onshore Mandawa Basin, southeastern Tanzania. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 258: 248–255 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2018.09.001).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; *Dingodinium jurassicum*-*Kilwacysta* assemblage; eustasy; freshwater algae; fungal palynomorphs; lithostratigraphy [the Kipatimu, Mitole, Nalwehe and Kihuluhulu formations]; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; regional geology; primary data;

photomicrographs; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian to Aptian–Albian]; East Africa [Mandawa Basin, southeastern coastal Tanzania])

*SMITH, G.A. 1999. *Palynology of the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary interval in the Volga Basin, Russia*. Unpublished PhD Thesis, University of Bristol, UK, 527 p. (available online at: [https://research-information.bristol.ac.uk/en/theses/palynology-of-the-jurassiccretaceous-boundary-interval-in-the-volga-basin-russia\(a981fc30-fa69-4cf5-aae5-7290d2a489df\).html](https://research-information.bristol.ac.uk/en/theses/palynology-of-the-jurassiccretaceous-boundary-interval-in-the-volga-basin-russia(a981fc30-fa69-4cf5-aae5-7290d2a489df).html)).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; diversity; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; informal taxonomy; palynofacies; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; regional stratigraphical synthesis; sedimentology; total organic carbon [TOC]; Volgian lectostratotype; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Gorodische and Kashpir, Ulyanovsk region, Volga River Basin, western Russia])

SMITH, G.A., and HARDING, I.C. 2004. New dinoflagellate cyst species from Upper Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous sediments of the Volgian lectostratotype sections at Gorodische and Kashpir, Volga Basin, Russia. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 128: 355–379.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic Russia [Gorodische and Kashpir, Volga Basin, West Russia])

SMITH, K., and RITCHIE, J.D. 1993. Jurassic volcanic centres in the Central North Sea. In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). *Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference*. The Geological Society, London, UK, 519–531.

(biostratigraphy; mantle plume; seismic reflection; volcanism; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Central North Sea])

SMITH, S.W. 1992. Microplankton assemblages from the Callovian of the East Yorkshire coast, England. *Palynology*, 16: 230–231 (abstract).

(ammonite biozonation; biostratigraphy; documentation; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [?Bathonian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Yorkshire, northern England])

SMITH, S.W. 1992. Some examples of the recently described genera *Tabulodinium* Dodekova 1990, *Okerisphaeridium* Kunz 1990 and *Orobodinium* Gocht & Wille 1990 from the Callovian of the East Yorkshire coast, England. *Palynology*, 16: 231 (abstract).

(documentation; informal taxonomy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Yorkshire, northern England])

SMITH, T.E., OGG, J., KELMAN, A., ABBOTT, S., and BERNECKER, T. 2015. Towards common stratigraphic frameworks for Australia's offshore hydrocarbon provinces. *APPEA Journal 2015*, 105–112.

(biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chronostratigraphy; correlation; foraminifera; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; sequence stratigraphy; workshop; compilation; Early Triassic–Early Pliocene [Induan–Zanclean]; Australasia [Bonaparte, Browse and Northern Carnarvon basins, North West Shelf, offshore Australia])

SNAPE, M.G. 1991. Some unusual dinoflagellate cyst assemblages from the Late Jurassic of Antarctica. *Palynology*, 15: 252 (abstract)

(allochthonous glide block; documentation; Gondwanan province; biostratigraphy; biozonation; macrofossil biostratigraphy; Nordenskjöld Formation; summary; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Antarctica [Sharp Valley, James Ross Island, northern Antarctic Peninsula])

*SNAPE, M.G. 1992. Dinoflagellate cysts from an allochthonous block of Nordenskjöld Formation (Upper Jurassic), north-west James Ross Island. *Antarctic Science*, 4(3): 267–278.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Antarctica [northwest James Ross Island, northern Antarctic Peninsula])

*SOUAYA, F.J. 1976. Foraminifera of Sun-Gulf-Global Linckens Island Well P-46, Arctic Archipelago, Canada. *Micropaleontology*, 22(3): 249–306.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Norian–Sinemurian and Toarcian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

SOUSA, L., RIVAS-CARBALLO, M.R., and PAIS, J. 1999. Dinoflagelados. Nomenclatura portuguesa. *Ciências da Terra (UNL)*, 13: 35–57.

(biology; biostratigraphy; dinoflagellates; diversity; ecology; glossary; history; morphology; palaeoecology; taxonomy; review; no specific geographical or stratigraphical focus)

STANCLIFFE, R.P.W. 1991. Dinoflagellate cysts from the Oxfordian (Upper Jurassic) of Skye, Scotland and southern Dorset, England. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 10(2): 185–202.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England, northwest Scotland])

*STANCLIFFE, R.P.W., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1988. Oxfordian dinoflagellate cysts and provincialism. *2nd International Symposium on Jurassic Stratigraphy, Lisboa 1988*: 763–798.

(biostratigraphy; provincialism; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; no specific geographical focus)

STANCLIFFE, R.P.W., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1990. The complex chorate dinoflagellate cysts of the Bathonian to Oxfordian (Jurassic): Their taxonomy and stratigraphic significance. *Micropaleontology*, 36(3): 197–228.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Oxfordian]; no specific geographical focus)

STANLEY, G.D. Jr. 2006. Photosymbiosis and the evolution of modern coral reefs. *Science*, 312 (5775): 857–858 (doi: 10.1126/science.1123701).

(coral reefs; corals; evolution; extinctions; Family Suessiaceae; photosymbiosis; review article; compilation; Triassic–Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

STANLEY, G.D. Jr., and VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B. 2009. Chapter 2. The evolution of the coral–algal symbiosis. *In*: van Oppen, M.J.H., and Lough, J.M. (eds.).

Coral Bleaching. Patterns, processes, causes and consequences. Ecological Studies 205, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg (Germany), 7–19.

(biostratigraphy; coral bleaching; evolution; Family Suessiaceae; photosymbiosis; reefs; review article; scleractinian corals; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Toarcian]; Australasia [northwest Australia], North Africa [Libya], sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, Germany, Sweden])

STANLEY, G., and VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B. 2018. Chapter 2. The evolution of the coral-algal symbiosis and coral bleaching in the geologic past. *In: van Oppen, M.J.H., and Lough, J.M. (editors). Coral Bleaching. Patterns, processes, causes and consequences.* Second Edition. Ecological Studies 233: 9–26. Springer, Cham, Switzerland (doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-75393-5_2).

(*Beaumontella langii*; coral bleaching; ecology; evolution; fossil and modern coral reefs; modern corals; photosymbiosis; *Suessia swabiana*; *Symbiodinium*; review; photomicrographs; occurrence chart; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Toarcian]; multi-region: North Africa [Libya]; Australasia [northwest Australia]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, southwest Germany, southern Sweden])

*STAPLIN, F.L. 1978. Triassic microplankton, Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada. *Journal of Palynology*, 14(1): 1–11.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic [Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada])

STEFFEN, D. 1993. Influence des variations eustatiques sur la distribution de la matière organique dans les roches sédimentaires: exemple des dépôts berriasiens des Bassins Vocontien, Ultrahelvétique et du Yorkshire. *Publications du Département de Géologie et de Paléontologie, Université de Genève*, No. 13, 117 p.

(biostratigraphy; eustasy; organic geochemistry; sequence stratigraphy; palynofacies; primary data; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Switzerland])

STEFFEN, D., and GORIN, G. 1993. Palynofacies of the Upper Tithonian – Berriasian deep sea carbonates in the Vocontian Trough (SE France). *Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine*, 17(1): 235–247.

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; primary data; latest Jurassic-earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Voncontian Trough, southeast France])

STEFFEN, D., and GORIN, G. 1993. Chapter 5. Sedimentology of organic matter in Upper Tithonian–Berriasian deep-sea carbonates of southeast France: evidence of eustatic control. *In: Katz, B., and Pratt, L. (eds.). Source rocks in a sequence stratigraphic framework. AAPG (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Studies in Geology, 37: 49–65.*

(biostratigraphy; eustasy; sequence stratigraphy; palynofacies; petroleum geology; primary data; latest Jurassic-earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Voncontian Trough, southeast France])

STEPHEN, K.J., and DAVIES, R.J. 1998. Documentation of Jurassic sedimentary cycles from the Moray Firth Basin, United Kingdom North Sea. *In: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, T., and Vail, P.R. (eds.). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. SEPM Special Publication, No. 60: 481–506.*

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Moray Firth Basin, North Sea, Scotland])

STEPHEN, K.J., UNDERHILL, J.R., PARTINGTON, M.A., and HEDLEY, R.J. 1993. The genetic sequence stratigraphy of the Hettangian to Oxfordian succession, Inner Moray Firth. *In: Parker, J.R. (ed.). Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe: Proceedings of the 4th Conference. Petroleum Geology '86 Limited. The Geological Society, London, 485–505.*

(biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Inner Moray Firth, North Sea])

STEVENS, J. 1987. Some Early Cretaceous dinoflagellates from the *Cassiculosphaeridia delicata* Zone on the Exmouth Plateau, Western Australia. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists, 4: 185–197.*

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; Australasia [Exmouth Plateau, Western Australia])

STEVENS, J., and HELBY, R. 1987. Some Early Cretaceous dinoflagellates encountered in the Australian *Kalyptea wisemaniae* Zone. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 165–184.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Early Berriasian]; Australasia [North West Shelf, Australia])

STILWELL, J.D., DIXON, M., LEHNER, B., and GAMARRA, S. 2011. Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary ammonite *Blanfordiceras* (Mollusca: Cephalopoda) from the Fortissimo–1 wildcat well, Browse Basin, Northwest Shelf, Australia. *Journal of Paleontology*, 85: 549–552.

(biostratigraphy; ammonites; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Browse Basin, North West Shelf Australia])

STOVER, L.E. 1966. *Nannoceratopsis spiculata*, a new dinoflagellate species from the Middle Jurassic of France. *Journal of Paleontology*, 40(1): 41–45.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America (U.S.A.), Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, England, France, Germany])

*STOVER, L.E., and HELBY, R. 1987. Some Australian Mesozoic microplankton index species. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 101–134.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Cretaceous [Anisian–Albian]; Australasia [offshore Australia])

STOVER, L.E., and HELBY, R. 1987. The Jurassic dinoflagellate *Omatia* and allied genera. *Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists*, 4: 143–158.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomic review; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Barremian]; Arctic [Alaska]; Australasia [offshore Australia, Papua New Guinea])

STOVER, L.E., SARJEANT, W.A.S., and DRUGG, W.S. 1977. The Jurassic dinoflagellate genus *Stephanelytron*: emendation and discussion. *Micropaleontology*, 23(3): 330–338.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; taxonomic review; compilation; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada, Wyoming, U.S.A.], Arctic [Alaska, Arctic Canada], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany, North Sea, Scotland])

*STOVER, L.E., BRINKHUIS, H., DAMASSA, S.P., DE VERTEUIL, L., HELBY, R.J., MONTEIL, E., PARTRIDGE, A.D., POWELL, A.J., RIDING, J.B., SMELROR, M., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1996. Chapter 19. Mesozoic–Tertiary dinoflagellates, acritarchs and prasinophytes. *In*: Jansonius, J., and McGregor, D.C. (eds.). *Palynology: principles and applications*. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, Dallas, 2: 641–750.

(biostratigraphy; history of study; paleoecology; phylogeny; provincialism; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle Triassic–Quaternary [Anisian–Holocene]; no specific geographical focus)

STRAUSS, C., ELSTNER, F., JAN DU CHÊNE, R., MUTTERLOSE, J., REISER, H., and BRANDT, K.-H. 1993. New micropaleontological and palynological evidence on the stratigraphic position of the ‘German Wealden’ in NW-Germany. *Zitteliana*, 20: 389–401.

(calcareous microfossils; biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Ryazanian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northwest Germany])

STROTHER, P.K., MacRAE, R.A., FRICKER, A., FENSOME, R.A., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 1995. Phanerozoic phytoplankton diversity is decoupled from marine invertebrate diversity. *Palynology*, 19: 249 (abstract).

(acritarchs; benthic marine invertebrates; Devonian decline; diversity; evolution; extinction; generic diversity; phytoplankton; prasinophytes; speciation; trophic coupling/partitioning; zooplankton; summary; Early Palaeozoic–Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

STUKINS, S., JOLLEY, D.W., McILROY, D., and HARTLEY, A.J. 2013. Middle Jurassic vegetation dynamics from allochthonous palynological assemblages: An example from a marginal marine depositional setting; Lajas Formation, Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 392: 117–127 (doi 10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.09.002).

(palaeoecology; pollen and spores; statistics; taphonomy; vegetation dynamics; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

STUKINS, S., McILROY, D., and RIDING, J.B. 2013. Comparative biostratigraphy and palaeoenvironment analysis between the upper and lower Lajas Formation, Neuquén Basin from Portada Covunco and Sierra de Chacaico. *In: Clark, M., Lucas-Clark, J., and Fisk, L.H. (eds.). AASP – The Palynological Society 46th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA, October 20th–24th 2013, Abstracts and Program*, 184.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; pollen and spores; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, Argentina])

STUKINS, S., FOX, L., HILL, T., and MILLER, G. 2017. A palynological analysis of the Late Jurassic Ula Formation, Ula Field, NOCS: BP PalaeoGIS Project. *The Golden Anniversary Meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society, Nottingham, UK, 3–7 September 2017. Programme and Abstracts*, p. 59–60.

(biostratigraphy; British Petroleum (BP); pollen-spores; reservoir unit; shallow marine palaeoecology; Ula Field; Ula Formation; summary; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Block 7/12, Norwegian North Sea])

SUAN, G., NIKITENKO, B.L., ROGOV, M.A., BAUDIN, F., SPANGENBERG, J.E., KNYAZEV, V.G., GLINSKIKH, L.A., GORYACHEVA, A.A., ADATTE, T., RIDING, J.B., FÖLLMI, K.B., PITTET, B., MATTIOLI, E., and LÉCUYER, C. 2011. Polar record of Early Jurassic massive carbon injection. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 312: 102–113.

(biostratigraphy; geochemistry; eustasy; oceanic anoxic event; paleoclimate; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic [Arctic Russia])

SUAN, G., FÖLLMI, K.B., ADATTE, T., BOMOU, B., SPANGENBERG, J.E., and VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B. 2012. Major environmental change and bonebed genesis prior to the Triassic–Jurassic mass extinction. *Journal of the Geological Society*, 169: 191–200.

(geochemistry; palaeoenvironmental change; sedimentology; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Wales])

SUAN, G., SCHÖLLHORN, I., SCHLÖGL, J., SEGIT, T., MATTIOLI, E., LÉCUYER, C., and FOUREL, F. 2018. Euxinic conditions and high sulfur burial near the European shelf margin (Pieniny Klippen Belt, Slovakia) during the Toarcian oceanic anoxic event. *Global and Planetary Change*, 170: 246–259 (doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2018.09.003).

(acritarchs; ammonites; biogeochemical cycles; calcareous nannofossils; correlation; euxinia; foraminiferal test linings; inorganic and organic geochemistry; palaeoceanography; palaeogeography; palynofacies; Pieniny Klippen Belt; pollen-spores; prasinophytes; pyrite framboid size; regional geology; scolecodonts; Tethyan Realm; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event [T-OAE]; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Zázrivá, northwest Slovakia])

SUKAMTO, R., and WESTERMANN, G.E.G. 1992. 8. Indonesia and Papua New Guinea. In: Westermann, G.E.G. (ed.). *The Jurassic of the Circum-Pacific*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 181–193.

(ammonites; belemnites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; radiolaria; regional geology; compilation; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; Australasia [Papua New Guinea])

*SUN XUE-KUN, and HE CHENG-QUAN. 1992. Dinoflagellates from Upper Jurassic Dongrong Formation of Suibin, Heilongjiang. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica*, 31(2): 190–205 (in Chinese with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; China [Suibin, Heilongjiang, eastern China])

SUN DONGLI, SHA JINGENG, HE GUOXIONG, YANG QUN, HE CHENGQUAN, ZHANG BINGGAO, and PAN HUAZHANG. 2000. Chapter 14. Marine Jurassic. *In: Stratigraphical Studies in China (1979–1999)*. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Chinese Academy of Sciences. University of Science and Technology of China Press, Hefei, 283–308 (in Chinese). (biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Berriasian]; China [China])

*SUNEBY, L.B., and HILLS, L.V. 1988. Palynological zonation of the Heiberg Formation (Triassic–Jurassic) Eastern Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 36(4): 347–361. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–?Rhaetian and Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic [Eastern Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada])

SURLYK, F., ARNDORFF, L., HAMANN, N.-E., HAMBERG, L., JOHANNESSEN, P.N., KOPPELHUS, E.B., NIELSEN, L.H., NOE-NYGAARD, N., PEDERSEN, G.K., and PETERSEN, H.I. 1995. High-resolution sequence stratigraphy of a Hettangian–Sinemurian paralic succession, Bornholm, Denmark. *Sedimentology*, 42: 323–354. (biostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bornholm, Denmark])

SUSHAKOVA, A.V. 2001. Biostratigraphy and microphytofossils from the Lower Jurassic of eastern Taimyr (borehole Tulay-Kirak 1). *In: Evolyutsiya Zhigni na Zemle. Materialy II Mezhdunarodnago Simposiuma 12–15 Noyabrya 2001*. Izdatel'stra Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoi Literatury Tomsk, 402–404 (in Russian). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Russia [eastern Taimyr, Siberia, East Russia])

SÜTÖNÉ SZENTAI, M. 2018. Taxon-list of Silurian to Holocene organic-walled microplankton from Hungary (1957–2017). [Szervesvázú microplankton fajok listája Magyarországról, a szilurtól a holocénig (1957–2017)]. *e-Acta Naturalia Pannonica*, 18, 203 p. (doi: 10.24369/eANP.2018.18.1).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonations; *Botryococcus*; chitinozoa; chlorophytes; foraminiferal test linings; graptolites; history of research; *incertae sedis*; organic-walled microplankton; prasinophytes; scolecodonts; testate amoebae [formerly thecamoebians]; zooplankton; compilation of genera and species; Silurian [undifferentiated]–Holocene; sub-Arctic East Europe [Hungary])

SYLWAN, C.A. 2001. Geology of the Golfo San Jorge Basin, Argentina. *Journal of Iberian Geology*, 27: 123–157.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; regional geology; primary data; Late Jurassic [?Kimmeridgian]; South America [Golfo San Jorge Basin, Argentina])

SZCZEPANIK, P., GIŻE, A., and SAWŁOWICZ, Z. 2017. Pyritization of dinoflagellate cysts: A case study from the Polish Middle Jurassic (Bathonian). *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 247, 1–12 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2017.07.005).

(*Ctenidodinium*; Częstochowa Clay Formation; ore-bearing clays; oxygen levels; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; pyrite and its morphology; pyritisation; redox; regional geology; sedimentation rate; sedimentology; sulphur supply; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [Kraków-Silesia Homocline, southern Poland])

T

TAHOUN, S.S., IBRAHIM, M.I.A., and KHOLEIF, S. 2012. Palynology and paleoenvironments of Middle Jurassic to Cenomanian successions, Alamein-IX well, north Western Desert, Egypt. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, 44(1–3): 57–78.

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; hiatus; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Oxfordian and Barremian–Cenomanian]; North Africa [Alamein-IX well, northern Western Desert, Egypt])

TAHOUN, S.S., and IED, I.M. 2018. A Cretaceous dinoflagellate cyst palynozonation of northern Egypt. *Palynology*, doi: 10.1080/01916122.2018.1449029.

(biostratigraphy; boreholes; correlation; last occurrence datums (LODs); regional biozonation; Tethys; review/synthesis; occurrence chart; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Maastrichtian]; North Africa [northern Egypt])

TAN, J.T. 1980. Late Triassic–Jurassic dinoflagellate biostratigraphy, western Arctic Islands, Canada. *Palynology*, 4: 253 (abstract).

(assemblage biozonation; biostratigraphy; molluscan biozones; morphological variability; Schei Point to Deer Bay/Mould Bay formations; siliciclastic outcrop successions; unconformities; Upper Palaeozoic reworking; western Sverdrup Basin; summary; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Carnian–Tithonian]; Arctic Canada [western Arctic Islands, northern Canada])

*TAN, J.T., and HILLS, L.V. 1978. Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian dinoflagellate assemblage, Ringnes Formation, Arctic Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 78–1C: 63–73.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Bathonian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

TAPPAN, H. 1980. Chapter 4. Dinoflagellates. *In: The Paleobiology of Plant Protists*. W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco, 225–462.

(generic account; compilation; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic (Norian–undifferentiated); sub-Arctic North America [offshore Western Atlantic, California, Canada], Arctic [Alaska], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [Austria, England, France, Germany])

TASCH, P. 1963. Hystrichosphaerids and dinoflagellates from the Permian of Kansas. *Micropaleontology*, 9(3): 332–336 (doi: 10.2307/1484757).

(conchostracans; mineral grains; misidentifications; palaeoecology; taxonomy; Wellington Formation; spores; primary data; photomicrographs; Early Permian [Artinskian]; sub-Arctic North America [Harvey and Marion counties, Kansas, USA])

TAUGOURDEAU LANTZ, J., and LACHKAR, G. 1984. Stratigraphie par les marqueurs palynologiques sur la bordure Ardéchoise du Bassin du sud-est.

Documents du BRGM, France, No. 81–11: 59–71 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Ladinian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

TAUGOURDEAU LANTZ, J., and LACHKAR, G. 1985. Stratigraphie par les marqueurs palynologiques sur la bordure Ardéchoise du Bassin du sud-est: deuxième contribution - étude de sondages. *Documents du BRGM, France*, No. 95–11: 149–163 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

TAYLOR, F.J.R. 1980. On dinoflagellate evolution. *BioSystems*, 13(1–2): 65–108

((biochemistry; cytology; *Dapcodinium*; diversity; evolution; fossil record; hypothetical model; life cycles; lineages; living dinoflagellates; *Nannoceratopsis*; organelles; phylogeny; physiology; *Psaligonyaulax*; radiations; *Rhaetogonyaulax*; *Suessia*; tabulation; taxonomy; ultrastructure; review/synthesis; photomicrographs; Late Triassic–Holocene [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

TCHOUMATCHENCO, P.V., and ČERNJAVSKA, S.P. 1989. The Jurassic System in East Stara Planina. I. Stratigraphy. *Geologica Balcanica*, 19(4): 33–65 (in Bulgarian with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian, Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [eastern Bulgaria])

TCHOUMATCHENCO, P., PEYBERNÈS, B., ČERNJAVSKA, S., LACHKAR, G., SURMONT, J., DERCOURT, J., IVANOV, Ž., ROLANDO, J.-P., SAPUNOV, I., and THIERRY, J. 1992. Étude d'un domaine de transition Balkan-Moésie: évolutions paléogéographique et paléotectonique du sillon du flysch jurassique inférieur et moyen dans la Stara Planina orientale (Bulgarie orientale) [A transitional realm between Balkan and Moesia: palaeogeographic and palaeotectonic evolution of the flysch trough in early and middle Jurassic time (the eastern Stara Planina; eastern

Bulgaria)]. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 163(1): 49–61 (in French with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [?Hettangian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [eastern Bulgaria])

TCHOUMATCHENCO, P., YANEVA, M., UCHMAN, A., TRONKOV, D., TRIFONOVA, E. and PETRUNOVA, L. 2005. Ichno- and body-fossils from the Upper Triassic-Lower Jurassic Sinivir Formation in the Balaban Dere Valley (East Strata Planina Mts, east Bulgaria) and the problem of the Triassic/Jurassic boundary. *Acta Palaeontologica Romaniaae*, 5: 463–475.

(belemnites; bivalves; foraminifera; Glogova and Sinivir formations; pollen-spores; sedimentology; Sinivir Formation; trace fossils; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [East Strata Planina Mountains, east Bulgaria])

TCHOUMATCHENCO, P., YANEVA, M., and TRONKOV, D. 2009. The Kotel Formation (Middle Jurassic) in East Stara Planina Mountains (East Bulgaria). Lithostratigraphy and palaeogeography. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie Bulgare des Sciences*, 62(8): 971–980.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [eastern Bulgaria])

THEDOROVA, V.A. 1980. Microphytoplankton from the early Cretaceous epicontinental seas of the European part of the USSR. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 368–376.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

THOMAS, J.B., MARSHALL, J., MANN, A.L., SUMMONS, R.E., and MAXWELL, J.R. 1993. Dinosteranes (4,23,24-trimethylsteranes) and other biological markers in dinoflagellate-rich marine sediments of Rhaetian age. *Organic Geochemistry*, 20(1): 91–104.

(geochemistry; palaeoecology; palynofacies; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

*THOMAS, J.E., and COX, B.M. 1988. The Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian stage boundary (Upper Jurassic): dinoflagellate cyst assemblages from the Harome Borehole, North Yorkshire, England. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 56: 313–326.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern England])

*THUSU, B. 1978. Aptian to Toarcian dinoflagellate cysts from Arctic Norway. *In*: Thusu, B. (ed.). Distribution of biostratigraphically diagnostic dinoflagellate cysts and miospores from the northwest European continental shelf and adjacent areas. *Continental Shelf Institute Publication*, 100: 61–95.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Toarcian–Aptian]; Arctic [Svalbard region])

THUSU, B., and VAN DER EEM, J.G.L.A. 1985. Early Cretaceous (Neocomian–Cenomanian) palynomorphs. *In*: Thusu, B., and Owens, B. (eds.). Palynostratigraphy of north-east Libya. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 4(1): 131–150.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Cenomanian]; North Africa [northeast Libya])

THUSU, B., and VIGRAN, J.O. 1975. A review of the palynostratigraphy of the Jurassic system in Norway. *NTNF's Continental Shelf Project, Publication 67*: 9/1–9/12.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated–Tithonian]; Arctic [Svalbard region], sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

THUSU, B., and VIGRAN, J.O. 1976. A review of the palynostratigraphy of the Jurassic System in Norway. *Jurassic Northern North Sea Symposium, Stavanger, Norway, 28–30 September 1975, Norwegian Petroleum Society (NPF)*: 9/1–9/16.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [undifferentiated–Tithonian]; Arctic [Svalbard region], sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

*THUSU, B., and VIGRAN, J.O. 1985. Middle – Late Jurassic (Late Bathonian – Tithonian) palynomorphs. *In: Thusu, B., and Owens, B. (eds.). Palynostratigraphy of north-east Libya. Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 4(1): 113–130.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; North Africa [northeast Libya])

*THUSU, B., VAN DER EEM, J.G.L.A., EL–MEHDAWI, A., and BU–ARGOUB, F. 1988. Jurassic – Early Cretaceous palynostratigraphy in northeast Libya. *In: El-Arnauti, A., Owens, B., and Thusu, B. (eds.). Subsurface Palynostratigraphy of northeast Libya. Garyounis University Publications, Benghazi, Libya*, 171–213.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Barremian]; North Africa [northeast Libya])

TRAVERSE, A. 1972. A case of marginal palynology: a study of the Franciscan mélanges. *Geoscience and Man*, 4: 87–90.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; ?Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [California, U.S.A.]

TRAVERSE, A. 1988. Chapter 12. Late “Mesophytic” “non-pollen” palynomorphs. *In: Paleopalynology. Unwin Hyman, London, UK*, 240–254.

(acritarchs; biology; history; life cycle; megaspores; morphology; synthesis; textbook; compilation; Late Triassic–Jurassic [undifferentiated and Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [northern Alaska, East Greenland]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

TRAVERSE, A. 1988. Chapter 13. Jurassic–Cretaceous palynology: end of the “Mesophytic.” Advent and diversification of angiosperms. *In: Paleopalynology. Unwin Hyman, London, UK*, 255–288.

(acritarchs; angiosperms; biostratigraphy; evolution; Cretaceous–Paleogene event; megaspores; normapolles pollen; pollen and spores; provincialism; compilation; Early–Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated–Cenomanian]; sub-Arctic North America [northwest Alberta, Canada; Wyoming, USA])

TRAVERSE, A. 2008. Chapter 12. Triassic–Jurassic megaspores, dinoflagellates, other microplankton. In: *Paleopalynology, second edition*. Landman, N.H., and Jones, D.S. (eds.). *Topics in Geobiology*, 28: 325–345, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

(acritarchs; biology; history; life cycle; megaspores; morphology; synthesis; textbook; compilation; Late Triassic–Jurassic [undifferentiated and Pliensbachian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [northern Alaska, East Greenland]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

TRAVERSE, A. 2008. Chapter 13. Jurassic–Cretaceous palynology: end of the “Mesophytic.” Advent and diversification of angiosperms. Dynamic evolution of dinoflagellates. In: *Paleopalynology, second edition*. Landman, N.H., and Jones, D.S. (eds.). *Topics in Geobiology*, 28: 347–390, Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

(acritarchs; angiosperms; biostratigraphy; Cretaceous–Paleogene event; evolution; megaspores; normapolles pollen; pollen and spores; provincialism; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Cenomanian]; Australasia [Australia, Indonesia, New Zealand], sub-Arctic North America [northwest Alberta, Canada; Wyoming, USA])

TRIPATHI, A. 2001. Permian, Jurassic and Early Cretaceous palynofloral assemblages from subsurface sedimentary rocks in Chuperbhita Coalfield, Rajmahal Basin, India. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 113: 237–259.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bajocian]; the Indian subcontinent [Rajmahal Basin, India])

TRIPATHI, A. 2002. Palynology evidences Jurassic sedimentation in Rajmahal Basin, Santhal Pargana, Jharkhand, India. In: Martire, L. (ed.). *Abstracts and Program for the Sixth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, September 16–19 2002, Mondello, Sicily, Italy*, 188 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early–Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [Rajmahal Basin, India])

TRIPATHI, A., and RAY, A. 2006. Palynostratigraphy of the Dubrajpur Formation (Early Triassic to Early Cretaceous) of the Rajmahal Basin, India. *Palynology*, 30: 133–149.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [Rajmahal Basin, India])

TRUBICYNA, A.N. 1999. Middle Jurassic palynological assemblages of the Shaim petroleum-bearing region (Western Siberia). In: Stuchlik, L. (ed.). Proceedings of the Fifth European Palaeobotanical and Palynological Conference, June 26–30, Kraków, Poland. *Acta Palaeobotanica (International Journal of Palaeobotany and Palynology)*, Supplementum No. 2: 239–243.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

TRUBICYNA, A.N. 2009. Upper Jurassic stratigraphy of the Tevlinsko-Russkinskoe field (Western Siberia) by palynology. In: Zakharov, V.A. (editor). *Jurassic System of Russia: Problems of Stratigraphy and Paleogeography*. Third all-Russian meeting. September 23–27, 2009, Saratov State University, Saratov: 243–245 (extended abstract in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

TRUBICYNA, A.N. 2011. Palynological study of Jurassic sediments from the Maloshushminskaya 10527 borehole from Sub-Ural part of Western Siberia. In: Problems of modern palynology. Proceedings of the XIII All-Russian Palynological Conference, Syktyvkar, 5–8 September 2011. *Geological and Biological Institutes of the Komi Scientific Centre of the Ural Branch of the Russian Academy of Science*, 1: 229–233 (extended abstract in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Kimmeridgian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

TRUBICYNA, A.N. 2013. Callovian dinocyst assemblages in biostratigraphy of the sub-Ural part of Western Siberia. In: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Shurygin, B.N. (editors). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and*

paleogeography. Scientific materials from the Fifth all-Russian Meeting, 23–27 September 2013, Tyumen. ID IzdatNaukaServis LLC, Yekaterinburg: 228–230 [extended abstract in Russian].

(biostratigraphy; documentation; Shaimskoye oil and gas region; compilation; summary; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Siberia])

TRUBICYNA, A.N., and ILYINA, V.I. 2006. Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Shaim petroleum-bearing region (Western Siberia). *7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6–18, 2006, Kraków, Poland*. Volumina Jurassica IV, Session 4 - Integrated Stratigraphy, 216–217 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

TRUBICYNA, A.N., and ILYINA, V.I. 2007. Callovian–Upper Jurassic dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy of the Shaim petroleum-bearing region (Western Siberia). In: Zakharov, V.A. (ed.). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography. Second all-Russian meeting. Yaroslavl State Pedagogical University, September 26–30, 2007*: 235–236 (in Russian).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Tithonian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

TURNER, H.E., GRADSTEIN, F.M., GALE, A.S. and WATKINS, D.K. 2017. The age of the Tojeira Formation (Late Jurassic, Early Kimmeridgian), of Montejunto, west-central Portugal. *Swiss Journal of Palaeontology*, 136: 287–299 (doi: 10.1007/s13358-017-0137-6).

(ammonites; biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; chemostratigraphy; correlation; cyclostratigraphy; foraminifera; pollen-spores; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecology; regional geology; reworking; Tojeira Formation; total organic carbon; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Montejunto and Tojeira, Lusitanian Basin, west-central Portugal])

*TURNER, H.E., BATENBURG, S.J., GALE, A.S., and GRADSTEIN, F.M. 2018. The Kimmeridge Clay Formation (Upper Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous) of the Norwegian Continental Shelf and Dorset, UK: a chemostratigraphic correlation. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, doi: 10.1127/nos/2018/0436.

(biostratigraphy; carbon cycle perturbations; carbon isotope excursions; chemostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; correlation; cyclostratigraphy; gamma ray logs; geochemistry; lithostratigraphy [Kimmeridge Clay Formation]; pollen-spores; wavelet analyses; primary data; occurrence chart; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Valanginian]; multi-region: Arctic [Barents Sea; Arctic Russia; Svalbard]; East Europe [Brodno, Slovakia]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Dorset, southern England; North Sea, offshore Norway])

TURNER, R.F. 1994. 2. Biostratigraphy. *In*: Paul, L.E., Choromanski, D.R., Turner, R.T., and Flett, T.O. (eds.). Geological, geochemical, and operational summary, Aurora Well, OCS Y-0943–1, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *United States Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS region, OCS Report, MMS 94-0001*: 15–25.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Miocene [Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian–undifferentiated]; Arctic [Beaufort Sea, offshore Alaska])

TURNER, S., BEAN, L.B., DETTMANN, M., McKELLAR, J.L., McLOUGHLIN, S., and THULBORN, T. 2009. Australian Jurassic sedimentary and fossil successions: current work and future prospects for marine and non–marine correlation. *GFF (Journal of the Geological Society of Sweden)*, 131(1–2): 49–70.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; Australasia [Australia])

TYKOEZINSKI, H.R.G., SMITH, S.W., HOGG, N.M., and BAILEY, D.A. 2000. Three new dinoflagellate cyst species from the Bathonian and Callovian of England. *Palynology*, 24: 79–93.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bathonian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

U

UNDERHILL, J.R. 1991. Controls on Late Jurassic seismic sequences, Inner Moray Firth, UK North Sea: a critical test of a key segment of Exxon's original global cycle chart. *Basin Research*, 3(2): 79–98 (doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2117.1991.tb00141.x). (basin evolution; biostratigraphy; eustacy; extensional tectonics; Exxon's original sea level chart; sedimentary architecture; seismic stratigraphy; subsidence; review; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Inner Moray Firth, central North Sea])

UNDERHILL, J.R., and PARTINGTON, M.A. 1993. Chapter 18. Use of genetic sequence stratigraphy in defining and determining a regional tectonic control on the “Mid–Cimmerian unconformity” – implications for North Sea Basin development and the global sea level chart. *In*: Weimer, P., and Posamentier, H. (eds.). Siliciclastic sequence stratigraphy. Recent developments and applications. *AAPG (American Association of Petroleum Geologists) Memoir*, 58: 449–484. (biostratigraphy; paleogeography; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; stratigraphic synthesis; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Greenland]; sub-Arctic West Europe [pan–continental])

URBAN, L.L., MOORE, L.V., and ALLEN, M.L. 1976. Palynology, thermal alteration and source rock potential of three wells from Alamein area, Western Desert, Egypt. *Fifth EGPC Exploration Seminar, November 1976*, 3–32. (biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; thermal alteration; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian and Berriasian–Cenomanian]; North Africa [Egypt])

*USTINOV, N.V., BASOV, V.A., KUPRIYANOVA, N.V., KULIKOVA, N.K., and SHUREKOVA, O.V. 2013. Litho- and biostratigraphy of the Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous (Ryazanian) of the Shtokman area in the Barents Sea. *In*: Nekhorosheva, L.V. (editor). Scientific materials on the Phanerozoic biostratigraphy, fauna and flora from Russia, Atlantic and Antarctic. *FGUP “I.S. Gramberg VNIIOkeangeologia”* (St. Petersburg), 226: 102–119 (ISBN 978-5-88994-108-8) (extended abstract in Russian). (ammonites; biostratigraphy; bivalves; lithostratigraphy; ostracods; pollen-spores; primary data; summary; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Aalenian–Berriasian]; Arctic Russia [Shtokman area, Barents Sea])

V

VACHARD, D., COLIN, J.-P., ROSELL, J., and HOCHULI, P. 1989. Incursions de microfaunes alpines dans le Trias des Iles Baléares et des Pyrénées espagnoles [Incursions of Alpine microfaunas in the Triassic of the Balearic Islands and the Spanish Pyrenees]. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, Tome 308, Série II(10): 947–952 (in French with an English summary).
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Spain])

VAJDA, V., and WIGFORSS-LANGE, J. 2006. The Jurassic–Cretaceous transition of Southern Sweden - palynological and sedimentological interpretation. *Progress in Natural Science*, 16 (Supplement/Special Issue 1): 31–38.
(biostratigraphy; Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary; palaeoecology; pollen and spores; sedimentology; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

VADJA, V., and WIGFORSS-LANGE, J. 2007. The Jurassic–Cretaceous transition at Eriksdal, Sweden. *International Geological Correlation Programme 506 - Jurassic marine:non-marine correlation. University of Bristol 4–8 July 2007*: 21–22 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Sweden])

VAJDA, V., and WIGFORSS-LANGE, J. 2009. Onshore Jurassic of Scandinavia and related areas. *GFF (Journal of the Geological Society of Sweden)*, 131(1–2): 5–23.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bajocian]; Arctic [Greenland]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Denmark, Norway])

VAKHRAMEEV, V.A., ILJINA, V.I., and FOKINA, N.I. 1988. Subdivision of the continental Jurassic based on plants. *In*: Krymholts, G.Y., Mesezhnikov, M.S., and Westermann, G.E.G. (eds.). The Jurassic ammonite zones of the Soviet Union. *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, 223: 63–116.

(biostratigraphy; paleobotany; compilation; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; Russia [East and West Russia])

VALENSI, L. 1947. Note préliminaire à une étude des microfossiles des silex jurassiques de la région de Poitiers. *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, 225: 816–818 (in French).

(generic documentation; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Poitiers area, central France])

VALENSI, L. 1949. Sur quelques microorganismes planctoniques des silex du Jurassique moyen du Poitou et de Normandie. *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France, 5e série*, 18: 537–550 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

*VALENSI, L. 1953. Microfossiles des silex du Jurassique moyen. Remarques pétrographiques. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France*, 32(4), No. 68, 100 p. (in French).

(biostratigraphy; petrography; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France]).

VALENSI, L. 1955. Étude micropaléontologique des silex du Magdalénien de Saint–Amand (Cher). *Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Française*, 52(9): 584–596 (in French).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cher, France])

VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B. 2004. Did Early Jurassic dinoflagellates out compete acritarchs? *Palynology*, 28: 266 (abstract).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones; calcareous nannoplankton; competition; diversity; eustasy; evolution; *Liasidium variable*; *Micrhystridium lymensis*; migrations; palaeoceanography; palaeogeography; palaeosalinity; phylogeny; phytoplankton evolution; prasinophytes; primary producers; radiations; sequence stratigraphy;

Toarcian OAE; summary; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Switzerland, west Wales])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 107) and Riding (2019a, p. 146).

VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., and WIGNALL, P.B. 2016. A tale of two extinctions: converging end-Permian and end-Triassic scenarios. *Geological Magazine*, 153(2): 332–354 (doi: 10.1017/S0016756815000643).

(asteroid impacts; geochemistry; geophysics; large igneous provinces; macrofossils; mass extinction events; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; pollen-spores; proximate kill mechanisms; sedimentology; synthesis; photomicrographs; latest Permian–Middle Jurassic [Changhsingian–Bathonian]; no specific geographical focus)

VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., BAILEY, T.R., KATZ, M.E., WRIGHT, J.D., and FEIST-BURKHARDT, S. 2003. Organic walled phytoplankton response to changes in Early Jurassic paleoceanography. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 5: 07392, 2 p. (evolution; geochemistry; paleoceanography; summary; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [western Wales])

*VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., BAILEY, T.R., ROSENTHAL, Y., KATZ, M.E., WRIGHT, J.D., MILLER, K.G., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., and FALKOWSKI, P.G. 2005. Early Jurassic climate change and the radiation of organic-walled phytoplankton in the Tethys Ocean. *Paleobiology*, 31(1): 73–97. (biostratigraphy; eustasy; geochemistry; paleoclimatology; paleoecology; paleogeography; primary data; Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [western Wales])

*VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., TREMOLADA, F., ROSENTHAL, Y., BAILEY, T.R., FEIST-BURKHARDT, S., BRINKHUIS, H., PROSS, J., KENT, D.V., and FALKOWSKI, P.G. 2007. End-Triassic calcification crisis and blooms of organic-walled ‘disaster species’. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 244: 126–141.

(biostratigraphy; evolution; geochemistry; paleogeography; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., PAYNE, J.L., TOMASOVYCH, A., PROSS, J., FIEBIG, J., BENBRAHIM, M., FÖLLMI, K.B., and QUAN, T.M. 2008. Carbon cycle perturbation and stabilization in the wake of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary mass-extinction event. *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems (G3)*, 9(4): 1–16. (carbon cycle; geochemistry; mass–extinction; paleogeography; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Germany, Italy])

VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., QUAN, T.M., LINDSTRÖM, S., PÜTTMANN, W., HEUNISCH, C., PROSS, J., FIEBIG, J., PETSCHICK, R., RÖHLING, H.-G., RICHOZ, S., ROSENTHAL, Y., and FALKOWSKI, P.G. 2009. Floral changes across the Triassic/Jurassic boundary linked to flood basalt volcanism. *Nature Geoscience*, 2: 589–594.

(carbon cycle; geochemistry; mass extinction; paleogeography; volcanism; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany, Sweden])

*VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., BACHAN, A., SUAN, G., RICHOZ, S., and PAYNE, J.L. 2013. Microbes, mud and methane: cause and consequence of recurrent Early Jurassic anoxia following the end–Triassic mass extinction. *Palaeontology*, 56(4): 685–709 (doi:10.1111/pala.12034).

(acritarchs; anoxic events; black shales; carbon cycle; geochemistry; mass extinctions; palaeobiology; palaeoceanography; prasinophytes; sedimentology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B., RICHOZ, S., PROSS, J., LUPPOLD, F.W., HUNZE, S., WONIK, T., BLAU, J., MEISTER, C., VAN DER WEIJST, C.M.H., SUAN, G., FRAGUAS, A., FIEBIG, J., HERRLE, J.O., GUEX, J., LITTLE, C.T.S., WIGNALL, P.B., PÜTTMANN, W., and OSCHMANN, W. 2018. The Schandelah Scientific Drilling Project: A 25-million year record of Early Jurassic palaeo-

environmental change from northern Germany. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, doi: 10.1127/nos/2018/0259, 48 p.

(ammonites; ammonite zones; benthic foraminifera; biostratigraphy; biozonation; black shales; calcareous nannofossils; carbon cycle perturbations; chemostratigraphy; correlation; end-Triassic extinction; eustasy; geochemistry [$\delta^{13}\text{C}_{\text{org}}$; $\delta^{18}\text{O}$]; geophysical downhole logging; glendonites; hydrocarbon seepage; lithostratigraphy; marine anoxia; ostracods; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; reworking; sedimentology; seismic activity; taxonomy; primary data; photomicrographs; latest Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Schandelah-1 borehole, Lehre, Landkreis Helmstedt, Lower Saxony, northern Germany])

VAN DER ZWAN, C.J. 1989. 27. Palynostratigraphical principles as applied in the Jurassic of the Troll and Draugen Fields, offshore Norway. *In*: Collinson, J. (ed.). *Correlation in Hydrocarbon Exploration*. Graham and Trotman, 357–365.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; compilation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Troll and Draugen Fields, offshore Norway])

*VAN DER ZWAN, C.J. 1990. Palynostratigraphy and palynofacies reconstruction of the Upper Jurassic to Lowermost Cretaceous of the Draugen Field, offshore Mid Norway. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 62: 157–186.

(biostratigraphy; palynofacies; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Draugen Field, offshore central Norway])

VAN ELDIJK, T.J.B., WAPPLER, T., STROTHER, P.K., VAN DER WEIJST, C.M.H., RAJAEI, H., VISSCHER, H., and VAN DE SCHOOTBRUGGE, B. 2018. A Triassic-Jurassic window into the evolution of Lepidoptera. *Science Advances*, 4(1): e1701568 (doi: 10.1126/sciadv.1701568), 7 p. (includes online supplementary material) (available online at:

<http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/advances/4/1/e1701568.full.pdf>).

(biostratigraphy; evolution; evolutionary radiation; flowering plants; Glossata; insect-plant interactions; Lepidoptera (butterflies and moths); lepidopteran wing scales; *Lunnomidinium scaniense*; mass extinction; pollen-spores; primary data; quantitative

selective occurrence chart; latest Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Schandelah-1 well, near Braunschweig, Lower Saxony, northern Germany])

VAN ERVE, A.W. 1978. Palynological study of the type localities of the Pliensbachian and Toarcian stages – a preliminary account. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*, 34: 109–116.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [France, Germany])

VAN ERVE, A.W., BESEMS, R.E., and LOVE, C.F. 1988. A palynological investigation of some Lower Kimmeridgian deposits from Spain. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 7(2): 217–232.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Spain])

*VAN HELDEN, B.G.T. 1977. 33. Correlation of microplankton assemblages with ammonite faunas from the Jurassic Wilkie Point Formation, Prince Patrick Island, District of Franklin. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 77–1B: 163–171.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; Arctic [Prince Patrick Island, District of Franklin, Arctic Canada])

VAN HELDEN, B.G.T. 1984. ?*Cantulodinium* sp. (A), a useful dinocyst species. *Canadian Association of Palynologists Newsletter*, 7(1): 16–19.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

*VAN HELDEN, B.G.T. 1986. Dinoflagellate cysts at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary, offshore Newfoundland, Canada. *Palynology*, 10: 181–199.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore Newfoundland, East Canada])

VAN HELDEN, B.G. 1987. Dinocysts from the Jurassic of Saskatchewan and Alberta: an open field for research. *Canadian Association of Palynologists (CAP) Newsletter*, 10(1): 12–14.

(biostratigraphy; *Botryococcus*; foraminiferal test linings; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; petroleum geology; plant fossils; pollen-spores; scolecodonts; research proposal; Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [Alberta and Saskatchewan, western Canada])

VAN PELT, R., and HABIB, D. 1988. Palynology of the Jurassic Twin Creek Limestone. *Palynology*, 12: 248 (abstract).

(generic documentation; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic North America [Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, U.S.A.]

VAN VEEN, P., HOCHULI, P.A., and RIDING, J.B. 1998. Dinoflagellate cysts. *In*: Chart 8, Triassic Sequence Chronostratigraphy/Biochronostratigraphy. *In*: Hardenbol, J., Thierry, J., Farley, M.B., Jacquin, T., de Graciansky, P.-C., and Vail, P.R. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Chronostratigraphic Framework of European Basins. *In*: de Graciansky, P.-C., Hardenbol, J., Jacquin, T., and Vail, P.R. (eds.). Mesozoic and Cenozoic Sequence Stratigraphy of European Basins. *SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication*, No. 60: 3–13.

(biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; Middle–Late Triassic [Ladinian–Rhaetian]; no specific geographical focus)

VELDKAMP, J.J., GAILLARD, M.G., JONKERS, H.A., and LEVELL, B.K. 1996. A Kimmeridgian time-slice through the Humber Group of the central North Sea: a test of sequence stratigraphic methods. *In*: Hurst, A., Johnson, H., Burley, S.D., Canham, A.C., and MacKertich, D.S. (eds.). Geology of the Humber Group: Central Graben and Moray Firth, UKCS. *Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 114: 1–28.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation/primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Ryazanian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central North Sea])

VENKATACHALA, B.S., and KAR, R.K. 1968. Dinoflagellate and hystrichosphaerid fossils from Katrol (Upper Jurassic) sediments of Kutch, W. India. *Current Science*, 37: 408–410.

(generic documentation; primary data; Late Jurassic [undifferentiated]; the Indian subcontinent [Kutch, western India])

VERDIER, J.P. 1970. Addendum au mémoire de G. Deflandre et I.C. Cookson. Microplancton fossile de sédiments du Mésozoïque supérieur et du Tertiaire d'Australie. *Cahiers de Micropaléontologie*, Série 2, No. 4: 1–54 (in French). (systematics; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Holocene [Bathonian–Holocene]; Arctic [Arctic Canada], Australasia [Australia, Papua New Guinea], sub-Arctic East Europe [Poland], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, Germany])

*VERREUSSEL, R.M.C.H., BOUROULLEC, R., MUNSTERMAN, D.K., DYBKJÆR, K., GEEL, C.R., HOUBEN, A.J.P., JOHANNESSEN, P.N., and KERSTHOLT-BOEGEHOLD, S.J. 2018. Stepwise basin evolution of the Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous rift phase in the Central Graben area of Denmark, Germany and The Netherlands. In: Kilhams, B., Kukla, P.A., Mazur, S., McKie, T., Mijnlief, H.F., and van Ojik, K. (editors). Mesozoic Resource Potential in the Southern Permian Basin. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 469, doi: 10.1144/SP469.23, 36 p.

(ammonite zones; basin evolution/history; biostratigraphy; chronostratigraphy; correlations; electric logs; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palaeoceanography; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; sedimentary architecture and facies; sedimentology; structural geology; tectonic extension and rifting; tectonostratigraphical mega-sequences (TMS); compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bathonian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Danish-Dutch-German Central Graben, North Sea])

VIGRAN, J.O., and THUSU, B. 1975. Illustrations of Norwegian microfossils. Illustrations and distribution of the Jurassic palynomorphs of Norway. *Royal Norwegian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (NTNF), Continental Shelf Division Publication*, No. 65, 55 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Norway])

*VIGRAN, J.O., MANGERUD, G., MØRK, A., WORSLEY, D., and HOCHULI, P.A. 2014. Palynology and geology of the Triassic succession of Svalbard and the Barents Sea. *Geological Survey of Norway Special Publication* No. 14, 270 p. (ISSN 0801–5961/ ISBN 978-82-7385-156-7).

(ammonoids; biostratigraphy; biozonation; correlation; ichnology; lithostratigraphy; magnetostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; pollen-spores; regional geology; sedimentology; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; latest Permian–Late Triassic [Changhsingian–Rhaetian]; Arctic Norway [Barents Sea – Finnmark Platform; Hammerfest Basin; Hopen; Kong Karls Land; Nordkapp Basin; Sentralbanken; and Svalis Dome, and the Svalbard Archipelago – Barentsøya; Bjørnøya; Edgeøya; Hopen; Spitsbergen; and Wilhelmøya])

VIJAYA, and KUMAR, S. 2002. Palynostratigraphy of the Spiti Shale (Oxfordian–Berriasian) of Kumaon Tethys Himalaya, Malla Johar area, India. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 122(3–4): 143–153.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; the Indian subcontinent [Malla Johar, India])

VIJAYA, and MURTHY, S. 2012. Palynomorphs and oribatid mites - from the Denwa Formation, Satpura Basin, Madhya Pradesh, India. *International Journal of Geosciences*, 3(1): 195–205.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; insects; fungal remains; pollen-spores; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; the Indian subcontinent [Satpura Basin, Madhya Pradesh, India])

VINCENT, S.J., HYDEN, F., and BRAHAM, W. 2014. Along-strike variations in the composition of sandstones derived from the uplifting western Greater Caucasus: causes and implications for reservoir quality prediction in the Eastern Black Sea. *In*: Scott, R.A., Smyth, H.R., Morton, A.C., and Richardson, N. (editors). *Sediment Provenance Studies in Hydrocarbon Exploration and Production*. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, No. 386: 111–127 (doi: 10.1144/SP386.15).

There are online supplementary materials associated with this paper. A sample data table, petrographic data table, petrographic key, sandstone compositional plot and reworked palynomorph Stratabugs™ charts are available at:

www.geolsoc.org.uk/SUP18662.

(biostratigraphy; palaeogeography; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; reworking of Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous and Eocene palynomorphs; sandstone compositional analysis and petrography; sedimentology; primary data; occurrence data; Late Eocene–Middle Miocene [undifferentiated]; Middle East [Chanis River, western Georgia], southern sub-Arctic Russia [Mzimta River, western Caucasus, southwest Russia])

VISSCHER, H., and BRUGMAN, W.A. 1981. Ranges of selected palynomorphs of the Alpine Triassic of Europe. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 34(1): 115–128 (doi.org/10.1016/0034-6667(81)90069-5).

(acritarchs; ammonites; biostratigraphy; informal taxonomy; pollen-spores; *Rhaetogonyaulax rhaetica*; *Suessia swabiana*; Tethyan Realm; compilation; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Induan–Hettangian]; multi-region: sub-Arctic East and sub-Arctic West Europe [The Alpine region, i.e. Austria; Germany, Hungary, Italy and the former Yugoslavia])

VOLKHEIMER, W., and MUSACCHIO, E. 1980. The continental margin of Gondwana, principally in central western Argentina: Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous palynomorphs and calcareous microfossils. *Fifth International Gondwana Symposium, Wellington, New Zealand, 11–16 February 1980*, 97–102.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., and QUATTROCCHIO, M. 1977. Palinología estratigráfica del Titoniano (Formación Vaca Muerta) en el área de Caichigüe (Cuenca Neuquina). Parte B: especies marinas. *Ameghiniana*, 14(1–4): 162–169 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., and QUATTROCCHIO, M.E. 1981. Distribución estratigráfica de los palinomorfos Jurásicos y Cretácicos en la Faja Andina y áreas adyacentes de América del Sur Austral con especial consideración de la Cuenca Neuquina [Stratigraphic distribution of Jurassic and Cretaceous palynomorphs in the Andean realm and neighbouring areas of southern South America, with special consideration of the Neuquén Basin]. In: Volkheimer, W., and Musacchio, E.A. (eds.). *Cuencas sedimentarias del Jurásico y Cretácico de América del Sur. Comité Sudamericano del Jurásico y Cretácico*, 2: 407–443 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Albian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., and QUATTROCCHIO, M. 1981. Palinología estratigráfica de la Formación Lotena, Jurasico Medio de la Cuenca Neuquina. *VIII Congreso Geológico Argentino, San Luis (20–26 Setiembre, 1981)*, Actas IV: 761–775 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Callovian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., and ZAVATTIERI, A.M. 2007. Late Jurassic microforaminiferal linings from the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Ameghiniana*, 44(4) Suplemento (resúmenes): 70R (abstract). (biostratigraphy; microforaminifera; summary; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., QUATTROCCHIO, M., SALAS, A., and SEPULVEDA, E. 1976. Caracterización palinológica de formaciones del Jurasico Superior y Cretácico Inferior de la Cuenca Neuquina (República Argentina). *Actas del Sexto Congreso Geológico Argentino*, 1: 593–608 (in Spanish with an English abstract). (biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., RAUHUT, O.W.M., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., and MARTINEZ, M.A. 2008. Jurassic paleoclimates in Argentina, a review. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina*, 63(4): 549–556.

(paleoclimatology; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Sinemurian–Berriasian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., QUATTROCCHIO, M., MARTÍNEZ, M., PRÁMPARO, M., SCAFATI, L., and MELENDI, D. 2011. Palinobiotas fósiles. [Fossil palynobiotas]. *Relatorio del XVIII Congreso Geológico Argentino, Neuquén 2011*: 579–590 (in Spanish with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Toarcian–Barremian]; South America [Neuquén Basin, central western Argentina])

VOLKHEIMER, W., QUATTROCCHIO, M.E., CABALERI, N.G., NARVÁEZ, P.L., ROSENFELD, U., SCAFATI, L., and MELENDI, D.L. 2015. Environmental and climatic proxies for the Cañadón Asfalto and Neuquén basins (Patagonia, Argentina): review of Middle to Upper Jurassic continental and near coastal sequences. *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia*, 18(1): 71–82 (doi: 10.4072/rbp.2015.1.04).

(macrofossils; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; pollen-spores; regional geology; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; review; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Tithonian]; South America [Cañadón Asfalto and Neuquén basins, central western Argentina])

VON HILLEBRANDT, A., KRYSSTYN, L., and KUERSCHNER, W.M., with contributions from BOWN, P.R., McROBERTS, C., RUHL, M., SIMMS, M., TOMASOVYCH, A., and URLICHS, M. 2007. A candidate GSSP for the base of the Jurassic in the Northern Calcareous Alps (Kuhjoch section, Karwendel Mountains, Tyrol, Austria). *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy Newsletter*, 34(1): 2–20.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Karwendel Mountains, Tyrol, Austria])

VOSGERAU, H., BOJESSEN-KOEFOED, J.A., PETERSEN, H.I., and SURLYK, F. 2000. Forest fires, climate, and sea-level changes in a coastal plain-shallow marine succession (Early–Middle Oxfordian Jakobsstigen Formation, North-East Greenland). *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 70(2): 408–418.

(biostratigraphy; eustasy; paleoecology; sedimentology; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; Arctic [northeast Greenland])

*VOZZHENNIKOVA, T.F. 1965. *Introduction to the study of fossil peridiniian algae*. Nauka Publishers, Moscow, 154 p. (in Russian).

(monograph; Jurassic–Paleogene [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic Russia [East and West Russia])

*VOZZHENNIKOVA, T.F. 1967. *Iskopaemye peridinei yurskikh, melovykh i paleogenovykh otlozheniy SSSR. [Fossil peridinea from Jurassic, Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the USSR]*. Nauka Publishers, Moscow, 347 p. (in Russian).

(monograph; Late Jurassic–Oligocene [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic Russia [East and West Russia])

*VOZZHENNIKOVA, T.F. 1979. *Dinocysts and their stratigraphic significance*.

Proceedings of the Institute of Geology and Geophysics, Siberian Branch of the USSR Academy of Sciences, issue 422, Nauka Publishers, Moscow, 223 p. (in Russian).

(monograph; Jurassic–Paleogene [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic Russia [East and West Russia])

W

WAINMAN, C.C., and McCABE, P.J. 2018. Evolution of the depositional environments of the Jurassic Walloon Coal Measures, Surat Basin, Queensland, Australia. *Sedimentology*, doi: 10.1111/sed.12548, 50 p.

(acritarchs; allocyclicality; biostratigraphy; boreholes; chronostratigraphy; coalbed methane; ; colonial alga; correlation; estuarine, freshwater-brackish dinoflagellate cysts; marine and terrestrial [fluviolacustrine] facies analysis; eustasy; isopach maps; lithostratigraphy; palaeoclimatology; palaeodrainage patterns; palaeogeography; regional geology; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; Walloon Coal Measures [Injune Creek Group]; uranium–lead [U–Pb] dating; wireline log analysis; primary

data; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Surat Basin, Queensland, eastern Australia])

WAINMAN, C.C., HANNAFORD, C., MANTLE, D., and McCABE, P.J. 2018. Utilizing U–Pb CA-TIMS dating to calibrate the Middle to Late Jurassic spore-pollen zonation of the Surat Basin, Australia to the geological time-scale. *Alcheringa*, 42(3): 402–414 (doi: 10.1080/03115518.2018.1457179).

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; boreholes; correlation; economic geology; fungi; geochronology; *Moorodinium*; pollen-spores; regional geology; *Skuadinium*; tuff horizons; uranium–lead chemical abrasion thermal ionization mass spectroscopy [U–Pb CA-TIMS] dating; Walloon Coal Measures [Injune Creek Group]; primary data; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bathonian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Surat Basin, Queensland, eastern Australia])

*WAINMAN, C.C., MANTLE, D.J., HANNAFORD, C., and McCABE, P.J. 2018. Possible freshwater dinoflagellate cysts and colonial algae from the Upper Jurassic of the Surat Basin, Australia. *Palynology*, doi: 10.1080/01916122.2018.1451785, 12 p. (acritarchs; biostratigraphy; colonial alga; freshwater-brackish dinoflagellate cysts; morphology; palaeoecology; pollen-spores; sea levels; sedimentology; taxonomy; uranium–lead [U–Pb] dating; Walloon Coal Measures [Injune Creek Group]; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [Indy 3 well, western Surat Basin, Queensland, southeastern Australia])

*WALL, D. 1965. Microplankton, pollen and spores from the Lower Jurassic in Britain. *Micropaleontology*, 11(2): 151–190. (biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Early Jurassic [Hettangian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Wales])

WALL, D., and DALE, B. 1968. Modern dinoflagellate cysts and evolution of the Peridinales. *Micropaleontology*, 14(3): 265–304 (doi: 10.2307/1484690). (archaeopyle styles; biostratigraphy; classification; dinoflagellate cells and cysts; diversity; evolution; incubation; life cycle; lineages; morphology; phylogeny; taxonomy; compilation and primary data; photomicrographs; latest Triassic–

Quaternary [Rhaetian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [Caribbean, offshore eastern USA], sub-Arctic West Europe [Mediterranean Sea], Middle East [Arabian Sea])

WALLEY, R., BOOMER, I., FENTON, J., HARRINGTON, G., and RAINE, R. 2017. Palynological record of changing environments across the Triassic–Jurassic boundary interval in Northern Ireland. *The Golden Anniversary Meeting of AASP - The Palynological Society, Nottingham, UK, 3–7 September 2017. Programme and Abstracts*, p. 64, 88.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; pollen; statistics; summary; Late Triassic–earliest Jurassic [undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Carnduff-1 Borehole, near Larne, Northern Ireland])

WALLEY, R., BOOMER, I., and HARRINGTON, G. 2017. Palynological record of changing environments across the Triassic–Jurassic boundary interval in Northern Ireland. *The Micropalaeontological Society Annual Conference 2017, 15th–16th November 2017, The Natural History Museum, London, Programme and Abstracts Volume*, p. 68.

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; regression-transgression; spore-pollen; sporomorph eco-grouping; statistics; summary; latest Triassic–earliest Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Carnduff-1 Borehole, near Larne, Northern Ireland])

WAN CHUANBIAO, QIAO XIUYUN, SUN YUEWU, LIU PENGJU, DAN XUANLONG, TIAN MENG, and XU YANBIN. 2003. The character of N-V phytoplankton in north and northeast China and its geological signification. *DINO7 - Seventh International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates*. Yataro, Nagasaki, Japan, 21st to 25th September 2003. Program and Abstracts volume, p. 122–123.

(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; biozonation; lithofacies; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous microplankton; migration; *Nyktericysta-Vesperopsis* phytoplankton flora/province; palaeosalinity; petroleum geology; provincialism; summary; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; north and northeast China [Boli, Erlian, Fuxin, Hailaer, Jiayin, Jixi, Kailu, Sanjiang, Songliao and Yanji basins])

WAN CHUANBIAO, GAO PING, LI YANFENG, WANG QINGYUAN, and XUE YUNFEI. 2008. Late Mesozoic dinoflagellates during the marine transgression in Heilongjiang, NE China. *DINO8, Eighth international conference on modern and fossil dinoflagellates, May 4th to May 10th, 2008, Montreal, Canada, Abstracts*, 9–10. (biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–?Campanian]; China [Heilongjiang, northeast China])

WANG NAIWEN, WANG SIEN, LIU GUIFANG, BASSOULLET, J., COLCHEN, M., MASCLE, L., and JAEGER, J. 1983. The Juro–Cretaceous marine–terrestrial alternating formations in Lhasa area Xizang (Tibet). *Acta Geologica Sinica*, 1983(1): 83–95 (in Chinese with an English summary). (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–undifferentiated]; China [Lhasa area Xizang, southwest China])

*WARREN, J.S. 1967. *Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous rocks on the west side of the Sacramento Valley, California*. University Microfilms International (U.M.I.) Dissertation Information Service, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 408 p. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; structural geology; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; sub-Arctic North America [Sacramento Valley, California, U.S.A.]

WARREN, J.S. 1973. Form and variation of the dinoflagellate *Sirmiodinium grossi* Alberti, from the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous of California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 47(1): 101–114. (biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Hauterivian]; sub-Arctic North America [Sacramento Valley, California, U.S.A.]

WARREN, J.S., and HABIB, D. 1971. Dinoflagellate evidence for the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary, California and western North Atlantic. *Geological Society of America, Northeastern Section 6th Annual Meeting, March 18–20 1971, Hartford, Connecticut. Abstracts with programs*, 3(1): 744–745.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic North America [California, offshore Southwest U.S.A.]

WARRINGTON, G. 1974. Studies in the palynological biostratigraphy of the British Trias. I. Reference sections in West Lancashire and North Somerset. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 17: 133–147.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [West Lancashire and North Somerset, England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1974. 6. Trias. *In*: Rayner, D.H., and Hemingway, J.E. (editors). *The geology and mineral resources of Yorkshire*. Yorkshire Geological Society, Leeds, UK, p. 145–160.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; palaeoecology; regional geology; compilation; Late Triassic [Induan–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Yorkshire, northern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1977. Appendix 3. Palynology of the White Lias, Cotham and Westbury beds and the Keuper Marl of the Steeple Aston Borehole. *In*: Poole, E.G. Stratigraphy of the Steeple Aston Borehole, Oxfordshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, No. 57: 40–43.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1977. Palynological examination of Triassic (Keuper Marl and Rhaetic) deposits north–east and east of Bristol. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 4(1): 76–81.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1978. Appendix 1. Palynology of the Keuper, Westbury and Cotham beds and the White Lias of the Withycombe Farm Borehole. *In*: Poole, E.G. The stratigraphy of the Withycombe Farm Borehole, near Banbury, Oxfordshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, No. 68: 22–28.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Banbury, Oxfordshire, southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1981. The indigenous micropalaeontology of British Triassic shelf sea deposits. *In*: Neale, J.W., and Brasier, M.D. (eds.). *Microfossils from Recent and fossil shelf seas*. British Micropalaeontological Society Series. Ellis Horwood Limited, Chichester, 61–70.

(biostratigraphy; paleogeography; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1981. Palynology report: the Lias succession of the Burton Row and Hill Lane boreholes, Brent Knoll, Somerset (Sheet 279, Weston-super-Mare), and the palynological biostratigraphy of the late Triassic – early Jurassic sequence proved at Brent Knoll. *Institute of Geological Sciences Palaeontological Report*, PDL 81/147, 15 p. (unpublished).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Brent Knoll, Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1981. Palynology of the Lias, Brent Knoll, Somerset (Abstract). *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 5(2): 241.

(biostratigraphy; summary; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Brent Knoll, Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1982. Palynology of cores from the basal Lias and the Permian(?)–Triassic sequence of the Winterborne Kingston borehole, Dorset. *In*: Rhys, G.K., Lott, G.K., and Calver, M.A. (eds.). *The Winterborne Kingston borehole, Dorset, England*. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 81/3: 122–126.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Winterborne Kingston, Dorset, southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1983. Appendix 4. Mesozoic micropalaeontological studies. *In*: Whittaker, A., and Green, G.W. *Geology of the country around Weston-super-Mare*. *Memoirs of the British Geological Survey*, Sheet 279, with parts of sheets 263 and 295 (England and Wales). Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 131–132.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Weston-super-Mare, Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1983. Late Triassic and earliest Jurassic palynomorph assemblages from the Western English Channel and neighbouring areas. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 5: 473–476.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1984. Late Triassic palynomorph records from Somerset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 6: 29–34.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1985. Appendix 1. Palynology of the Permo–Triassic and lower Jurassic succession. In: Edmonds, R.A., and Williams, B.J. *Geology of the country around Taunton and the Quantock Hills*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheet 295, New Series. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 84–85.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1987. Appendix 2. Triassic palynology. In: Horton, A., Poole, E.G., Williams, B.J., Illing, V.C., and Hobson, G.D. *Geology of the country around Chipping Norton*. Memoir for 1:50 000 Geological Sheet 218, New Series (England and Wales). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 131–135.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Chipping Norton, southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1987. Chapter 5. Triassic. In: Old, R.A., Sumbler, M.G., and Ambrose, K. *Geology of the country around Warwick*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheet 184 (England & Wales). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 20–33.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Warwick, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1987. *In*: Chapter 6. Triassic. *In*: Waters, R.A., and Lawrence, D.J.D. *Geology of the South Wales Coalfield, Part III, the country around Cardiff*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheet 263 (England and Wales). British Geological Survey. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 61–75.
(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cardiff, South Wales])

WARRINGTON, G. 1987. The Late Triassic and Early Jurassic palynomorph succession in Somerset, England. *Palynology*, 11: 257 (abstract).
(ammonites; biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Carnian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1991. Six. Triassic. *In*: Old, R.A., Hamblin, R.J.O., Ambrose, K., and Warrington, G. *Geology of the country around Redditch*. Memoir for 1:50 000 sheet 183 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 12–40.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Reddich, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1991. Seven. Jurassic. *In*: Old, R.A., Hamblin, R.J.O., Ambrose, K., and Warrington, G. *Geology of the country around Redditch*. Memoir for 1:50 000 sheet 183 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 41–46.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Reddich, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1992. Four. Triassic. *In*: Powell, J.H., Cooper, A.H., and Benfield, A.C. *Geology of the country around Thirsk*. Memoirs for 1:50 000 geological sheet 52 (England and Wales). London: HMSO, 19–24.
(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Thirsk, North Yorkshire, northern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1993. Palynology. *In*: Chapter 6. Triassic. *In*: Kellaway, G.A., and Welch, F.B.A. *Geology of the Bristol district*. Memoir for 1:63 360 geological

special sheet (England and Wales). British Geological Survey. London: HMSO, 144–146.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Bristol, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1994. Appendix. Permo–Triassic biostratigraphic markers. *In*: Johnson, H., Warrington, G., and Stoker, S.J. 6. Permian and Triassic of the Southern North Sea. *In*: Knox, R.W.O'B., and Cordey, W.G. (editors). *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham, A1.

(biostratigraphy; calcareous algae; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; pollen and spores; compilation; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

WARRINGTON, G. 1997. The Penarth Group–Lias Group succession (Late Triassic–Early Jurassic) in the East Irish Sea Basin and neighbouring areas: a stratigraphical review. *In*: Meadows, N.S., Trueblood, S.P., Hardman, M., and Cowan, G. (eds.). *Petroleum geology of the Irish Sea and adjacent areas. Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 124: 33–46.

(biostratigraphy; regional geology; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore and onshore England, offshore Ireland and Scotland])

WARRINGTON, G. 1997. The Lyme Regis Borehole, Dorset – palynology of the Mercia Mudstone, Penarth and Lias groups (Upper Triassic – Lower Jurassic). *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 9: 153–157.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lyme Regis, Dorset, southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1997. Seven. Permian and Triassic. *In*: Barclay, W.J., Ambrose, K., Chadwick, R.A., and Pharaoh, T.C. *Geology of the country around Worcester*. Memoir for 1:50 000 Geological Sheet 199 (England and Wales). London: Stationery Office, 46–73.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Worcester, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1998. Five. Triassic. *In*: Rees, J.G., and Wilson, A.A. *Geology of the country around Stoke-on-Trent*. Memoir for 1:50 000 Geological Sheet 123 (England and Wales). London: The Stationery Office, 76–98.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Stoke-on-Trent, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1998. Four. Triassic. *In*: Frost, D.V. *Geology of the country around Northallerton*. Memoir for 1:50 000 Geological Sheet 42 (England and Wales). London: The Stationery Office, 15–20.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Northallerton, North Yorkshire, northern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1999. Five. Permo–Triassic. *In*: Edmonds, R.A. *The Minehead district - a concise account of the geology*. Memoir for 1:50 000 Geological Sheet 278 and part of sheet 294 (England and Wales). London: The Stationery Office, 53–80.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Minehead, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 1999. Biostratigraphy. Penarth Group. *In*: Warrington, G., Wilson, A.A., Jones, N.S., Young, S.R., and Haslam, H.W. Chapter 2. Stratigraphy and sedimentology. *In*: Plant, J.A., Jones, D.G., and Haslam, H.W. (editors). *The Cheshire Basin. Basin evolution, fluid movement and mineral resources in a Permo–Triassic rift setting*. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham, p. 37.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Cheshire Basin, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 2002. The Late Triassic to Early Jurassic succession in Somerset, England: palynostratigraphic and other considerations. *In*: Martire, L. (ed.). *Abstracts and Program for the Sixth International Symposium on the Jurassic System, September 16–19 2002, Mondello, Sicily, Italy*, 193–194 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G. 2004. Contribution on the Penarth Group and Barnstone Member (Lias Group), Owthorpe 1–4 boreholes. *In*: Carney, J.N., Ambrose, K., Brandon, A., Lewis, M.A., Royles, C.P., and Sheppard, T.H. Geology of the Melton Mowbray district. *Sheet Description of the British Geological Survey, 1:50 000 Series Sheet 142 Melton Mowbray (England and Wales)*. British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham, p. 25–27.

(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; pollen and spores; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 2005. The Charmouth 16A borehole, Dorset, U.K.: palynology of the Penarth Group and the basal Lias Group (Upper Triassic – Lower Jurassic). *Geoscience in south-west England*, 11: 109–116.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Charmouth, Dorset, southern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 2005. Late Triassic (Rhaetian) palynomorphs from near York, North Yorkshire, UK. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 55(4): 305–306.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [York, Yorkshire, northern England])

WARRINGTON, G. 2007. Palynomorphs from the Penarth Group (Rhaetian, Late Triassic) at outcrop in north-west Lincolnshire, England. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, 56(3): 209–214.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Lincolnshire, central England])

WARRINGTON, G. 2009. Six. Triassic. *In*: Howard, A.S., Warrington, G., Carney, J.N., Ambrose, K., Young, S.R., Pharaoh, T.C., and Cheney, C.S. *Geology of the Nottingham district*. Memoir for 1:50 000 geological sheet 126 (England and Wales). British Geological Survey, Keyworth, Nottingham, 95–136.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Nottingham, central England])

WARRINGTON, G., and HARLAND, R. 1975. Appendix 5. Palynology of the Trias and Lower Lias of the Larne Borehole. *In*: Manning, P.I., and Wilson, H.E. The stratigraphy of the Larne Borehole, County Antrim. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, No. 50: 37–50.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Larne, Northern Ireland])

WARRINGTON, G., and IVIMEY–COOK, H.C. 1990. Biostratigraphy of the Late Triassic and Early Jurassic: a review of type sections in southern Britain. *Les Cahiers de l'Université Catholique de Lyon, série Sciences*, 3: 207–213.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

WARRINGTON, G., and IVIMEY–COOK, H.C. 1995. The Late Triassic and Early Jurassic of coastal sections in west Somerset and South and Mid–Glamorgan. *In*: Taylor, P.D. (ed.). *Field Geology of the British Jurassic*. Geological Society, London, 9–30.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England, South Wales])

WARRINGTON, G., and OWENS, B. (compilers) 1977. Micropalaeontological biostratigraphy of offshore samples from south-west Britain. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 77/7, 49 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation/primary data; Early–Late Jurassic [Hettangian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore England, Ireland and Wales])

WARRINGTON, G., and WHITTAKER, A. 1984. The Blue Anchor Formation (late Triassic) in Somerset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 6: 100–107.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G., WHITTAKER, A., and SCRIVENER, R.C. 1986. The late Triassic succession in central and eastern Somerset. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 6: 368–374.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G., COPE, J.C.W., and IVIMEY–COOK, H.C. 1994. St Audrie's Bay, Somerset, England: a candidate Global Stratotype and Point for the base of the Jurassic System. *Geological Magazine*, 131(2): 191–200.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [St Audrie's Bay, Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G., IVIMEY–COOK, H.C., EDWARDS, R.A., and WHITTAKER, A. 1995. The Late Triassic – Early Jurassic succession at Selworthy, west Somerset, England. *Proceedings of the Ussher Society*, 8: 426–432.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Selworthy, Somerset, southwest England])

WARRINGTON, G., COPE, J.C.W., and IVIMEY–COOK, H.C. 2008. The St Audrie's Bay - Doniford section, Somerset, England: updated proposal for a candidate Global Stratotype Section and Point for the base of the Hettangian Stage, and of the Jurassic System. *International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy Newsletter*, 35(1): 2–66.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Somerset, southwest England])

WEISS, M. 1986. *Liasidium variable*, eine Dinoflagellate mit stratigraphischem Wert an der Grenze Unter-/Ober–Sinemurium [*Liasidium variable* (Dinoflagellata), a useful marker for the limit between Early and Late Sinemurian]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte*, 1986(5): 317–320 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Sinemurian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WEISS, M. 1989. Die Sporenfloren aus Rät und Jura Südwest-Deutschlands und ihre Beziehung zur Ammoniten-Stratigraphie. *Palaeontographica Abteilung B*, 215(1–6): 1–168 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WELSH, A. 1990. Applied Mesozoic biostratigraphy in the western Papuan Basin. In: Carman, G.J., and Carman, Z. (eds.). *Petroleum exploration in Papua New Guinea*. Proceedings of the first Papua New Guinea petroleum convention, Port Moresby, 12–14th February 1990. Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, Melbourne, 369–379. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Turonian]; Australasia [western Papuan Basin, Papua New Guinea])

*WESTON, J.F., MACRAE, R.A., ASCOLI, P., COOPER, M.K.E., FENSOME, R.A., SHAW, D., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 2012. A revised biostratigraphic and well-log sequence-stratigraphic framework for the Scotian Margin, offshore eastern Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 49: 1417–1462.

(biostratigraphy; calcareous nannofossils; foraminifera; lithostratigraphy; petroleum geology; sequence stratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian] and Middle Jurassic–Pleistocene [Aalenian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic North America [Scotian Margin, offshore East Canada])

WETZEL, W. 1966. Charakteristik des marinen Planktons und Pseudoplanktons der Amaltheen-Schichten Deutschlands und Lothringens. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 124(3): 313–326 (in German).

(taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

WETZEL, W. 1966. Mikroorganismen aus jurassischen und kretazischen Saurier-Gewöllen. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft Jahrgang, 1964*, 116: 867–874 (in German).

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Bajocian–Maastrichtian]; South America [Chile], sub-Arctic West Europe [Germany])

*WHARTON, D.I. 1988. *Dinoflagellates from Middle Jurassic sediments of southern Alaska*. University Microfilms International (U.M.I.) Dissertation Information Service, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 443 p.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; Arctic [southern Alaska])

WHARTON, D.I. 1988. Dinoflagellates from Middle Jurassic sediments of Alaska. *Palynology*, 12: 248 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; Arctic [southern Alaska])

WHARTON, D.I. 1989. Aspects of dinoflagellate cyst morphology and their taxonomic significance, with special reference to observations on some Jurassic species. *Fourth International Conference on Modern and Fossil Dinoflagellates (Dino 4), Marine Biological Laboratories, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Massachusetts, USA, 19th–21st April 1989, Abstracts Volume*, p. 106.

(classification; dinoflagellate cells; evolution; morphology; phylogeny; preservation; tabulation; taphonomy; taxonomy; summary; Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

*WHEELER, J.W., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1990. Jurassic and Cretaceous palynomorphs from the central Alborz Mountains, Iran: their significance in biostratigraphy and palaeogeography. *Modern Geology*, 14: 267–374.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Campanian]; Middle East [central Alborz Mountains, Iran])

WHEELER, J.W., and SARJEANT, W.A.S. 1992. Jurassic and Cretaceous palynomorphs from the central Alborz Mountains, Iran: validation of new taxa. *Modern Geology*, 16: 381–382.

(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Campanian]; Middle East [central Alborz Mountains, Iran])

WHIDDEN, K.J., SONDERGELD, C.H., MILLER, M.A., WOOD, G.D., PALMER-KOLEMAN, S., LARESE, D.E., and CORNICK, P.A. 1999. Identification and

prediction of source rock facies using integrated geoscience technologies: an example from the Kimmeridge (*sic.*) Clay Formation, Fisher Bank Basin, North Sea, United Kingdom. *Palynology*, 23: 267–268 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; biozonation; geochemistry; graphic correlation; kerogen; Kimmeridge Clay Formation; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palynofacies; petrophysics; pollen-spores; seismic analysis; source rocks; thermal maturity; summary; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

WHITAKER, M.F., GILES, M.R., and CANNON, S.J.C. 1992. Palynological review of the Brent Group, UK Sector, north sea. *In*: Morton, A.C., Haszeldine, R.S., Giles, M.R., and Brown, S. (eds.). *Geology of the Brent Group. Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 61: 169–202.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; palynofacies; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Toarcian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern North Sea])

WHITESIDE, D.I., and MARSHALL, J.E.A. 2008. The age, fauna and palaeoenvironment of the Late Triassic fissure deposits of Tytherington, South Gloucestershire, UK. *Geological Magazine*, 145(1): 105–147.

(biostratigraphy; fissure deposits; primary data; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Tytherington, Gloucestershire, southern England])

WHITESIDE, J.H., OLSEN, P.E., KENT, D.V., FOWELL, S.J., and ET-TOUHAMI, M. 2007. Synchrony between the Central Atlantic magmatic province and the Triassic–Jurassic mass-extinction event? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 244: 345–367.

(biostratigraphy; mass extinction; volcanism; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Rhaetian–Hettangian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

WIERZBOWSKI, A., and ÅRHUS, N. 1990. Ammonite and dinoflagellate cyst succession of an Upper Oxfordian – Kimmeridgian black shale core from the Nordkapp Basin, southern Barents Sea. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 22(1): 7–19.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [Nordkapp Basin, southern Barents Sea, Svalbard region])

WIERZBOWSKI, A., and ROGOV, M.A. 2013. Biostratigraphy and ammonites of the Middle Oxfordian to lowermost Upper Kimmeridgian in northern Central Siberia. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 54: 1083–1102 (doi: 10.1016/j.rgg.2013.07.02). (ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; phylogeny; taxonomy; compilation and primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; Arctic [central North Siberia, northern Russia])

WIERZBOWSKI, A., SMELROR, M., and MORK, A. 2002. Ammonites and dinoflagellate cysts in the Upper Oxfordian and Kimmeridgian of the northeastern Norwegian Sea (Nordland VII offshore area): biostratigraphical and biogeographical significance. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 226(2): 145–164. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northeast Norwegian Sea, Norway])

WIERZBOWSKI, A., COE, A.L., HOUNSLOW, M.W., MATYJA, B.A., OGG, J.G., PAGE, K.N., WIERZBOWSKI, H., and WRIGHT, J.K. 2006. A potential stratotype for the Oxfordian/Kimmeridgian boundary: Staffin Bay, Isle of Skye, UK. *Tomy Jurajskie/Volumina Jurassica*, 4: 17–33. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Skye, northwest Scotland])

WIERZBOWSKI, A., ATROPS, F., GRABOWSKI, J., HOUNSLOW, M., MATYJA, B.A., OLÓRIZ, F., PAGE, K., PARENT, H., ROGOV, M.A., SCHWEIGERT, G., VILLASEÑOR, A.B., WIERZBOWSKI, H., and WRIGHT, J.K. 2016. Towards a consistent Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian global boundary: current state of knowledge. *Volumina Jurassica*, 14(1): 14–49. (ammonites; biostratigraphy; chemostratigraphy; correlations; geochemistry; Global Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP); palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeomagnetism; provincialism; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Isle of Skye, northwest Scotland])

WIGGAN, N.J., RIDING, J.B., and FRANZ, M. 2016. Resolving the Bajocian radiation of dinoflagellates: new records from the Middle Jurassic of Europe. *Boletín*

de la Asociación Latinoamericana de Paleobotánica y Palinología, Número 16: 212–213 (abstract).

(ammonites; archaeopyle styles; biostratigraphy; coccolithophores; diversity; evolutionary radiation; family Gonyaulacaceae; fish; geochemistry; Mesozoic Marine Revolution; palaeoceanography; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; planktonic foraminifera; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian], sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England, southwest Germany, northwest Scotland])

WIGGAN, N.J., RIDING, J.B., and FRANZ, M. 2016. Resolving the Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate radiation: the palynology of the Bajocian of Europe. In: *Houston 2016. A Joint Meeting of The Society for Organic Petrology (TSOP), The International Committee for Coal and Organic Petrology (ICCP) and AASP - The Palynological Society. Magnolia Hotel, Houston, Texas, USA, September 18th–23rd 2016. Program and Abstracts*, p. 125–126.

(ammonites; archaeopyle styles; biostratigraphy; coccolithophores; diversity; evolutionary radiation; family Gonyaulacaceae; fish; geochemistry; Mesozoic Marine Revolution; palaeoceanography; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; planktonic foraminifera; sequence stratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian], sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England, southwest Germany, northwest Scotland])

*WIGGAN, N.J., RIDING, J.B., and FRANZ, M. 2017. Resolving the Middle Jurassic dinoflagellate radiation: the palynology of the Bajocian of Swabia, southwest Germany. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 238: 55–87 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2016.11.010).

(acritarchs; ammonite biozones and subbiozones [*Graphoceras concavum* to *Zigzagiceras zigzag* zones]; archaeopyle styles; bioevents; biostratigraphy; biozonation; bivalves; borehole B404/2; coccolithophores; chronostratigraphy; diversity; Eisensandstein to Dentalienton formations; evolutionary radiation; family Gonyaulacaceae; fish; floral comparisons; lithostratigraphy; Mesozoic Marine Revolution; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoceanography; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeosalinity; plankton; planktonic foraminifera; pollen-spores; quantitative data; regional geology; sequence stratigraphy; systematics [open

nomenclature]; taxonomy; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian], sub-Arctic West Europe [Grubingen, near Stuttgart, Swabia, southwest Germany])

*WIGGAN, N.J., RIDING, J.B., FENSOME, R.A., and MATTIOLI, E. 2018. The Bajocian (Middle Jurassic): a key interval in the early Mesozoic phytoplankton radiation. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 180: 126–146 (doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2018.03.009).

(ammonites; belemnites; biological productivity; bivalves; bryozoan; carbon isotope geochemistry; coccolithophores; continental weathering; *Dissiliodinium*; diversity; evolution; evolutionary radiation; fish; Gonyaulacaceae; Mesozoic Marine Revolution; nutrient flux; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palaeoceanography; phytoplankton; planktonic foraminifera; sea level; sequence stratigraphy; *Watznaueria*; compilation; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [no specific geographical focus])

*WIGGINS, V.D. 1973. Upper Triassic dinoflagellates from arctic Alaska. *Micropaleontology*, 19(1): 1–17.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Triassic [Carnian]; Arctic [Alaska])

WIGGINS, V.D. 1973. The dinoflagellate family Pareodiniaceae: a discussion. *Geoscience and Man*, 11: 95–115.

(morphology; taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Bajocian–Barremian]; Arctic [Alaska])

WIGGINS, V.D. 1978. Upper Triassic–Lower Jurassic dinoflagellates. *Palynology*, 2: 236 (abstract).

(evolution; paleoecology; morphology; summary; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

WIGGINS, V.D. 1987. Upper Triassic (Late Carnian–Early Norian) dinocyst assemblages from northern Alaska. *Palynology*, 11: 258 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Triassic [Carnian–Rhaetian]; Arctic [northern Alaska])

*WILCOX, W.T. 2007. *Sequence stratigraphy of the Curtis, Summerville and Stump formations, Utah and northwest Colorado*. Unpublished Master of Science Thesis, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, USA, 101 p. (available online at: http://rave.ohiolink.edu/etdc/view?acc_num=miami1177422597) (ammonites; biostratigraphy; correlation; Curtis, Stump and Summerville formations; kerogen analysis; lithostratigraphy; miscellaneous palynomorphs; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; petrophysical logs; pollen-spores; sedimentology; sequence stratigraphy; thermal alteration index; Western Interior Seaway; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic North America [San Rafael Swell and Uinta Mountains, Utah and northwest Colorado, USA])

WILKINSON, I.P., and HALLIWELL, G.P. (compilers). 1980. Offshore micropalaeontological biostratigraphy of southern and western Britain. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report, 79/9*, 65 p. (biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Late Jurassic [Rhaetian–Kimmeridgian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [offshore England and Wales])

WILKINSON, I.P., HINE, N.M., and RIDING, J.B. 1993. Appendix: Cretaceous biostratigraphic biomarkers, pp. A1–A9. *In*: Johnson, H., and Lott, G.K. 2. Cretaceous of the Central and Northern North Sea. *In*: Knox, R.W.O'B., and Cordey, W.G. (eds.). *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham viii + 169 p. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Cretaceous–Early Paleocene [Berriasian–Danian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

WILKINSON, I.P., RIDING, J.B., and HINE, N.M. 1994. Appendix 2: Cretaceous biostratigraphic biomarkers, pp. A7–A9. *In*: Lott, G.K., and Knox, R.W.O'B. 7. Post-Triassic of the Southern North Sea. *In*: Knox, R.W.O'B., and Cordey, W.G. (eds.). *Lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the UK North Sea*. British Geological Survey, Nottingham viii + 156 p.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Cretaceous [Berriasian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea])

WILLE, W. 1981. New Liassic dinoflagellates and the phylogeny of the early Peridinales. (and) An annotated list of early dinoflagellate genera and suprageneric taxa. *Proceedings of the “Hexrose” conference on modern and fossil dinoflagellates, Tübingen, Germany, September 1981*, 7 p. (unpublished).

(biostratigraphy; phylogeny; compilation; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Bajocian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WILLE, W. 1982. Evolution and ecology of Upper Liassic dinoflagellates from SW Germany. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 164(1/2): 74–82.

(biostratigraphy; classification; informal taxa; paleoecology; compilation; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Aalenian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WILLE, W. 1982. Palynology of Upper Liassic bituminous shales (abstract). In: Einsele, G., and Seilacher, A. (eds.). *Cyclic and event stratification*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 505.

(paleobiology; paleoecology; summary; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WILLE, W. 1987. Evolution of the *Comparodinium-Kylindrocysta* lineage. *X^e Symposium de l’Association des Palynologues de Langue Française (APLF) “Palynologie, Ecologie, Paléoécologie”, Talence, 1987, CEGET-CNRS Talence*, p. 121 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; evolution; morphology; summary; Late Triassic–Middle Jurassic [Rhaetian–Callovian]; no specific geographical focus)

*WILLE, W., and GOCHT, H. 1979. Dinoflagellaten aus dem Lias Südwestdeutschlands [Dinoflagellates from the Lias of SW Germany]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen*, 158(2): 221–258 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WILLE, W., and GOCHT, H. 1985. Solitäre und kettenbildende Dinoflagellaten-Zysten aus dem Jura Südwestdeutschlands (Alfred Eisenack zum Gedächtnis) [Solitary and chain forming dinoflagellate cysts from the Jurassic of SW Germany]. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 45: 121–147 (in German with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest Germany])

WILLEMS, C.J.L., VONDRAK, A., MUNSTERMAN, D.K., DONSELAAR, M.E., and MIJNLIEFF, H.F. 2017. Regional geothermal aquifer architecture of the fluvial Lower Cretaceous Nieuwerkerk Formation – a palynological analysis. *Netherlands Journal of Geosciences – Geologie en Mijnbouw*, 96(4): 319–330 (doi: 10.1017/njg.2017.23) (includes online supplementary material).

(aquifers; biostratigraphy; boreholes; correlation; downhole logging; fluvial sandstones; geothermal groundwaters and heat; lateral thickness variability; Nieuwerkerk Formation; pollen-spores; sedimentary architecture; seismic interpretation; sequence stratigraphy; sporomorph eco-grouping; tectonic activity; primary data; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian/Ryazanian–Barremian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [West Netherlands Basin, The Netherlands])

WILLIAMS, G. 1992. Palynology as a palaeoenvironmental indicator in the Brent Group, northern North Sea. *In*: Morton, A.C., Haszeldine, R.S., Giles, M.R., and Brown, S. (eds.). *Geology of the Brent Group. Geological Society Special Publication*, No. 61: 203–212.

(biostratigraphy; paleoecology; primary data; Middle Jurassic [Aalenian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [northern North Sea])

WILLIAMS, G., PAYNE, S.N.J., DYER, R., EWEN, D.F., PATRICK, N., and WATSON, P. 2005. Non-acid wellsite palynology: widening opportunities. *In*: Powell, A.J., and Riding, J.B. (eds.). *Recent Developments in Applied*

Biostratigraphy. The Micropalaeontological Society, Special Publications. The Geological Society, London, 219–235.

(biostratigraphy; petroleum geology; preparation techniques; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Eocene [Bathonian–undifferentiated]; sub-Arctic West Europe [North Sea, offshore Norway, Scotland])

*WILLIAMS, G.L. 1975. Dinoflagellate and spore stratigraphy of the Mesozoic–Cenozoic, offshore eastern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper 74–30*, volume 2: 107–161.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Quaternary [Bathonian–Pleistocene]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

WILLIAMS, G.L. 1977. Dinocysts: their classification, biostratigraphy and palaeoecology. In: Ramsey, A.T.S. (ed.). *Oceanic Micropalaeontology, Volume 2*. Academic Press, London, 1231–1325.

(biostratigraphy; evolution; morphology; paleoecology; compilation; Late Triassic–Neogene [Carnian–Pliocene]; no specific geographical focus)

WILLIAMS, G.L. 1978. 2. Palynological biostratigraphy, Deep Sea Drilling Project sites 367 and 370. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 41: 783–815.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Quaternary [Kimmeridgian–Pleistocene]; North Africa [offshore Morocco and Senegal])

WILLIAMS, G.L. 1978. 13. Dinoflagellates, Acritarchs and Tasmanitids. In: Haq, B.U., and Boersma, A. (eds.). *Introduction to Marine Micropalaeontology*. Elsevier, New York, 293–326.

(textbook; Early–Late Jurassic (undifferentiated); sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

WILLIAMS, G.L., and BUJAK, J.P. 1980. 12. Palynological stratigraphy of Deep Sea Drilling Project Site 416. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 50: 467–495.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian/Tithonian–Hauterivian]; North Africa [offshore Morocco and Senegal])

*WILLIAMS, G.L., and BUJAK, J.P. 1985. 18. Mesozoic and Cenozoic dinoflagellates. *In*: Bolli, H.M., Saunders, J.B., and Perch-Nielsen, K. (eds.). *Plankton Stratigraphy*. Cambridge Earth Science Series, Cambridge University Press, 847–964. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic–Quaternary [Carnian–Pleistocene]; no specific geographical focus)

WILLIAMS, G.L., and DOWNIE, C. 1969. V. Generic reallocations proposed by G.L. Williams & C. Downie. *In*: Davey, R.J., Downie, C., Sarjeant, W.A.S., and Williams, G.L. Appendix to Studies on Mesozoic and Cainozoic dinoflagellate cysts. *British Museum (Natural History) Geology, Bulletin*, Appendix to Supplement No. 3: 17.

(taxonomy; compilation; Middle–Upper Jurassic [undifferentiated]; Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic West Europe [France])

WILLIAMS, G.L., and FENSOME, R.A. 2016. Fossil dinoflagellates: nomenclatural proposals in anticipation of a revised DINOFLAJ database. *Palynology*, 40(1): 137–143 (doi: 10.1080/01916122.2015.1113209).

(database; index; nomenclature; taxonomy; review; Late Jurassic–Oligocene [Kimmeridgian–undifferentiated]; no specific geographical focus)

WILLIAMS, G.L., JANSA, L.F., CLARK, D.F., and ASCOLI, P. 1974. Stratigraphy of the Shell Naskapi N-30 well, Scotian Shelf, eastern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 74-50, 12 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [?Bajocian–Maastrichtian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

*WILLIAMS, G.L., ASCOLI, P., BARSS, M.S., BUJAK, J.P., DAVIES, E.H., FENSOME, R.A., and WILLIAMSON, M.A. 1990. Biostratigraphy and related studies. *In*: Keen, M.J., and Williams, G.L. (eds.). *Geology of the Continental Margin of Eastern Canada*. Geology of Canada volume 2, Geological Survey of Canada (also *The Geology of North America* v. I–1, Geological Society of America), 87–137.

(biostratigraphy; compilation/primary data; Early Jurassic–Quaternary [Sinemurian–Pleistocene]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore East Canada])

*WILLIAMS, G.L., STOVER, L.E., and KIDSON, E.J. 1993. Morphology and stratigraphic ranges of selected Mesozoic–Cenozoic dinoflagellate taxa in the Northern Hemisphere. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, 92–10, 137 p.
(biostratigraphy; morphology; taxonomy; compilation; Late Triassic–Quaternary [Norian–Holocene]; pan-Northern Hemisphere)

WILLIAMS, G., FENSOME, R., MILLER, M., and BUJAK, J. 2018. Microfossils: Palynology. In: Sorkhabi, R. (editor). *Encyclopedia of Petroleum Geoscience*, doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-02330-4_146-1, 15 p.
(acritarchs; biostratigraphy; chitinozoa; evolution; *Gonyaulacysta jurassica*; history of study; miscellaneous palynomorphs; morphology; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; palaeogeography; palynofacies; palynology; pollen-spores; preparation techniques; photomicrographs; review article; no specific geographical or stratigraphical focus)

*WILLIAMS, S.K., KRAUSE, F.F., KNOPP, S.T., DAVIES, E.H., POULTON, T.P., and DeBUHR, C.L. 2013. The Niton Member: A new Oxfordian to Kimmeridgian (Jurassic) glauconitic sandstone member, Fernie Formation, west-central Alberta subsurface - sedimentology, biostratigraphy and regional considerations. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, 61(3): 211–240 (doi: 10.2113/gscpgbull.61.3.211).
(biostratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; petroleum geology; petrology; regional geology; trace fossils; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian–Kimmeridgian]; North America [west-central Alberta, West Canada])

WILSON, G.J. 1978. *Kaiwaradinium*, a new dinoflagellate genus from the Late Jurassic of North Canterbury, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 21: 81–84.
(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [North Canterbury, New Zealand])

WILSON, G.J. 1982. Dinoflagellate assemblages from the Puaruan, Ohauan and Heterian stages (Late Jurassic) Kaiwara Valley, North Canterbury, N.Z. *New Zealand Geological Survey Report*, PAL 59, 20 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; Australasia [Kaiwara Valley, North Canterbury, New Zealand])

WILSON, G.J. 1984. Two new dinoflagellates from the Late Jurassic of North Canterbury, New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 14(3): 215–221.

(taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Tithonian]; Australasia [North Canterbury, New Zealand])

*WILSON, G.J. 1984. New Zealand Late Jurassic to Eocene dinoflagellate biostratigraphy: a summary. *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, 13(2): 104–117.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Eocene [Kimmeridgian–Priabonian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

WILSON, G.J. 1989. APPENDIX 1. Dinoflagellate assemblages from the Urewera Group. Pp. 525–526, *In*: Moore, P.R., Isaac, M.J., Mazengarb, C., and Wilson, G.J. Stratigraphy and structure of Cretaceous (Neocomian–Maastrichtian) sedimentary rocks in the Anini-Okaura Stream area, Urewera National Park. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, 32: 515–526.

(biostratigraphy; petrography; reworking; regional geology; primary data; ?Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [?Tithonian–Barremian]; Australasia [Urewera National Park, New Zealand])

WILSON, G.J., and HELBY, R. 1986. New Zealand Triassic dinoflagellates - a preliminary survey. *Newsletter of the Geological Society of New Zealand*, No. 71: 48–49.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; Australasia [New Zealand])

WILSON, G.J., and HELBY, R. 1987. A probable Oxfordian dinoflagellate assemblage from North Canterbury, New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey Record*, 20: 119–125.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Oxfordian]; Australasia [North Canterbury New Zealand])

WILSON, G.J., and HELBY, R. 1988. Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate assemblages from Torlesse rocks near Ethelton, North Canterbury. *New Zealand Geological Survey Record*, 35: 38–43.

(biostratigraphy; reworking; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Tithonian to Valanginian–Hauterivian]; Australasia [Ethelton, North Canterbury, New Zealand])

Note that this item was inadvertently included in both Riding (2012, p. 117) and Riding (2013, p. 354).

WILSON, G.J., MOORE, P.R., and ISAAC, M.J. 1988. Age of greywacke basement in the Urewera Ranges, eastern North Island. *New Zealand Geological Survey Record*, 35: 29–33.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Albian]; Australasia [Urewera Ranges, eastern North Island, New Zealand])

WIMBLEDON, W.A.P. 2007. The J–K boundary interval - cracking the correlative ‘nut’, criteria for selecting a useful boundary level, and then choosing a GSSP. *International Geological Correlation Programme 506 - Jurassic marine:non-marine correlation. University of Bristol 4–8 July 2007*: 39–41 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [southern and western Russia], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France])

WIMBLEDON, W.A.P. 2008. The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary: An age-old correlative enigma. *Episodes*, 31(4): 423–428.

(ammonites; ammonite biozonation; Berriasian/J–K boundary working group; biostratigraphy; Boreal Realm; calpionellids; correlation; history; magnetostratigraphy; pollen-spores; provincialism; Tethyan Realm; compilation/synthesis; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [eastern and southern England, northern and southern France, Spain], Middle East [undifferentiated], sub-Arctic Russia [southern and western Russia])

WIMBLEDON, W.A., and HUNT, C.O. 1983. The Portland–Purbeck junction (Portlandian–Berriasian) in the Weald, and correlation of latest Jurassic–early Cretaceous rocks in southern England. *Geological Magazine*, 120(3): 267–280. (biostratigraphy; compilation/primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southern England])

WIMBLEDON, W.A.P., CASELLATO, C.E., REHÁKOVÁ, D., BULOT, L.G., ERBA, E., GARDIN, S., VERREUSSEL, R.M.C.H., MUNSTERMAN, D.K., and HUNT, C.O. 2011. Fixing a basal Berriasian and Jurassic/Cretaceous (J/K) boundary - is there perhaps some light at the end of the tunnel? *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, 117(2): 295–307. (biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, France, North Sea])

WISE, S.W. Jr. 1983. 21. Mesozoic and Cenozoic calcareous nannofossils recovered by Deep Sea Drilling Project Leg 71 in the Falkland Plateau region, southwest Atlantic Ocean. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 71: 481–550 (doi:10.2973/dsdp.proc.71.121.1983). (biostratigraphy; biozonation; DSDP Leg 71; calcareous nannofossils; palaeoclimate; phylogeny; taxonomy; compilation and primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle–Late Jurassic to Oligocene [Callovian–Kimmeridgian to Chattian]; offshore South America [Falkland Plateau, western South Atlantic])

WISEMAN, J.F. 1979. Neocomian eustatic changes - biostratigraphic evidence from the Carnarvon Basin. *The APEA (Australian Petroleum Exploration Association) Journal*, 19(1): 66–73. (biostratigraphy; eustasy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Aptian]; Australasia [Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia])

*WISEMAN, J.F. 1980. Palynostratigraphy near the 'Jurassic–Cretaceous Boundary' in the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Fourth International Palynological Conference, Lucknow (1976–1977) Proceedings*, 2: 330–349.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; Australasia [Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia, Australia])

WISEMAN, J.F., and WILLIAMS, A.J. 1974. 41. Palynological investigation of samples from Sites 259, 261, and 263, Leg 27, Deep Sea Drilling Project. *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*, 27: 915–924.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; primary data; Late Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Oxfordian–Maastrichtian]; Australasia [Australia])

WITMER, R.J., MICKEY, M.B., and HAGA, H. 1981. Biostratigraphic correlations of selected test wells of National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska. *United States Geological Survey Open-File Report*, 81-1165, 89 p.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic–Eocene [Carnian–undifferentiated]; Arctic [National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska])

WOLFARD, A., and VAN ERVE, A.W. 1981. *Crussolia deflandrei* nov. gen. et nov. sp., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Jurassic (Callovian–Lower Oxfordian) of Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, France. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 34: 321–329.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, France])

WOOD, G.D., WRENN, J.H., ENGELHARDT, D.W., CLAXTON, B.L., STEIN, J.A., and BARKER, G.W. 1995. The importance of reworked palynomorphs in interpreting depositional and thermal history: examples from Argentina, Pakistan and south east Asia. *Palynology*, 19: 251–252 (abstract).

(acritarchs; depositional history; organic geochemistry; palynofacies; petroleum geology; pollen-spores; reworking; sediment provenance; sedimentology; thermal maturity analysis; vitrinite reflectance; summary; Devonian–Pleistocene [undifferentiated, includes Late Jurassic]; South America [Chaco-Paraná Basin, northern Argentina], Southeast Asia [Chindwin Basin, Myanmar], the Indian Subcontinent [Robot, Pakistan])

*WOOD, S.E.L., RIDING, J.B., FENSOME, R.A., and WILLIAMS, G.L. 2016. A review of the *Sentusidinium* complex of dinoflagellate cysts. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 234: 61–93 (doi: 10.1016/j.revpalbo.2016.08.008).

(*Batiacasphaera*; *Kallosphaeridium*; morphology; *Pentafidia*; phylogeny; *Sentusidinium*; systematics; tabulation; taxonomic review; taxonomy; compilation; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Middle Jurassic–Miocene [Aalenian–Messinian]; no specific geographical focus)

*WOOLLAM, R. 1980. Jurassic dinocysts from shallow marine deposits of the East Midlands, England. *Journal of the University of Sheffield Geological Society*, 7.5: 243–261.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Middle–Late Jurassic [Callovian–Oxfordian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [central England])

WOOLLAM, R. 1982. Observations on the Jurassic dinocyst genera *Energlynia* and *Wanaea*. *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, 1: 45–52.

(biostratigraphy; taxonomic review; taxonomy; Middle–Late Jurassic [Bajocian–Oxfordian]; Arctic [East Greenland], Australasia [Australia], sub-Arctic East Europe [northern Bulgaria], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Scotland], Middle East [Israel])

WOOLLAM, R. 1982. Early and Middle Jurassic dinocysts in the Winterborne Kingston borehole, Dorset. In: Rhys, G.H., Lott, G.K., and Calver, M.A. (eds.). The Winterborne Kingston borehole, Dorset, England. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 81/3: 89–90.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Early–Middle Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Bathonian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [Winterborne Kingston, Dorset, southern England])

*WOOLLAM, R. 1983. A review of the Jurassic dinocyst genera *Ctenidodinium* Deflandre 1938 and *Dichadogonyaulax* Sarjeant 1966. *Palynology*, 7: 183–196.

(taxonomy; taxonomic review; Middle Jurassic [Bajocian–Callovian]; sub-Arctic East Europe [northern Bulgaria], sub-Arctic West Europe [England, Skye, northwest Scotland])

*WOOLLAM, R., and RIDING, J.B. 1983. Dinoflagellate cyst zonation of the English Jurassic. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report*, 83/2, 42 p.
(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; compilation; primary data; Late Triassic–Early Cretaceous [Rhaetian–Valanginian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [England])

X

*XU, W., RUHL, M., JENKYNS, H.C., HESSELBO, S.P., RIDING, J.B., SELBY, D., NAAFS, B.D.A., WEIJERS, J.W.H., PANCOST, R.D., TEGELAAR, E.W., and IDIZ, E.F. 2017. Carbon sequestration in an expanded lake system during the Toarcian oceanic anoxic event. *Nature Geoscience*, 10: 129-134 (doi: 10.1038/NGEO2871).
(acritarchs; biomarkers; bioproductivity; biostratigraphy; carbon cycle; carbon isotopes; carbon sequestration; chemostratigraphy; Da’anzhai Member; geochemistry; hydrological cycle; lacustrine strata; macrofossils; marine anoxia-euxinia; miscellaneous palynomorphs; negative feedback; nutrients; ostracods; palaeoclimate; palaeoecology; palaeohydrology; palaeolimnology; pollen-spores; radiometric dating; scanning electron microscopy; Toarcian Oceanic Anoxic Event (T-OAE); X-ray fluorescence; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; China [Sichuan Basin, central-southwest China])

Y

YANG JIAN-GUO 2000. The continental-marine Jurassic–Cretaceous sequences of Sanjiang Basin in north–east China. *Proceedings of the Third National Stratigraphical Conference of China*. Geological Publishing House, Beijing, 270–274 (in Chinese).
(biostratigraphy; summary; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [undifferentiated]; China [China])

YANG JIAN-GUO, WU HE-YONG, and LIU JUN-LAI 2006. Stratigraphic correlation of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic in the outer basins of the Daqing

exploration area, Heilongjiang, China. *Geological Bulletin of China*, 25(9–10): 1088–1093 (in Chinese with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Paleogene [undifferentiated]; China [China])

YAROSHENKO, O.P. 2007. Late Triassic palynological flora from western Ciscaucasia. *Paleontological Journal*, 41(11): 1190–1197.

(biostratigraphy; primary data; Late Triassic [Norian–Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic Russia [West Russia])

YE DEQUAN 2000. The research of later Mesozoic algae–stratigraphy in northeast China. *Proceedings of the Third National Stratigraphical Conference of China*. Geological Publishing House, Beijing, 318–321 (in Chinese).

(biostratigraphy; summary; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Maastrichtian]; China [China])

*YU JINGXIAN 1982. Late Jurassic and Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate assemblages of Eastern Heilongjiang Province, China. *Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences*, No. 5: 227–267 (in Chinese with an English abstract).

(biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Hauterivian]; China [China])

Z

ZAKHAROV, V.A., BOGOMOLOV, Yu. I., IL'INA, V.I., KONSTANTINOV, A.G., KURUSHIN, N.I., LEBEDEVA, N.K., MELEDINA, S.V., NIKITENKO, B.L., SOBOLEV, E.S., and SHURYGIN, B.N. 1997. Boreal zonal standard and biostratigraphy of the Siberian Mesozoic. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 38(5): 927–956 and 965–993.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Pliensbachian–Hauterivian]; Arctic [North Siberia, Russian Arctic], Arctic Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ZAKHAROV, V.A., KAZANENKOV, V.A., BOGOMOLOV, Yu. I., LEBEDEVA, N.K., MARINOV, V.A., KARAGODIN, Yu. N., and PESHCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 1999. Biostratigraphy of Neocomian deposits in the northern Ob' region. *Russian Geology and Geophysics*, 40(8): 1117–1129.
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early Cretaceous [Berriasian–Valanginian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ZAKHAROV, V.A., SHURYGIN, B.N., MELEDINA, S.V., ROGOV, M.A., KISELEV, D.N., NIKITENKO, B.L., DZYUBA, O.S., and ILYINA, V.I. 2005. The Boreal Standard of the Jurassic System: discussion about the new version. *In*: Zakharov, V.A., Rogov, M.A., and Dzyuba, O.S. (eds.). *Jurassic System of Russia: problems of stratigraphy and paleogeography*. First All–Russian Meeting, Geological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, November 21st–22nd, 2005: 89–96 (in Russian).
(biostratigraphy; compilation; Early–Late Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Tithonian]; Arctic [North Siberia, Russian Arctic], Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ZAKHAROV, V.A., SHURYGIN, B.N., IL'INA, V.I., and NIKITENKO, B.L. 2006. Pliensbachian–Toarcian biotic turnover in North Siberia and the Arctic region. *Stratigraphy and geological correlation*, 14(4): 399–417 (original Russian text published in *Stratigrafiya Geologicheskaya Korrelyatsiya*, 14(4): 61–80).
(biostratigraphy; paleoclimatology; paleobiology; compilation; Early Jurassic [Pliensbachian–Toarcian]; Arctic [North Siberia, Russian Arctic], Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ZAKHAROV, V.A., ROGOV, M.A., NIKITENKO, B.L., and PESTCHEVITSKAYA, E.B. 2009. Key events around the J/K boundary of the Panboreal Superrealm, their correlative potential and relation with the base of the Berriasian (sic.). *In*: Hart, M.B. (editor). *8th International Symposium on the Cretaceous System, University of Plymouth, 6th–12th September 2009, Abstract Volume*, 40–41.
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Russia [Siberia, East Russia])

ZAKHAROV, V.A., ROGOV, M.A., DZYUBA, O.S., ŽÁK, K., KOŠT'ÁK, M., PRUNER, P., SKUPIEN, P., CHADIMA, M., MAZUCH, M., and NIKITENKO, B.L. 2014. Palaeoenvironments and palaeoceanography changes across the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary in the Arctic realm: case study of the Nordvik section (north Siberia, Russia). *Polar Research*, 33: 19714, <http://dx.doi.org/10.3402/polar.v33.19714>, 19 p. (online only).
(ammonites; belemnites; biodiversity; biostratigraphy; bivalves; eustasy; foraminifera; Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary; palaeoceanography; palaeoclimatology; palaeoecology; prasinophytes; spores; stable isotope geochemistry; primary data; latest Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Tithonian–Berriasian]; Arctic [North Siberia, northern Russia])

ZATONSKAYA, S.G. 1975. Opisanie novykh vidov peridinei iz otlozhenii verkhnei yury i nizhnego mela Shaimskogo neftenosnogo raiona [New species of Peridiniineae from the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deposits of the Shaimsky oil and gas region]. *Zapadno–Sibirskii Nauchno–Issledovatel'skii Geologorazvedochnyi Institut (ZapSibNIGNI), Trudy*, 101: 31–35 (in Russian).
(taxonomy; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Berriasian]; Russia [West Siberia, East Russia])

ZAVATTIERI, A.M., ROSENFELD, U., and VOLKHEIMER, W. 2008. Palynofacies analysis and sedimentary environment of Early Jurassic coastal sediments at the southern border of the Neuquén Basin, Argentina. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences*, 25: 227–245.
(palynofacies; primary data; Early Jurassic [Toarcian]; South America [Argentina])

ZAVIALOVA, N., BURATTI, N., and ROGHI, G. 2010. The ultrastructure of some Rhaetian Circumpolles from southern England. *Grana*, 49(4): 281–299 (doi: 10.1080/00173134.2010.522253).
(biostratigraphy; Cheirolepidiaceae pollen; *Classopollis*; exine ultrastructure; morphology; phylogeny; SEM/TEM; spores; primary data; occurrence chart; photomicrographs; Late Triassic [Rhaetian]; sub-Arctic West Europe [southwest England])

ZEISS, H.S. 1977. Palynomorph zonation near the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary, Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada. *Palynology*, 1: 178 (abstract).
(biostratigraphy; summary; Late Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Tithonian–Valanginian]; Arctic [Arctic Canada])

ZHANG WANGPING, and GRANT-MACKIE, J.A. 2001. Late Triassic–Early Jurassic palynofloral assemblages from Murihiku strata of New Zealand, and comparisons with China. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 31(3): 575–683 (doi: 10.1080/03014223.2001.9517668).

(assemblage zones; biostratigraphy; correlations with China; lithostratigraphy; Murihiku Terrane; pollen-spores; systematics; Triassic–Jurassic boundary; primary data; occurrence charts; photomicrographs; Late Triassic–Early Jurassic [Norian–Sinemurian]; Australasia [Awakino Gorge, southwest Auckland, Hokonui Hills, Southland, and southwest Kawhia, New Zealand])

*ZHU YOU-HUA, and HE CHENG-QUAN 2003. The Middle Jurassic to Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate assemblage sequence from eastern Heilongjiang. *Journal of Stratigraphy*, 27(4): 282–288 (in Chinese with an English summary).

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; China [China])

*ZHU YOU-HUA, and HE CHENG-QUAN 2007. Middle Jurassic to Early Cretaceous dinoflagellate assemblage zones in eastern Heilongjiang Province, northeast China. *Cretaceous Research*, 28: 327–332.

(biostratigraphy; compilation; Middle Jurassic–Early Cretaceous [Callovian–Barremian]; China [China])

ZOBAA, M.K., EL BEIALY, S.Y., EL-SHEIKH, H.A., and EL BESHTAWY, M.K. 2013. Jurassic–Cretaceous palynomorphs, palynofacies, and petroleum potential of the Sharib-1X and Ghoroud-1X wells, north Western Desert, Egypt. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 78: 51–65.

(biostratigraphy; palaeoecology; palynofacies; petroleum geology; thermal maturation; primary data; Middle Jurassic–Late Cretaceous [Callovian–Kimmeridgian/Tithonian to Albian–Cenomanian]; North Africa [Egypt])

ZOTTO, M., and HABIB, D. 1985. Restudy of the dinoflagellate stratigraphy at Deep Sea Drilling Project Site 100. *Palynology*, 9: 261 (abstract).

(biostratigraphy; Blake Bahama and Cat Gap formations; restudy; summary; Late Jurassic–earliest Cretaceous [Kimmeridgian–Berriasian]; sub-Arctic North America [southwest North Atlantic])

*ZOTTO, M., DRUGG, W.S., and HABIB, D. 1987. Kimmeridgian dinoflagellate stratigraphy in the southwestern North Atlantic. *Micropaleontology*, 33(3): 193–213. (biostratigraphy; taxonomy; primary data; Late Jurassic [Kimmeridgian–Tithonian]; sub-Arctic North America [offshore eastern U.S.A.]